



UNDERGRADUATE CALENDAR

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Welcome

Welcome to Athabasca University, Canada's leading distance learning and online university. Join more than 40,000 students worldwide who are acquiring their university education without attending a traditional campus.

Athabasca University is committed to excellence. The University offers 90 graduate and undergraduate degrees, diplomas, and certificate programs, and more than 850 university courses in the sciences, social sciences, humanities, interdisciplinary studies, business and administrative studies, nursing, and commerce.

This online Calendar is your official resource when referencing undergraduate program and academic regulations throughout your stay at Athabasca University. If you are a graduate student, please consult the [graduate program calendar](#).

Mission Statement

Athabasca University, Canada's Open University, is dedicated to the removal of barriers that restrict access to, and success in, university-level studies and to increasing equality of educational opportunity for adult learners worldwide. We are committed to excellence in teaching, research and scholarship, and to being of service to the general public.

Admission

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Anyone 16 years of age or older is eligible for admission to Athabasca University, regardless of previous educational experience, with or without a high school diploma.

Where do you want to be?

Watch the video and see how Athabasca University can help. The Athabasca University student experience is different from the student experience at traditional universities. As an AU student, you will probably take courses by distance education. Learn why students choose AU and learn how AU can help you accomplish your goals.

[Watch the video](#)
[About Athabasca University](#)

We're here to help. If you experience any difficulty accessing information, please email the [Calendar Coordinator](#).

Contacting AU

The University's IntelliResponse system will reply quickly to your questions.

[Ask AU](#)

Athabasca University, Central
Canada/US: 1.800.788.9041
Others: 1.780.675.6111

Athabasca University, Edmonton
1.780.421.8700

Athabasca, University, Calgary
1.403.263.6465

[Maps](#)

Legal Note

By the act of applying to Athabasca University and registering in a course or a course of study, each student at Athabasca University agrees to observe and be bound by the terms of this notice, and the terms, conditions, academic standards, rules, regulations, policies, and codes of behaviour contained or referenced in this Calendar. Therefore, it is the student's responsibility to be aware of the contents of the Calendar.

The Calendar sets forth the intention of the University at the time the Calendar was prepared. While Athabasca University makes reasonable efforts to ensure that the content in the Calendar is accurate, Athabasca University reserves the right to make additions, deletions, changes, or modifications to its policies, practice, procedures, tuition fees, course availability, delivery mode, schedules, or program requirements at any time without prior notice.

Athabasca University no longer produces a print Calendar, but does produce PDF versions of the online Calendar. In the event of any discrepancies between the PDF version and this official online version, the online version will apply.

The publication of information in the Calendar does not bind the University to the provision of courses, programs, services, or facilities as listed herein. Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures and policies and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma, or certificate sought.

Every student accepted for registration with Athabasca University shall be deemed to have agreed to be bound by the regulations and policies of the University and of the program in which that student is enrolled. Athabasca University specifically reserves the right to exercise its sole, absolute, and unfettered discretion in admitting individuals to the University, its programs, or courses.

Athabasca University shall incur no liability for loss or damage suffered or incurred by any student or third party as a result of delay, alteration, or termination of services, courses, programs, tuition, or fees by reason of: acts of nature, fire, strikes, lock-outs, damage to University

property, inability to procure or produce materials, civil unrest or disobedience, financial exigency, or any other cause of any kind.

Athabasca University is not responsible for content found on external websites.

[PDF Calendar](#)

Credits

The 2019-2020 Athabasca University Calendar was prepared by the [Office of the Registrar](#).

Editor: Laura Barakeris

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

**Legal Version of the
Calendar**

**Recognition and
Accreditation**

Protection of Privacy

**Undergraduate Student
Orientation**

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

**Student Identification
Cards**

e-Letters

Moodle

**Postal Service
Interruption**

Important Dates

1. General Information

Athabasca University offers students high quality, post-secondary education using online and print-based course materials. Course instruction centers on resources developed by a team of subject matter experts and enhanced by qualified tutors in a supportive distance learning environment.

At the heart of the University's philosophy is excellence, openness, flexibility, and innovation. Flexible learning means our students can start courses throughout the year, and study at home, work, or wherever they find themselves. Most of our students study year round. Athabasca University also has transfer arrangements with universities across Canada. This enables visiting students to transfer courses from Athabasca University to their home institution.

[Discover Athabasca University](#)

We encourage you to achieve your personal learning goals. Many of our undergraduate students go on to compete successfully with others for graduate level education at Athabasca University and other institutions across North America.

[Contact Information](#)

[Legal Version of the Calendar](#)

[Recognition and Accreditation](#)

[Protection of Privacy](#)

[Undergraduate Student Orientation](#)

[Student Code of Conduct](#)

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

[myAU](#)

[Ask AU](#)

[Information Centre](#)

[Student Identification Cards](#)

[e-Letters](#)

[Moodle](#)

[Postal Service Interruption](#)

[Important Dates](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

**Legal Version of the
Calendar**

**Recognition and
Accreditation**

Protection of Privacy

**Undergraduate Student
Orientation**

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

**Student Identification
Cards**

e-Letters

Moodle

**Postal Service
Interruption**

Important Dates

General Information

1.1 Contact Information

For more information about specific programs, courses, admission, and registration requirements, please call the Information Centre, 1.800.788.9041.

You may also find answers to your questions at the following URLs:

Information Centre

[Website](#)

Office of the Registrar

[Website](#)

Departments and Centres

[Website](#)

Athabasca University Central

Student Support Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

1 University Drive
Athabasca, AB
Canada
T9S 3A3
[Online map](#)

Hours of Operation

Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. MT
Closed Saturday, Sunday, and holiday Mondays.

Services

Please call for details of services available.
800.788.9041 or direct dial
Phone: 780.675.6100
Fax: 780.675.6437

Athabasca University, Edmonton

Peace Hills Trust Tower
1200, 10011 -109 Street
Edmonton, AB T5J 3S8

Serving the area north of Red Deer and the rest of Canada
not served by the other learning centres.

[Online map](#)

Hours of Operation

Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. MT
Closed for most services on Saturday, Sunday, and holiday
Mondays.

Services

Please call for details of services available
800.788.9041 or direct dial
Phone: 780.421.8700
Fax: 780.497.3411

Athabasca University, Calgary

6th floor
345 – 6 Avenue S.E.
Calgary, AB T2G 4V1
Serving the area in or south of Red Deer,
British Columbia, and Saskatchewan.
[Online map](#)

Hours of Operation

Monday to Friday 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. MT
Closed Saturday, Sunday, and holiday Mondays.

Services

Please call for details of services available.
800.788.9041 or direct dial
Phone: 403.263.6465
Fax: 403.298.2922

Athabasca University, North

Athabasca University
201 13220 St. Albert Trail, St. Albert, AB T5L 4W1
Telephone: 800.561.4650 or 780.459.1144
Fax: 800.561.4660 or 780.459.2093
Email: business@fb.athabascau.ca

Hours of Operation

Monday to Friday: 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. MT
Closed Saturday, Sunday, and holiday Mondays.
[Online map](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.2 Legal Version of the Calendar

Athabasca University's online Calendar is the official 2019-2020 Calendar, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020, unless the specific regulation page says otherwise. Athabasca University no longer produces the print version of the Calendar—2014/2015 was the last year. If you require a PDF of the current Calendar or would like to see any past years' versions, they are stored in our [archives](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 01 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

**Legal Version of the
Calendar**

**Recognition and
Accreditation**

Protection of Privacy

**Undergraduate Student
Orientation**

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

**Student Identification
Cards**

e-Letters

Moodle

**Postal Service
Interruption**

Important Dates

General Information

1.3 Recognition and Accreditation

1.3.1 Recognition

Athabasca University has achieved the highest possible award each year for the Province of Alberta Performance Funding. Recently, the University received the Commonwealth of Learning Award of Excellence for Institutional Achievement.

Most recently, the International Council for Open and Distance Education recognized Athabasca University as one of the world's outstanding distance and open learning institutions.

AU is also recognized by the Government of British Columbia.

AU was awarded the 2010 Canadian Recognizing Learning Award by the Canadian Association for Prior Learning Assessment (CAPLA) in Ottawa on November 8, 2010.

1.3.2 Accreditation

Athabasca University is a publicly funded institution of the Province of Alberta that reports to the government through the Minister of Advanced Education. Pursuant to the Post-secondary Learning Act, SA 2003, Chapter P-19.5, and the

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

Athabasca University Regulation, AR 50/2004, the government authorizes the Governors of Athabasca University (the Board) to govern its own affairs. Public members of the Board are appointed under orders-in-council of the Lieutenant Governor of Alberta.

Athabasca University is the first Canadian university to be accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education (3624 Market Street, 2nd Floor West, Philadelphia, PA, 19104, 267.284.5000). The Commission is one of six regional accrediting agencies in the U.S. recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Membership

Athabasca University is also a full member of the following organizations:

- Alberta Council on Admissions and Transfer
- Association of Commonwealth Universities
- Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada
- BC Council on Admissions and Transfer*
- Canadian Association for Distance Education
- Canadian Association for Graduate Studies
- Canadian Virtual University
- Circumpolar Universities Association
- Inter-American Distance Education Consortium
- International Council for Open and Distance Education

* The term "University" is used under the written consent of the Minister of Advanced Education effective April 4, 2011 having undergone a quality assessment process and been found to meet the criteria established by the minister. (Reconfirmed March 27, 2014)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.4 Protection of Privacy

Athabasca University collects and maintains personal information for the purposes of admissions, registrations, and other activities related to being a member of the Athabasca University community and attending a public post-secondary institution of the Province of Alberta.

You are advised that the information you provide, and any other information placed into your student record, will be protected and used in compliance with Alberta's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. For more information, please refer to our [website](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.5 Undergraduate Student Orientation

The Undergraduate Student Orientation provides you with an overview of the services and resources available to you as an undergraduate student at Athabasca University.

[Undergraduate Student Orientation](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 31 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.6 Student Code of Conduct

Once you have completed and submitted the Undergraduate General Application Form, you have agreed to abide by the rules and regulations of Athabasca University. Your knowledge and acceptance of Athabasca University's academic regulations, policies, and procedures is your contract with the University, particularly the Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations.

Just as we expect your acceptance of our regulations, you may expect Athabasca University to provide you with a successful university experience. The "Expect the Best" brochure, issued when you are admitted, identifies the service standards to which you are entitled.

We're here to help. If you have difficulty accessing information or if you require clarification on any subject or regulation, please contact [the University](#) and your query will be forwarded to the appropriate department.

[Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

**Legal Version of the
Calendar**

**Recognition and
Accreditation**

Protection of Privacy

**Undergraduate Student
Orientation**

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

**Student Identification
Cards**

e-Letters

Moodle

**Postal Service
Interruption**

Important Dates

General Information

1.7 myAU

To communicate with its students, Athabasca University uses a web portal known as myAU, which offers quick access to information, forms, e-Letters, and services that are relevant to you.

Once you are admitted to the University, you will use myAU to access your course(s) and view personal information such as your AU Library account, assignment marks, and course grades. You may also take care of administrative matters, such as booking examinations, requesting course extensions, registering for courses, requesting course withdrawals, and ordering transcripts.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

**Legal Version of the
Calendar**

**Recognition and
Accreditation**

Protection of Privacy

**Undergraduate Student
Orientation**

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

**Student Identification
Cards**

e-Letters

Moodle

**Postal Service
Interruption**

Important Dates

General Information

1.8 Ask AU

Have questions? Start with our online service, [Ask AU](#). It provides quick answers to most general questions about Athabasca University. If the answer cannot be provided, your query will be forwarded to the appropriate department.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

**Legal Version of the
Calendar**

**Recognition and
Accreditation**

Protection of Privacy

**Undergraduate Student
Orientation**

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

**Student Identification
Cards**

e-Letters

Moodle

**Postal Service
Interruption**

Important Dates

General Information

1.9 Information Centre

Athabasca University's Information Centre provides one point of contact for all your telephone inquiries. If the Information Centre attendant can't answer your question, they will forward your call to the appropriate person.

Phone: 800.788.9041 toll-free in Canada and the US.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.10 Student Identification Cards

1.10.1 Active Students

If you are currently an active Athabasca University student, you can request a photo Student Identification (SID) card that will confirm your name, identification number, and the academic year in which the card was produced.

Student Identification cards are the property of Athabasca University. You will be issued one card only. It is valid for the academic year displayed on the front of the card. To update the card annually, you must be an active student, and request a date sticker from the Office of the Registrar, AU Edmonton, or AU Calgary.

[Request for Photo ID Card](#)

1.10.2 Nursing Students

Nursing students are now able to request a wearable ID card for identification purposes in healthcare facilities. It is available for Bachelor of Nursing students and Advanced Nursing Practice students.

The Nursing Student cards are valid for one year. It is valid for the academic year displayed on the front of the card. To update the card annually, you must be an active student,

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.

and request a date sticker from the Office of the Registrar, AU Edmonton, or AU Calgary.

1.10.3 Photo Requirements

Student Identification (SID) cards are issued using a photograph taken by an Athabasca University staff member whenever possible. If this is not possible, you can supply your own digital photo accompanied by a copy of your driver's licence, or a passport photo. The back of either photo submitted must be signed by a guarantor who can attest to your identity. Examples of a guarantor are listed on the print and online SID forms.

Photos can be taken by staff at the Office of the Registrar in Athabasca, AU Edmonton, or AU Calgary. All ID cards will be mailed to the current address the student has on file with the University.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.11 e-Letters

As of September 2011, AU converted all print letters that were accessible via the e-Letter delivery method to the e-Letter format. If you would still prefer to receive these letters in a print format delivered via Canada Post, you will be able to choose that method of delivery and you will be assessed a one-time \$10 fee for this service. Additional information can be found on the [Office of the Registrar website](#).

Examples of documents that are available as e-Letters are: admission confirmation, course registration, course extensions, course withdrawals, tutor assignments, final grades, etc.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.12 Moodle

The name Moodle is an acronym that stands for Modular Object-oriented Dynamic Learning Environment—an open source software package for producing Internet-based courses and websites. Moodle is both a Learning Management System and a Virtual Learning Environment designed to support a social constructionist framework of education. It is an online place where you, as a learner, can have access to your tutor, to other learners, and to a variety of tools, features, and interactions that will enhance your learning experience at Athabasca University.

[AU Moodle Orientation](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the
Calendar

Recognition and
Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student
Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification
Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service
Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.13 Postal Service Interruption

In the event that Canada Post mail service is disrupted due to a strike or work slowdown, Athabasca University posts daily instructions on its [website](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Contact Information

Legal Version of the Calendar

Recognition and Accreditation

Protection of Privacy

Undergraduate Student Orientation

Student Code of Conduct

myAU

Ask AU

Information Centre

Student Identification Cards

e-Letters

Moodle

Postal Service Interruption

Important Dates

General Information

1.14 Important Dates

2019		
Aug. 5	Civic holiday	University closed
Sept. 2	Labour Day	University closed
Oct. 14	Thanksgiving Day	University closed
Nov. 11	Remembrance Day	University closed
Dec. 25/19 – Jan. 1/20	The University will close at 4:30 p.m. Tuesday, December 24, 2019 and will reopen at 8:30 a.m. Thursday, January 2, 2020.	
2020		
Feb. 17	Family Day	University closed
April 10 – 13	(inclusive) Easter break.	University closed
April	Deadline to apply for June 2020	

Student Support Services	30	Convocation.	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	May 1	All final grades must be received by the Office of the Registrar for June Convocation.	
Undergraduate Programs	May 18	Victoria Day	University closed
Undergraduate Courses	July 1	Canada Day	University closed
Examinations and Grades	Aug. 3	Civic holiday; Heritage Day	University closed
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Sept. 7	Labour Day	University closed
Faculty	Oct. 12	Thanksgiving Day	University closed
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Nov. 11	Remembrance Day	University closed
Glossary	Dec. 25/20 – Jan. 1/21	The University will close at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, December 24, 2020 and will reopen at 8:30 a.m. Monday, January 4, 2021.	
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 01 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

3. Admission, Registration and Evaluation

In order to take courses at Athabasca University, a student must be admitted to AU. Once the student is admitted, they can either enrol in a program and then register in courses, or register in courses as an unclassified student.

The following section contains information related to admissions, enrolling in a program, registering in courses, evaluations and transfer credit and university regulations.

[Admission](#)

[Evaluations and Transfer Credit](#)

[Letter of Permission](#)

[Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition](#)

[Graduation](#)

[Registration](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

3.1 Admission

As an open university, Athabasca University admits students 16 years of age or older. Students may be of any nationality and reside anywhere in the world.

Students under 16 years of age may be admitted with special consideration by petitioning the Coordinator of Enrolment, Records, and Examination Services. An underage student's admission application form must be accompanied by the course registration form, an up-to-date high school transcript (or equivalent), letters of support from the student's high school principal or designate, and from a parent or guardian. Permission from the Course Coordinator responsible for the course must also be obtained. An interview will be arranged with the Course Coordinator at the time the course registration form is received.

[Past Academic Performance](#)

[Non-Canadian Students](#)

[Returning Students](#)

[New Students](#)

[Admission Classifications](#)

[Enrolment Status](#)

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission

3.1.1 Past Academic Performance

While past academic performance at other post-secondary institutions does not prevent you from being admitted to AU, it may be considered if you are enrolling in a particular program (e.g., Bachelor of Nursing). If you were suspended or dismissed from another post-secondary institution for reasons of academic misconduct, you may be refused admission or enrolment at AU until the period of suspension or dismissal has elapsed.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission

3.1.2 Non-Canadian Students

Athabasca University welcomes non-Canadian students.

You need a study permit if:

you are a non-Canadian with a work permit and are living temporarily in Canada while enrolled in the Bachelor of Nursing degree program.

you are a non-Canadian student enrolled in an AU program at an institution with which the University has a collaboration agreement.

You do not need a study permit if you are a non-Canadian AU student living outside Canada.

In the case of a dispute over an individual's status within Canada, Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC) regulations will apply.

Citizenship and Immigration Canada
1.888.242.2100

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission

3.1.3 Returning Students

To remain an active AU student you must be registered in an AU course, or you must have completed an AU course in the last 12 months. The 12-month period is based on the most recent course contract date, course completion date, or the date of withdrawal from an AU course.

Students who complete courses on a Letter of Permission from AU also retain their active status. If you complete courses at other institutions without first obtaining a Letter of Permission from AU, you may be designated inactive and forfeit your enrolment status and risk not receiving credit for the course.

If you are a returning student and you have never accessed the myAU portal, you will need to log into the portal using your AU Student ID number.

If you are a returning student with an active AU account, you can proceed to course registrations.

If you are a returning student with an inactive AU account, you need to reactivate your active status by selecting 'Change Your Program' found under the 'Manage Your Program' header under the 'Student Record' section of the myAU portal.

[Reactivation Form](#)

Graduation

[myAU portal](#)

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Undergraduate
Courses

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission

3.1.4 New Students

All new AU students require a student identification number. To obtain a student ID number, you must [apply for admission](#) to AU.

Complete and submit the online [Undergraduate General Application Form](#) and pay the one-time, non-refundable application fee. Before you apply online, you will need to determine if you are applying as a program student or as an unclassified (non-program/visiting) student.

Note: International students residing in Canada must apply using the [paper General Application Form](#), and submit it along with payment to AU.

3.1.4.1 Unclassified (Non-Program/Visiting) Students

Unclassified students are not enrolled in an AU credential program, but are either planning to take or are currently registered in AU courses only. There is no limit to the total number of courses that can be taken; however, the maximum active course load at any one time is six.

The AU unclassified category includes visiting students from other post secondary institutions who are taking AU courses for admission or transfer purposes to another institution.

Graduation**Registration**Undergraduate
ProgramsUndergraduate
CoursesExaminations and
GradesUndergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

Visiting students are encouraged to obtain a Letter of Permission from their home institution before registering in an AU course. This will ensure the home university will accept the AU course in the visiting student's program.

NOTE: It is important to note that AU does not evaluate previous post-secondary education or award transfer credit for students in the unclassified category. If a student wishes to change from the unclassified category to a program student category, a request for evaluation of any previously completed post secondary courses can be made any time after declaring an AU program.

Visiting students must request a transcript to be sent to their home institution once they have completed the course(s). This can be done online through myAU.

3.1.4.2 Procedure

If you are applying to become an unclassified student (a non-program or visiting student) from the "[Undergraduate General Application](#)" page, choose, "No, I only want to take some courses right now". Follow the prompts to complete/submit and pay for the application.

After being admitted online to AU, you will be immediately assigned an AU student ID number to confirm your admission.

Confirmation of your enrolment as an unclassified student will be available in your myAU portal the next day. To access your confirmation e-Letter, log into your [myAU](#) portal using your ID number.

You can immediately register in courses once you are enrolled as an AU unclassified student.

3.1.4.3 Program Students

Program students are enrolled in any of the undergraduate degrees, diplomas, or certificates offered by AU. Students who change from the unclassified (non-program/visiting) to a

program category may use credits earned while in the unclassified (non-program/visiting) category provided the course(s) meets the requirements of the program, including any restrictions on the age of a course, if applicable. There is no application deadline for enrolling in an undergraduate degree program. Applications are accepted year round.

Because program regulations can change, students are required to complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. Students who are admitted to a program that has any entrance requirements for admission will follow the degree regulations in effect upon completion of the transfer credit evaluation.

Pre-Enrolment Category

Although most of the undergraduate credentials have open admission, there are some that require documentation be provided and assessed prior to admission (refer to the specific program regulations). In these cases, students will be admitted to a pre-enrolment category until documentation is assessed. Once this process is complete, students will be advised of their admission status. See Procedure below for assessment process.

3.1.4.4 Procedure

If you are applying to become an undergraduate program student (you wish to complete a credential such as a degree, diploma, or certificate at AU) you need to apply using the ApplyAlberta form that has been designed for this purpose.

ApplyAlberta is a secure online application and transcript exchange system that students will use to:

- apply to one or more of Alberta's public post-secondary institutions through one portal, and
- authorize institution(s) to request the transfer of their Alberta high school and post-secondary transcripts.

Student personal and academic information is entered only once—it is filled in automatically on each application submitted to a post-secondary institution.

Once you have completed and submitted your personal information via the ApplyAlberta site, you will be forwarded to AU's Office of the Registrar Online System (OROS) to finalize your application of admission with AU. Be prepared to indicate the program you are interested in prior to submitting your application and paying the one-time non-refundable application fee. If you need help selecting a program, contact Counselling Services prior to submitting an Undergraduate General Application Form.

After being admitted online to AU, you will be immediately assigned an AU student ID number to confirm your admission.

Confirmation of your enrolment as a program student with no evaluation of previous course work will be available in your myAU portal the day after your application is processed. To access your confirmation e-Letter, log into your myAU portal using your ID number.

Confirmation of your enrolment as a program student with a request for an evaluation of previous course work will be mailed to you after your application is processed (typically within 10 business days).

If you enrol in a program at AU, you are responsible for selecting courses that meet the program regulations and requirements in effect on the date you enrol. If you need help selecting courses for the program you have selected, contact Advising Services.

3.1.4.5 Concurrent Enrolment

Students may not enrol in an AU undergraduate degree program while they are enrolled in another undergraduate degree program at another post-secondary institution.

Those students may take courses as unclassified (non-program/visiting) students until they have either completed or withdrawn from the other program.

3.1.4.6 Concurrent Enrolment Procedure

Your application to an Athabasca University program will be processed and a transfer credit evaluation will be completed. You will be given 45 days to either complete or withdraw from the external institution's program and a declaration letter will be sent to you for this purpose from the Evaluations Unit, Office of the Registrar. Failure to respond in that time will result in you being removed from your program and put into the unclassified category.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission

3.1.5 Admission Classifications

3.1.5.1 Active Students

Active students are those who are currently registered in an AU course or who have completed or withdrawn from an AU course within the last 12 months. The 12-month period is based on the most recent course contract date, course completion date, or the date of withdrawal from an AU course.

Students who complete courses on a Letter of Permission from AU also retain their active status.

Active students are able to log in to myAU where they have access to personal information such as their library account, assignment marks, and course grades, or take care of administrative matters such as registering for courses, booking examinations, or applying for extensions.

3.1.5.2 Inactive Students

Inactive students are those who have not registered in an AU course within 12 months of the most recent course contract end date or the date of withdrawal from their last AU course.

Graduation	Returning students with an inactive AU account, will need to log into myAU and reactivate their active status by completing a new Undergraduate General Application Form before they can register in courses.
Registration	
Undergraduate Programs	3.1.5.3 Changing Programs/Status
Undergraduate Courses	Active students who want to change their enrolment from unclassified (non-program/visiting) to program, or change from one undergraduate program to another undergraduate program; or inactive students who would like to reactivate their account, must log in to myAU and in the Student Record section, under "Manage Your Program", select "Change Your Program".
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	Inactive students will be asked if they require an evaluation of previous post-secondary studies. A fee is required for this service if it wasn't submitted previously.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Effective November 5, 2018, students requesting a transfer credit evaluation are responsible for providing recently issued official transcript(s) to the Enrolment Services Unit. These documents will be retained for 3 years.
Glossary	
Site Map	International Assessment Services (e.g. IQAS, WES, etc.) documents are requested as required and will be retained indefinitely.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	All students are required to fulfill the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. Course work completed previously will be assessed toward the new credential.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Past Academic
Performance**

Non-Canadian Students

Returning Students

New Students

**Admission
Classifications**

Enrolment Status

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Admission

3.1.6 Enrolment Status

3.1.6.1 Part-Time Students

Those who are registered in less than 60 per cent of a full course load with AU. For taxation or Government Student Loan purposes, students who register in less than four, three-credit courses over six months are considered part-time.

3.1.6.2 Full-Time Students

Full-time students are enrolled in a minimum of 60 per cent of a full course load. At the undergraduate level a full course load is defined as 3.75 credits per month at AU. The minimum requirement for full-time status is 2 credits per month.

Example: If you are on student financial aid, full time enrolment is 9 credits over 4 months with the same start date. If you are taking courses via individualized study over 6 months, you require 12 credits to be full time with the same start date.

For more detailed information on SFA and non-SFA students, visit the AU [Student Financial Aid Information](#) page.

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

3.2 Evaluations and Transfer Credit

In general, Athabasca University will review your previous post-secondary education toward your credential. A one-time Evaluation Fee will be charged for this service. Please note this fee is non-refundable once an evaluation has been completed. For detailed information regarding the awarding of transfer credit please refer to the Undergraduate Transfer Credit Policy.

AU has articulated courses and programs from more than 240 institutions and organizations. These decisions can be searched on our online database.

Non-Canadian students who will be presenting international credentials for possible transfer credit to an AU program must refer to Foreign Transcript Evaluation.

[Block Transfer Credit/College Diploma](#)

[Procedure](#)

[Foreign Transcript Evaluations](#)

[Timeline for Evaluation Completion](#)

[Course Registration While Waiting for Evaluation Completion](#)

[Notification of Evaluation](#)

[Transfer Credit Time Limits](#)

Limits

**Appeal Process
Concerning Transfer
Credit**

**Transferring AU
Courses to Another
Institution**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit
Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.1 Block Transfer Credit/College Diploma

AU accepts many college diplomas and other credentials as blocks of transfer credit toward AU programs. In these cases, the student's transcript is reviewed, and transfer credit is awarded as a block of credit rather than on a course-by-course basis.

Block transfer arrangements are most often associated with specific programs and may not be applicable to all AU credentials. If a decision has not been previously made, your prior education will be assessed on an individual basis.

Transfer Credit Search website:

[Transfer Credit Search](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.2 Procedure

If you are a new student and wish to apply to an AU program, you must enrol in a specific program by completing the online Undergraduate General Application Form, and submit the one time, non-refundable application fee.

[Undergraduate General Application Form](#)

[Students with International Credentials](#)

Unclassified/visiting students

If you are an unclassified/visiting or inactive student and you would like to enrol in an AU program, log into your myAU account and complete and submit the online Change of Program form. You will be required to submit the evaluation fee if you have not done so previously, but as a previously admitted student you are not required to resubmit the general application fee again.

[Undergraduate General Application Form](#)

Transcripts

Limits	Arrange to have official transcripts of your previous education—from each institution that you formerly attended—sent directly to AU, Enrolment Services, Office of the Registrar. AU will evaluate all post-secondary course work completed within Canada and the United States. In some cases, additional supporting documentation may also be required in order to begin the evaluation.
Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit	
Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution	Documents received in support of an application for admission become the property of AU. Copies of your foreign documents submitted may be sent to you upon request (please notify Enrolment Services). Ensure the correct mailing address is provided or the documents will be sent by registered mail to the most recent address on file. AU does not assume responsibility for lost documents.
Letter of Permission	
Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	
Graduation	
Registration	NOTE: Faxed and emailed transcripts are not accepted as Official Transcripts.
Undergraduate Programs	Effective November 5, 2018, students requesting a transfer credit evaluation are responsible for providing recently issued official transcript(s) to the Enrolment Services Unit. These documents will be retained for 3 years.
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	International Assessment Services (e.g. IQAS, WES, etc.) documents are requested as required and will be retained indefinitely.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Questions regarding sending AU transcripts can be forwarded to: enrol@athabascau.ca .
Faculty	Mailing Address:
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Athabasca University Enrolment Services Office of the Registrar 1 University Drive Athabasca, AB T9S 3A3
Glossary	
Site Map	Course Outlines/Syllabi
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

This information will be of use to students who want to have unassigned credit changed to direct equivalency credit, as well as to students who wish to have courses evaluated which have not been granted transfer credit.

For either of the above type cases, the student must present detailed course outlines (syllabi)* to Transfer Credit Services, Office of the Registrar. Calendar descriptions will not suffice.

The information in the detailed course outlines should include:

Institution name

Course name, number, and year completed

A statement of the course objectives

A detailed outline for the course

The number of weeks of duration

Hours per week of lecture

(laboratory/tutorial/seminar/studio work)

The method of evaluation and grading

The textbooks used

Content of assignments and assignment weighing

Credential of instructor(s)

Course title of prerequisite or corequisite courses (if any)

Credit value

Some departments or faculties may require students to provide copies of examinations and/or assignments. When this information is received, it will be reviewed by the appropriate department. You will be notified of the results in writing.

* Course outlines for courses other than language courses must be presented in English. If the course was taken in a language other than English, the original outline must be presented with the translated version.

Questions regarding detailed course outlines can be directed to: eval@athabascau.ca.

Mailing Address:

Athabasca University
Transfer Credit Services
Office of the Registrar
1 University Drive
Athabasca, AB T9S 3A3

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.2 Procedure

If you are a new student and wish to apply to an AU program, you must enrol in a specific program by completing the online Undergraduate General Application Form, and submit the one time, non-refundable application fee.

[Undergraduate General Application Form](#)

[Students with International Credentials](#)

Unclassified/visiting students

If you are an unclassified/visiting or inactive student and you would like to enrol in an AU program, log into your myAU account and complete and submit the online Change of Program form. You will be required to submit the evaluation fee if you have not done so previously, but as a previously admitted student you are not required to resubmit the general application fee again.

[Undergraduate General Application Form](#)

Transcripts

Limits	Arrange to have official transcripts of your previous education—from each institution that you formerly attended—sent directly to AU, Enrolment Services, Office of the Registrar. AU will evaluate all post-secondary course work completed within Canada and the United States. In some cases, additional supporting documentation may also be required in order to begin the evaluation.
Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit	
Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution	Documents received in support of an application for admission become the property of AU. Copies of your foreign documents submitted may be sent to you upon request (please notify Enrolment Services). Ensure the correct mailing address is provided or the documents will be sent by registered mail to the most recent address on file. AU does not assume responsibility for lost documents.
Letter of Permission	
Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	
Graduation	
Registration	NOTE: Faxed and emailed transcripts are not accepted as Official Transcripts.
Undergraduate Programs	Effective November 5, 2018, students requesting a transfer credit evaluation are responsible for providing recently issued official transcript(s) to the Enrolment Services Unit. These documents will be retained for 3 years.
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	International Assessment Services (e.g. IQAS, WES, etc.) documents are requested as required and will be retained indefinitely.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Questions regarding sending AU transcripts can be forwarded to: enrol@athabascau.ca .
Faculty	Mailing Address:
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Athabasca University Enrolment Services Office of the Registrar 1 University Drive Athabasca, AB T9S 3A3
Glossary	
Site Map	Course Outlines/Syllabi
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

This information will be of use to students who want to have unassigned credit changed to direct equivalency credit, as well as to students who wish to have courses evaluated which have not been granted transfer credit.

For either of the above type cases, the student must present detailed course outlines (syllabi)* to Transfer Credit Services, Office of the Registrar. Calendar descriptions will not suffice.

The information in the detailed course outlines should include:

Institution name

Course name, number, and year completed

A statement of the course objectives

A detailed outline for the course

The number of weeks of duration

Hours per week of lecture

(laboratory/tutorial/seminar/studio work)

The method of evaluation and grading

The textbooks used

Content of assignments and assignment weighing

Credential of instructor(s)

Course title of prerequisite or corequisite courses (if any)

Credit value

Some departments or faculties may require students to provide copies of examinations and/or assignments. When this information is received, it will be reviewed by the appropriate department. You will be notified of the results in writing.

* Course outlines for courses other than language courses must be presented in English. If the course was taken in a language other than English, the original outline must be presented with the translated version.

Questions regarding detailed course outlines can be directed to: eval@athabascau.ca.

Mailing Address:

Athabasca University
Transfer Credit Services
Office of the Registrar
1 University Drive
Athabasca, AB T9S 3A3

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.3 Foreign Transcript Evaluations

Students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States credentials for possible transfer credit to an AU program must obtain an evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the International Qualifications Assessment Service ([IQAS](#)). The credential assessment agency will assess each student's international educational documents and compare them to educational credentials in Canada.

All assessments, regardless of the agency used, must be completed using original documents or certified copies—official documents issued directly from the sending institution are preferred. AU only accepts detailed course-by-course assessments. Students must also submit copies of all foreign transcripts used in the assessment to AU. Please note AU reserves the right to request that official documents be sent directly from the institution to AU.

If you elect not to use an assessment agency, you may not obtain any transfer credit for your course work towards an AU program.

There are a number of other foreign credential evaluating services whose assessments may be accepted. In Canada, refer to the [Alliance of Credential Evaluation Services of Canada](#).

Limits	AU can also accept assessments from the U.S. from members of the <u>National Association of Credential Evaluation Services</u> (NACES) or the <u>American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Foreign Education Credential Service</u> (AACRAO).
Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit	
Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution	<u>Alliance of Credential Evaluation Services of Canada</u> <u>National Association of Credential Evaluation Services</u> <u>American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Foreign Education Credential Service</u>
Letter of Permission	
Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	
Graduation	
Registration	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Undergraduate Programs	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.4 Timeline for Evaluation Completion

Evaluations take time. When Transfer Credit Services receives all the transcripts, supporting documents, and required fees, your evaluation request enters a queue. It can take from six (6) to eight (8) weeks to complete your evaluation. If additional information is required, or AU is experiencing high volumes of requests, it may take longer. In addition to official transcripts, supporting documentation, such as course and program descriptions, may be required from the sending institution.

Failure to provide this information when it is requested will impede the evaluation process. When the evaluation is complete, you will be notified what transfer credit has been awarded and how it applies to your program of study.

Current processing time: 3 weeks

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Limits

**Appeal Process
Concerning Transfer
Credit**

**Transferring AU
Courses to Another
Institution**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.5 Course Registration While Waiting for Evaluation Completion

While you wait for your evaluation of previous education to be completed, you may register in courses. If your course duplicates course work already completed, you can only receive credit for one of the courses. AU cannot confirm any course will meet your credential regulations until your evaluation is complete.

If you register in a course and are subsequently given transfer credit for a similar course completed previously, you have the option of withdrawing from the course. Refer to [Course Withdrawal – Individualized Study](#) and [Course Withdrawal – Grouped Study](#).

Course selection assistance may be obtained from an AU student advisor by submitting an [Information Request Form](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.6 Notification of Evaluation

Once your evaluation is complete, Transfer Credit Services will notify you that your assessment is completed and tell you where you can access the results. Examine the transfer credit awarded closely and see how it has been applied to your program of study.

If you have questions resulting from the evaluation or as to why a course did not receive transfer credit, contact [Transfer Credit Services](#) immediately.

If you require assistance with program planning and choosing courses, please contact a [student advisor](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.7 Transfer Credit Time Limits

Usually, courses will be considered for transfer credit regardless of when they were completed. There are some exceptions.

Depending on the program, AU will not award transfer credit for some administrative studies courses (e.g., law, senior-level accounting, management science, marketing or finance courses), information systems courses, or science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago.

Athabasca University will not award transfer credit in the following programs for nursing courses that were completed more than seven (7) years ago, or for non-nursing courses that were completed more than 10 years ago:

Post-RN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program

Post-LPN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program

In addition, AU will not grant transfer credit in the following programs for computer science courses that were completed more than five (5) years ago:

Bachelor of Science in Computing Information Systems

Bachelor of Science in Computing Information Systems
(Post Diploma)

University Certificate in Computing and Information
Systems

Limits	
Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit	Students transferring credit completed within a Canadian Information Processing Society (CIPS) accredited diploma or who have completed a science-related diploma program from a college or technical institute, and who are enrolling in the Bachelor of Science Program, may not be eligible for a block transfer of credit if the diploma is more than five (5) years old.
Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution	
Letter of Permission	Consequently, if student diplomas are more than five (5) years old and students are currently active in their field of study, they should arrange to provide evidence of this activity to Transfer Credit Services (e.g., a letter from their employer, a copy of professional membership etc.).
Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	
Graduation	Students who choose to change programs may ask a student advisor for help in determining whether courses they have completed through AU will be accepted into the new program.
Registration	
Undergraduate Programs	
Undergraduate Courses	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Examinations and Grades	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.8 Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit

Students can appeal a transfer credit decision by following details in the [Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

**Block Transfer
Credit/College Diploma**

Procedure

**Foreign Transcript
Evaluations**

**Timeline for Evaluation
Completion**

**Course Registration
While Waiting for
Evaluation Completion**

**Notification of
Evaluation**

Transfer Credit Time

Evaluations and Transfer Credit

3.2.9 Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution

Generally, AU courses are transferable to other Canadian degree-granting institutions.

AU is unable to advise you on which of its courses would transfer into a program at another institution. The decision to accept courses for transferability lies exclusively with the home institution.

If you are in a program at another post-secondary institution and wish to take an AU course, you are advised to obtain a Letter of Permission from your home institution before taking the AU course. If you do not obtain permission you may not receive credit for the course at your home institution.

Alberta Transfer Guide

Students wishing to transfer courses or programs to another institution should refer to the Alberta Transfer Guide, which lists all courses and program transfer agreements between post-secondary institutions in Alberta, the Northwest Territories, and Nunavut. Students wishing to transfer credit for courses or programs to British Columbia post-secondary

Limits	institutions should refer to the British Columbia Transfer Guide. These guides and other transfer information are available online or by contacting:
Appeal Process Concerning Transfer Credit	Alberta Council on Admission and Transfer 11th Floor, Commerce Place 10155 - 102 Street Edmonton, AB T5J 4L5 Phone: 780.422.9021 or 310.0000 toll-free Email: acat@gov.ab.ca
Transferring AU Courses to Another Institution	<u>Alberta Transfer Guide</u>
Letter of Permission	British Columbia Council on Admission and Transfer 709 - 555 Seymour Street Vancouver, BC V6B 3H6 Phone: 604.412.7700 Fax: 604.683.0576 Email: bctransferguide@bccat.ca
Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	<u>British Columbia Transfer Guide</u>
Graduation	
Registration	
Undergraduate Programs	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. <i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Outgoing Letter of
Permission**

**Incoming Letter of
Permission**

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

3.3 Letter of Permission

A Letter of Permission is a document issued by the post-secondary institution the student is enrolled in a program at. It permits a credential student to take one or more courses at another institution to be used towards their credential. The Letter of Permission is a means of tracking the courses you take at other institutions. The letter also indicates to the external institution that you are a visiting student and provides you information regarding the transfer credit that will be awarded for external courses.

There are two types of Letter of Permission: Outgoing and Incoming.

[Letter of Permission Request Form](#)

If you wish to take a distance course listed on the Canadian Virtual University (CVU) website, Letter of Permission and Visiting Student Admission fees may be waived. For details, visit the [CVU Letter of Permission Form](#) page.

[Outgoing Letter of Permission](#)

[Incoming Letter of Permission](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Undergraduate
Courses

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Outgoing Letter of
Permission**

**Incoming Letter of
Permission**

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Letter of Permission

3.3.1 Outgoing Letter of Permission: Before You Register

Before you register in courses for credit at another post-secondary institution towards your Athabasca University credential, you must request the Letter of Permission from Transfer Credit Services, Office of the Registrar. It is important to remember that credit cannot be applied to your program if you do not first obtain a Letter of Permission and make arrangements for an official transcript to be submitted to AU that indicates successful completion of the course(s). Please check your program carefully to ensure the proposed transfer credit fits into your credential. If you need assistance in determining if the credit will fit, contact a student advisor.

The Letter of Permission is valid for one year and maintains your active program status if you are not registered in any AU courses at the same time.

Request the Letter of Permission a minimum of six weeks before the course registration date. This will allow AU time to process, approve, and forward the letter. There is no fee for this service.

[Letter of Permission form](#)
[Advising Services](#)

Undergraduate
Courses

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Examinations and
Grades

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Outgoing Letter of
Permission**

**Incoming Letter of
Permission**

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Letter of Permission

3.3.2 Incoming Letter of Permission: Visiting Students

Visiting students can take courses at AU for transfer credit to other post-secondary institutions. Before you register in a course at AU, you are advised to obtain a Letter of Permission from your home institution that indicates it will accept the AU course in your program. This is for your own records and is not a requirement of AU.

Make sure you are aware of any special considerations that your home institution has related to course completion, course withdrawal, course extensions, supplemental exams, and delivery mode. For example, some institutions require that their students complete the course within specified timelines, will not accept a grade if a supplemental exam has been written, or will not accept a grade if it was taken by Challenge for Credit.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

3.4 Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition

Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) allows you to demonstrate the university-level knowledge that you have gained informally through work or life experiences. By preparing a detailed portfolio or e-portfolio for assessment, you may receive up to a maximum amount of credit within your AU program.

You will be asked to submit your PLAR application and PLAR fee after you have been assigned to a mentor.

Contact the Centre for Learning Accreditation for information or visit the Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition website.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Procedure

**Parchment
Replacement**

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

3.5 Graduation

AU approves and awards credentials every month. For consideration to graduate, all students must submit an Application for Graduation form to the Office of the Registrar. All requirements for the credential (final grades; including grades for courses on Letter of Permission) must be received and processed by the Office of the Registrar by the 15th of the month in order to be submitted for approval the following month. For example, students who complete all requirements by September 15th will have their names forwarded at the October meeting.

Important Dates

EXCEPTION: for Convocation in June 2019, Applications for Graduation must be submitted by April 30, and all requirements must be met by May 3, 2019.

Procedure

Parchment Replacement

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Procedure

**Parchment
Replacement**

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate

Graduation

3.5.1 Procedure

In order to be considered for graduation please note the following:

Students must be active in a credential at AU.

Students are required to return a completed [Application for Graduation form](#) to the Office of the Registrar. All requirements for the credential must be in progress or completed before submitting the form.

Upon receipt of an Application for Graduation form, the Office of the Registrar will monitor your progress in AU courses until all final grades are received and advise you by letter that you are eligible to graduate. It is the student's responsibility to submit transcripts for course work completed at other institutions.

In order to be considered for graduation awards and to be included in the Convocation ceremony program, all final grades, including transcripts for courses completed on Letter of Permission must be received by May 3, 2019.

Your name, as it is recorded on your student academic record, will be displayed on the parchment. If you have recently changed your name, or would like to make changes to what we have recorded on your student file, you must officially notify the Office of the Registrar by completing and submitting the Student [Change of Information form](#).

Parchments will be mailed to the student after the

Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

graduation date using the address appearing on the Application for Graduation. If a change of address has been submitted after applying, please contact the Office of the Registrar at 1-800-788-9041, ext. 6382, to update the address on your application.

Students will be required to reapply to graduate if at any time they become inactive or are not in enough courses to complete the requirements of the credential.

Students must arrange to settle all outstanding accounts with AU (monies owing, return of library materials, etc.).

All students who receive graduate or undergraduate degrees are invited to attend the convocation ceremonies held by AU in June of each year. Graduates of university certificate or university diploma programs are listed in the convocation program, but do not participate in the ceremonies. Additional information about the convocation ceremonies may be found on the [convocation website](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Procedure

**Parchment
Replacement**

Registration

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate

Graduation

3.5.2 Parchment Replacement

AU reissues parchments that are lost or stolen, have been damaged, which reflect a change of name, or for professional display purposes. You are required to complete and submit a [Parchment Replacement/Duplication Request Form](#) and fee.

Students requesting to replace a parchment that has been lost, stolen, or damaged, or who wish a second parchment for display purposes, are required to sign and date a declaration.

[Parchment Replacement Form](#) and [fee](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

3.6 Registration

After being admitted to Athabasca University and enrolled as either an unclassified (non-program/visiting) or program student, you will be able to register in courses.

If you enrol in a program, you are responsible for selecting courses that meet the program regulations and requirements in effect on the day you enrolled. If you enrol in a program that has entrance requirements for admission, you will follow the degree regulations in effect upon completion of the transfer credit evaluation.

This section will give you information on the registration process.

[Prerequisites](#)

[Requests for Exception](#)

[Auditing a Course](#)

[Zero-Credit Courses](#)

[Individualized Study/Online Courses](#)

[Grouped Study Courses](#)

[Challenge for Credit](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.1 Prerequisites

Prerequisites ensure that you have the required background to successfully complete your course. Before you register, you should ensure that you have met all course prerequisite and corequisite requirements in accordance with the Prerequisite Declaration Form and the registration process.

3.6.1.1 Professor Approval

If you feel a prerequisite should be waived for non-academic reasons (e.g., work experience), you must contact the course professor with the authority to waive the prerequisite before you register in the course. If you did not complete the prerequisite through AU, you must ensure that the Prerequisite Waiver Declaration Form has been completed. Next, submit this form and the Course Registration Form, to Enrolment Services, Office of the Registrar.

Students who register in a course that is a prerequisite to a second course, must obtain professor approval before their registration in the second course can be processed.

Before registering in [Reading Courses](#), you must contact the course professor to obtain registration approval.

Some courses require professor approval and other course-related prerequisites. Failure to obtain these pre-registration requirements will result in your registration being delayed or

Study/Online Courses	refused.
Grouped Study Courses	Undergraduate Course Registration Form (PDF)
Challenge for Credit	Undergraduate Course Registration Form (HTML)
Undergraduate Programs	
Undergraduate Courses	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Examinations and Grades	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.2 Requests for Exception

All written requests for exception to course registration policies and associated procedures should be submitted via the [online student appeals form](#). To lessen delays associated with appeals, student should submit any supporting documentation to regappeal@athabascau.ca once the online appeal has been submitted.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.3 Auditing a Course

Audit students register in a course for interest but do not wish to receive credit. As an audit student, you will receive the same tutorial support, have access to all other services provided to AU students, and pay the same fees. Audit students are ineligible to request and write examinations, and a final grade is not provided.

When you register, indicate whether it is your intention to audit the course.

3.6.3.1 Changing Status

If you are auditing a course and wish to change to credit status, you must apply in writing to the [Office of the Registrar](#) before the mid-point of the original course contract period.

If you are taking a course for credit and you have not yet written any examinations, you may change from credit to audit status. You must do so before the mid-point of your original course contract period, and you must apply in writing to the [Office of the Registrar](#).

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.4 Zero-Credit Courses

Zero-credit courses (for example, ENGL 144 and ENGL 149) do not fulfill any requirement towards a credential.

Students in zero-credit courses receive the same academic support and have access to all other services provided to AU students. They pay the same fees as they would for a three-credit course (minus the Students' Union and Alumni fees). Other academic-related fees and regulations also apply to zero-credit courses.

Course extension regulations also apply to zero-credit individualized study courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.5 Individualized Study Courses

Individualized study is the most common method of teaching and learning at Athabasca University.

At AU, courses begin the first day of each month provided you register by the 10th day of the previous month. You will have six months to complete zero-, one-, three-, or four-credit courses and 12 months to complete six-credit courses.

Course fees include all learning resources needed for the course. See Learning Resources [below](#) for more information.

You may be required to purchase additional items such as stationery, binders, calculators, etc. Most courses have required computer components (refer to [Computer Requirements](#) in the Glossary).

Available Courses

3.6.5.1 Maximum Course Load

Students may be actively registered in one to six courses at a time; including, courses with an In-Progress Status, those taken via the Challenge for Credit process, and wait-listed or pre-registered courses that overlap current registrations. To ensure that you do not overburden yourself, AU limits your

Study/Online Courses	course load to a maximum of six active registrations. If you have a full-time job or are new to distance learning, we suggest you start with one course.
Grouped Study Courses	
Challenge for Credit	A course overload (registration in more than six courses) is only allowed when a student is at the maximum course load and has finished all of their coursework and requested exams (if applicable) for one or more course(s). Students must request permission for a course overload by emailing Enrolment Services at enrol@athabascau.ca .
Undergraduate Programs	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

3.6.5.2 Pre-Registration – Individualized Study

You may pre-register in an individualized study course up to five months before the course start date. Pre-registration guarantees you that tutorial support will be available for a specific start date. When you pre-register, you will be paying the fee that is effective the date your course begins. Should you alter your pre-registration, you will be charged a fee.

You will receive your learning resources shortly after your pre-registration. Tutorial support will not begin until your official course start date. Your tutor introductory letter will arrive approximately one week before your course start date.

3.6.5.3 Registration Process – Individualized Study

Once you are admitted to AU and you have received your student ID number, you may register in courses. When you have selected a course, ensure that it is available by viewing the online course syllabus and the Course Availability List. Also ensure that you have the required prerequisites.

Log in to myAU to complete and submit the Undergraduate Course Registration Form along with the appropriate payment. If you are an inactive student, you will still have access to myAU. Follow the instructions to reactive your status. Confirmation of course registration by e-Letter will be available within 48 hours of the course registration in your myAU portal (use your student ID number to log in).

The request for a learning resources package will be sent as soon as your course registration is processed. A tutor will also be assigned after you register in a course; however, the tutor's support will not be in effect until the course contract start date.

[myAU](#)

[Course syllabi](#) (available courses)

[Course fees](#)

[Undergraduate General Application Form](#)

[Undergraduate Course Registration Form](#)

3.6.5.4 Registration Deadlines

AU's individualized study courses begin the first day of the month, and are offered year-round. You can register online via the online registration system. You must request and pay for courses by the 10th day of the month prior to the requested course start date. For example, if you wish to start your course on November 1, you must register for the course by requesting and paying for it by no later than October 10.

For students without access to the online registration system, the Office of the Registrar will process paper course registration requests and payments that are received by the 10th day of the month before your requested start dates.

Remember to consider postal, courier, and processing times when a particular start date is desired. Students living overseas are generally assigned course start dates one month later than students living in North America.

[Courier Recovery Fees](#)

3.6.5.5 Overseas Students' Course Start Dates

Course start dates for students living overseas (those living outside Canada and the continental United States) depend on the arrival of the course package. To reduce postal delays, AU will courier your course package but you must

provide a street address (not a Post Office box address) and telephone number. Overseas students are required to register for their courses two months prior to the intended course contract start dates.

3.6.5.6 Course Contract Period/Dates

Each individualized study course has a specific course contract start date and end date. You will have six months to complete a zero-, one-, three-, or four-credit course, and 12 months to complete a six-credit course. Your course contract end date is the last day of your individualized study course. Course contract end dates fall on the last day of a month.

Course extensions are available, if required.

You are considered actively registered in your course until you have completed the course, the course contract date expires, or you withdraw. Your learning resources package will be sent as soon as your registration or pre-registration request is processed, however, tutor support, submission of coursework, and the writing of examinations cannot begin until the official course contract start date. See Early Access to Courses below.

Course Extensions

Financial Assistance

3.6.5.7 Early Access to Courses

Early access to individualized study courses in the Moodle learning management system varies based on individual course design. Prior to the course contract start date, student access may not be provided to some assignments and will not be provided to quizzes or exams. (Note: In some courses, early access is not provided at all.) Students cannot submit assignments and quizzes, nor write exams until their course contract period commences. Tutorial and faculty access will not be provided until the course contract period begins.

3.6.5.8 Studying Courses While Residing Outside Canada

All students studying outside of Canada must comply with the regulations governing the normal course contract period. Extensions beyond the normal course contract period in individualized study courses are available to all students. Refer to [Course Extensions – Individualized Study below](#).

3.6.5.9 Learning Resources

The payment of course registration fees entitles you to receive most of your individualized study course learning resources. Learning resources include, but are not limited to, textbooks, student manuals, study guides, tutorial assistance where provided, access to online materials and other instructional materials required to complete the course for the period of active registration. [Additional lab fees](#) may be required for some Faculty of Science courses. You may be required to pay for additional small items such as binders, calculators, home lab materials, and so on.

Some AU courses introduce students to a more specialized course in the same field. These courses often reference the same textbook. Please retain the textbook from the previous course as a duplicate textbook will not be shipped.

Your course package will include various learning resources that are identified in the online course syllabus. In some courses, the learning resources are available entirely online. In others, the resources may be a combination of offline materials such as a textbook(s), CDs, and/or DVDs, and the balance of course materials is accessed online. And in others, the entire learning resources package is print-based and is mailed or couriered.

Your course materials will arrive before your official start date. If for some reason the materials don't arrive on time, contact Materials Management at AU as soon as possible (1.780.675.6366).

3.6.5.10 Shipping/Receiving Your Print Learning Resources

In many courses, the learning resources are available either online or in print, or a combination of both formats. If a course has print learning resources, they will be sent shortly after your course registration has been processed.

Shipping Within North America

Students living in Canada will receive their print learning resources through Canada Post. Students who live in the U.S. or Mexico will receive their print learning resources by courier. Please allow two weeks or longer to receive the material.

Shipping Overseas

Various methods are used to ship print course materials overseas. AU's Materials Management department determines the most efficient and appropriate method. If you live overseas, please allow up to one month to receive your course materials.

Overseas Students' Course Start Dates

Materials Management

1.800.788.9041 ext. 6366

cmat@athabascau.ca

3.6.5.11 Your Tutor

After you register in an individualized study course, an e-Letter containing your tutor's name, address, email address, phone number, and tutor hours will be posted in your student myAU portal approximately ten days before your course contract start date. The default method of student information delivery is e-Letter. (Print letters are still available by filling out the Print Letter Request form and paying the associated fee.) If you have not received your

tutor letter one week before your course start date, or if you have misplaced your letter, contact [Learning Services Tutorial](#) as soon as possible.

Your tutor will assist you throughout your course either by phone or email. Tutors offer subject-matter assistance, engage in scholarly discussion, mark assignments, provide feedback, and help prepare you for your examinations. Never feel reluctant to contact your tutor. He or she is your main link with AU.

You may contact your tutor on the course start date, but not before. You may phone your tutor toll-free from anywhere in Canada or the US during established tutor hours, or you can leave a voicemail or email message at any time.

Most of the AU Faculty of Business and Faculty of Science and Technology courses provide access to a Student Success Centre and academic experts. Before your course starts, you will receive a letter with the centre's toll-free telephone number.

Because of vacation time, normally during the summer months, your tutor may not be available for up to ten business days. In case of absences of longer than 10 business days, other arrangements will be made for you.

[Learning Services Tutorial](#)

3.6.5.12 Course Extensions – Individualized Study

If you are unable to complete your individualized study course during the course contract period, you may apply for and purchase up to three, two-month extensions at Athabasca University. Course extensions apply to individualized study courses only. You may not extend a grouped study course.

A course extension must be requested and purchased online (via your myAU portal using your student ID number to log in) a minimum of one month before your course contract

end date. Requests for second and third extensions must be received a minimum of one month before the expiry of the previous extension.

The extension begins on the first day of the month following your course contract end date. If you fail to complete your course and you do not apply for an extension by the required deadline, you will receive a grade of F (Failure) for the course. If you wish to obtain credit for the course, you may re-register and pay a fee. Both the original registration and the re-registration will appear on your transcript.

Students receiving financial assistance may be restricted by shorter time limits.

[Course contract period](#)

[Extension Request Form](#)

[Extension fee](#)

[Financial Assistance](#)

[myAU](#)

3.6.5.13 Course Withdrawal – Individualized Study

You may withdraw from an individualized study course at any time within the course contract period. In order to meet specific academic record and refund criteria, you must adhere to the following timelines. You cannot withdraw from a course after your course contract end date, once the final examination has been written (or if all course work has been submitted for marking, for courses that do not have a final exam requirement), or during disciplinary proceedings.

Withdrawal procedures do not apply to courses being challenged for credit.

a. Impact of Course Withdrawal on Academic Record

Withdrawal timeframes have an impact on your academic record. If you withdraw:

1. **prior to and up to 30 days after the course contract start date:** The course will not appear on your

transcript.

2. **after 30 days and on or before the course contract end date:** Your transcript will indicate a "W" (Withdrawal) and credit will not be awarded for the course.
3. **after the course contract end date:** You cannot withdraw after the course contract end date. If no course work has been completed, a grade of "F" (Failure) will be assigned and recorded on the transcript.

Nursing students: Please consult the [Undergraduate Course Withdrawal and Refund Policy – Individualized Study](#) for academic impact of a withdrawal from a nursing clinical and for the process that must be followed.

b. Procedure

Withdrawal requests should be submitted online via the [myAU](#) portal and are subject to the Undergraduate Course Withdrawal [Policy](#) and [Procedures](#) – Individualized Study.

c. Refunds and Returns

Students are responsible for the cost of returning any learning resources to Athabasca University. For more information on refunds and returns, refer to [Refunds: Individualized Study Course Tuition](#).

3.6.5.14 Re-Registration – Individualized Study

At Athabasca University, students are permitted one registration and one re-registration in each course. You may re-register in an undergraduate course provided you are eligible to register in the current revision of the course and that you have not previously re-registered in the course. You cannot re-register in a course that has been temporarily or permanently closed.

In order to carry forward any completed coursework and examination results in an individualized study course, you must first obtain written approval from the course professor/course coordinator.

a. Procedure

1. You must re-register in the current revision of the course. Contact AU and determine whether the current revision of the course has changed since your original registration. If the current revision has changed from your original registration, you will be required to pay the learning resources fee.
2. Complete the undergraduate course registration process using one of the following methods:
 - online (also available via print PDF)
complete and submit the Undergraduate Course Registration Form. Fax: 1.780.675.6174 or mail.
 - c. in person at the Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary offices.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.6 Grouped Study Courses

Grouped study courses are those courses taken by students together in either a classroom (usually at a collaborating institution) or in an online environment with common deadlines for completion of course activities. Students progress through the course at the same pace. Because grouped study courses follow a set time frame, extensions are not allowed.

Not all courses identified as grouped study in the syllabi are available every year. It is important that you check to confirm the course is available at a specific location.

To determine whether there is a grouped study course available to you, or for more information about partnership courses, degrees, and transfer credit, please refer to the following websites:

[Academic Partnership Delivery](#)

[Available Grouped Study Courses](#)

3.6.6.1 Maximum Course Load

Students may be actively registered in one to six courses at a time. To ensure that you do not overburden yourself, AU limits your course load to a maximum of six active

Study/Online Courses

Grouped Study Courses**Challenge for Credit**

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

registrations at a time. Collaborating institutions may have additional limits to course load that you must also follow.

3.6.6.2 Registration Process – Grouped Study

Once you are admitted to AU and you have received your student ID number, you may register in courses. When you have selected a grouped study course, ensure that it is available in grouped study, by viewing the available delivery modes in the online course syllabus, or by visiting the [Classroom-based Study \(Grouped Study\)](#) page. Also ensure you have the required prerequisites.

You will register in person at the partner institution that offers the AU course or use the grouped study course registration form specific to the institution at which the course is being offered.

3.6.6.3 Registration Deadlines

Year-round registration is not available for grouped study courses. Because of scheduling restrictions, the courses are generally offered at selected sites and times. Course availability is dependent upon the number of registrations. Courses offered at another institution may have different fees and regulations. Please consult the collaborating institution that offers the course.

3.6.6.4 Grouped Study Contract Periods/Dates

Each grouped study course has a specific course contract start date and end date. The contract period is usually two, four, or six months in length and is determined before the beginning of the course. The exam date is shared with students within the first week of classes. Course extensions are not available for grouped study courses.

3.6.6.5 Learning Resources

The payment of course registration fees entitles you to receive most of your grouped study course learning resources. Learning resources include, but are not limited to, textbooks, student manuals, study guides, instructor assistance where provided, access to online materials and other instructional materials required to complete the course for the period of active registration. Additional lab fees may be required for some Faculty of Science courses. You may be required to pay for additional small items such as binders, calculators, home lab materials and so on.

Some AU courses introduce students to a more specialized course in the same field. These courses often reference the same textbook. Please retain the textbook from the previous course as a duplicate textbook will not be shipped.

Your course package will include various learning resources that are identified in the online course syllabus. In some courses, the learning resources are available entirely online. In others, the resources may be a combination of offline materials such as textbook(s), CDs, and/or DVDs, and the balance of the course is accessed online. And in others, the entire learning resources package is print-based and is provided to grouped study students on the first day of class.

3.6.6.6 Course Withdrawal – Grouped Study

You may withdraw from a grouped study course before your course contract period expires. In order to meet specific academic record and refund criteria, however, you must adhere to specific timelines described in this section. You cannot withdraw from a grouped study course after your contract end date, once the final exam has been written (or if all course work has been submitted for marking, for courses that do not have a final exam requirement), or during disciplinary proceedings.

a. Impact of Course Withdrawal on Academic Record

Withdrawal timeframes have an impact on your academic record. If you withdraw:

1. **prior to and up to 15 days after the course contract start date:** The course will not appear on the transcript.
2. **after 15 days and on or before the course contract end date:** Your transcript will indicate a "W" (Withdrawal) and credit will not be awarded for the course.
3. **after the course contract end date:** You cannot withdraw after the course contract end date. If no course work has been completed, a grade of "F" (Failure) will be assigned and recorded on the transcript.

Nursing students: Please consult the [Undergraduate Course Withdrawal and Refund Policy – Grouped Study](#) for academic impact of a withdrawal from a nursing clinical and for the process that must be followed.

b. Procedure

All requests to withdraw from a grouped study course must be made by completing and submitting Grouped Study Course Withdrawal Request Form in writing to the Office of the Registrar.

The date you withdraw from your course will be the postmark on the envelope, the date the emailed submission is received, or the University date stamp if the form is hand-delivered or faxed (780.675.6174).

[Grouped Study Course Withdrawal Request Form](#)

c. Refunds

For information on refunds, refer to [Refunds: Grouped Study Course Tuition](#).

3.6.6.7 Re-Registration – Grouped Study

At Athabasca University, students are permitted one registration and one re-registration in each course. You may re-register in an undergraduate course provided you are eligible to register in the current revision of the course and

that you have not previously re-registered in the course. You cannot re-register in a course that has been temporarily or permanently closed.

Students in grouped study courses cannot carry forward coursework when they are re-registering.

a. Procedure

1. You must re-register in the current revision of the course. Contact AU and determine whether the current revision of the course has changed since your original registration. If the current revision has changed from your original registration, you will be required to pay the learning resources fee.
2. Complete the undergraduate course registration process using one of the following methods:
 - online (also available via print PDF) complete and submit the Undergraduate Course Registration Form. Fax: 1.780.675.6174 or mail.
 - c. in person at the Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary offices.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

**Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation**

Admission

**Evaluations and Transfer
Credit**

Letter of Permission

**Prior Learning
Assessment and
Recognition**

Graduation

Registration

Prerequisites

Requests for Exception

Auditing a Course

Zero-Credit Courses

Individualized

Registration

3.6.7 Challenge for Credit

The challenge for credit process allows you to demonstrate that you are proficient in the subject matter of a specific AU course without having to complete the entire course. Using a predetermined process, this option allows you to challenge courses based on your knowledge of the course content. Not all courses are available for challenge.

Not all post-secondary institutions recognize the challenge for credit process. If you are a visiting student, find out first whether your home institution will accept credit obtained by challenge prior to registration.

1. Determine your subject-matter knowledge and the method of challenge evaluation by reviewing the [online syllabus](#).
2. You must obtain approval to challenge a course from the faculty or designate who is responsible for the AU course. Faculty contact information may be found [online](#).
3. Fill out the challenge for credit registration form and submit with payment.

Commencing on January 1, 2012 and later (term 201201), any courses take via the challenge for credit process will not meet AU residency requirements.

Some important facts regarding challenging a course:

Study/Online Courses	
Grouped Study Courses	
Challenge for Credit	
Undergraduate Programs	There are no provisions to withdraw (cancel) from or extend the challenge for credit process.
Undergraduate Courses	The Course Coordinator determines the components of evaluation for the challenge for credit process, noted on the challenge evaluation section of the course syllabus. If the challenge involves an examination, you may write only once. (See Challenge for Credit Examinations for more information.) There are no provisions to write a supplemental or multiple examinations.
Examinations and Grades	You must complete the challenge for credit process within three months.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Prerequisites must be satisfied unless the Course Coordinator waives them. After completing a challenge for credit process successfully, you may not challenge a prerequisite to that challenge.
Faculty	In some challenge for credit processes, you must complete the assignments within six weeks of receiving the material.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Tutor support is not available during a challenge. Learning Resources for Challenge for Credit can be purchased from Course Materials or can be purchased separately. (see following section for more information.)
Glossary	You have one opportunity to challenge a course. If you do not complete, or you fail your challenge for credit process, you are not permitted to challenge the material a second time. You must register in the course and complete it successfully in order to receive credit.
Site Map	If you do not complete, or you fail the challenge for credit process, you will be assigned a system grade of F three months after the challenge end date.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Funding for courses taken via the challenge for credit process is not available through student financial aid.

Challenge for Credit Policy

Challenge for Credit Procedures

3.6.7.1 AU Learning Resource Materials – Challenge for Credit

Students registering for challenge for credit will have access to AU printed learning resource materials, limited to textbooks and readings, available for purchase at full cost. Any fees assessed for learning resource materials are not refundable.

Students may purchase the associated print learning resources, limited to bound textbooks and print readings as follows:

by contacting AU's Materials Management Unit via email at cmat@athabascau.ca. All materials will be charged at full cost (defined as AU's full purchase cost, plus shipping, plus a 20 per cent handling fee) or;

by accessing the list of materials from the [course syllabus](#) and sourcing the materials via a book store, online book retailer, or other means.

Note: Students will not be provided access to the online individualized course site, the student manual, eTextbooks, or course study guide for a course taken via the challenge for credit process. If an eTextbook is offered for the course and the student wants it, the eText must be purchased from the publisher or a third-party vendor.

[Undergraduate Challenge for Credit Registration Form](#)

3.6.7.2 Courses Unavailable for Challenge

Students may not request to challenge AU courses:

for which they have already received transfer credit as a direct AU course designation;

for which they have received a "Do Not Register" designation;

for which an exemption has been granted;

which they have already successfully completed at AU;

for which they have received credit through Undergraduate Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR);

for which they have received a failing grade; or

which are at the preparatory (100) level.

3.6.7.3 Registration Process – Challenge for Credit

Determine that the course is available for challenge and the method of evaluation by checking the course syllabus. Determine if you will be purchasing the related textbook and readings, and what the cost of these items will be for the course(s) you are interested in challenging by contacting AU's Materials Management Unit at 1-800-788-9041, extension 6366, or via email at cmat@athabascau.ca.

You must be eligible to challenge the course. Check with the appropriate faculty member or designate to ensure you have completed the prerequisites, discuss your level of skill and knowledge required for the course, and secure their approval. Faculty contact information may be found [online](#).

If you haven't done so already, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form accompanied by the appropriate fee.

Complete and submit the Undergraduate Challenge for Credit Registration Form accompanied by the appropriate fee. You must register for the challenge and receive permission to challenge before the tenth day of the month in order to start your challenge on the first day of the following month. The Office of the Registrar will process a completed Undergraduate Challenge for Credit Registration Form received by 4:30 p.m. MT on the tenth day of the month. Remember to consider postal, courier, and processing times when a particular start date is desired.

For challenges that require the completion of an exam, students must request the exam within the guidelines for making examination requests as stated in the [Undergraduate Exam Request and Completion Policy](#) and its associated [procedures](#). No supplemental exams are permitted.

[Undergraduate Courses](#)
examunit@athabascau.ca

[Undergraduate General Application Form](#)
[Undergraduate Challenge for Credit Course Registration Form](#)
[Information about Invigilators](#)
[Courier Recovery Fees](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

**Human Resources and
Labour Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional Arts,
General Regulations**

Science

4. Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Graduate programs are also available.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

4.1 [Program General Information](#)

4.1.1 [Enrolling in a Program](#)

4.1.2 [Student Resources](#)

4.1.3 [Program GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction](#)

4.1.4 [French Language Recognition](#)

4.1.5 [Residency Requirement](#)

DEGREES

CONCENTRATIONS/MAJORS

[General](#)

Architecture	<u>Bachelor of Arts</u> (3-year)	<u>English Concentration</u>
University Diploma		<u>French Concentration</u>
University Certificate		<u>History Concentration</u>
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		<u>Psychology Concentration</u>
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		<u>Sociology Concentration</u>
Archived Program Regulations		
Undergraduate Courses		BA Majors
Examinations and Grades		<u>Anthropology Major</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<u>English Major</u>
Faculty		<u>French Major</u>
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<u>Bachelor of Arts</u> (4-year)	<u>History Major</u>
Glossary		<u>Humanities Major</u>
Site Map		<u>Labour Studies Major</u>
Search Undergraduate Calendar		<u>Political Economy Major</u>
		<u>Political Science Major</u>
		<u>Psychology Major</u>
		<u>Sociology Major</u>
		<u>Women's and Gender Studies Major</u>
		BA Minors
		<u>Anthropology</u>
		<u>Canadian Studies</u>
		<u>English</u>
		<u>French</u>
		<u>Global Studies</u>
		<u>Heritage Resources Management</u>
		<u>History</u>
		<u>Humanities</u>
		<u>Inclusive Education</u>
		<u>Labour Studies</u>
		<u>Philosophy</u>
		<u>Political Economy</u>
		<u>Political Science</u>
		<u>Psychology</u>
		<u>Public Administration</u>

Sociology
Women's and Gender Studies

Bachelor of
 Commerce (4-
 year)

Accounting Major
Business Technology Management
 Major
Finance Major

Bachelor of
 Commerce (4-
 year Post
 Diploma)

Accounting Major (Post Diploma)
Business Technology Management
 Major (Post Diploma)
Finance Major (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of General Studies

Bachelor of Health Administration

Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post
 Diploma)

Bachelor of Management (3-year)

Bachelor of Management (3-year Post Diploma)

Bachelor of
 Management (4-
 year)

Marketing Major
Human Resources Management
 Major
Indigenous Nations and
 Organizations

Bachelor of
 Management (4-
 year Post
 Diploma)

Marketing Major (Post Diploma)
Human Resources Management
 Major (Post Diploma)
Indigenous Nations and
 Organizations Major (Post

Diploma)

Bachelor of
Nursing

Post-RN BN Program
Post-LPN BN Program

Bachelor of
Professional Arts

Common Core Courses
Communication Studies Major
Criminal Justice Major
Governance, Law and
Management Major
Human Services Major

BSc Majors

Applied Mathematics Major
Computing and Information
Systems Major
Human Science Major

BSc Minors

Bachelor of
Science, 4-year

Bachelor of
Science, Post
Diploma, 4-year

Applied Math
Architecture
Biology
Business Administration
Computing
Finance Management
Game Design and Development
Game Programming
Geoscience
Human Science
Information Systems Management
Information Systems
Learning Technology
Physical Sciences
Psychology
Web Development

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture \(Post Diploma\)](#)

UNIVERSITY DIPLOMAS

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES

[General Regulations](#)

[University Certificate in Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Advanced Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Counselling Women](#)

[University Certificate in Finance](#)

[University Certificate in French Language Proficiency](#)

[University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management](#)

[University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[University Certificate in Management Applications](#)

[University Certificate in Management Foundations](#)

[University Certificate in Marketing](#)

University Certificate in Public Administration

POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATES

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education*

* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

English Language Proficiency Program

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 30 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Enrolling in a Program

Student Resources

**Graduation with
Distinction and Great
Distinction**

**French Language
Recognition**

Residency Requirement

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1 Program General Information

As an open university, Athabasca University will accept application to become a student from any individual who is 16 years of age or older.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. For degree programs with enrolment requirements, students will follow the regulations in effect upon notification of acceptance into the degree.

Students may not enrol in an AU undergraduate degree program while they are enrolled in a degree program at another post-secondary institution. Those students may take courses as unclassified (non-program/visiting) students until they have either completed or withdrawn from the other program.

For more information on admission to AU, visit the [Admissions](#) section of the undergraduate Calendar.

[Enrolling in a Program](#)

[Student Resources](#)

[Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction](#)

[French Language Recognition](#)

[Residency Requirement](#)

Health Administration

**Human Resources and
Labour Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional Arts,
General Regulations**

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

**Post-Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of Completion
- English Language
Proficiency Program**

**Archived Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations and
Grades

Undergraduate Fees
and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of
Conduct and Right to
Appeals Regulations

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Enrolling in a Program

Student Resources

**Graduation with
Distinction and Great
Distinction**

**French Language
Recognition**

Residency Requirement

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1.1 Enrolling in a Program

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Within two to three weeks, you will receive a letter welcoming you to the University and confirming receipt of your application form.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Enrolling in a Program

Student Resources

**Graduation with
Distinction and Great
Distinction**

**French Language
Recognition**

Residency Requirement

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Program General Information

4.1.2 Student Resources

[Mapping Your Future](#)

[Mastering Exam Anxiety](#)

4.1.2.1 Program Planning

If you have not completed any post-secondary courses before, we suggest you begin by selecting a preparatory (100 level) or junior (200 level) course in your degree area. But choose carefully, not all program regulations allow preparatory-level courses be used to fulfill requirements.

Select a course that includes topics that interest you, and consider all of the requirements within your specific degree or certificate program. Some of our undergraduate programs, such as the Bachelor of Nursing or Bachelor of Commerce degree, have specific program requirements.

Most programs contain a number of core courses and required elective courses. Select courses that are designated as core or required electives first. These junior-level courses will help provide you with the information base you will need to successfully complete senior (300/400) level courses.

4.1.2.2 Learning Outcomes

Health Administration	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that outline the knowledge, skills, and values you may expect to obtain after completing a credential. Possible career options are also listed. Choose from the list of programs.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Learning Outcomes</u>
Archived Program Regulations	4.1.2.3 Counselling and Advising Services
Undergraduate Courses	If you are having difficulty pinpointing a specific program or course of interest, an Athabasca University counsellor or advisor can help. The following will help you determine the type of advice you require.
Examinations and Grades	<u>Learner Support Services</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	A counsellor will help you:
Faculty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify your educational and career objectives select a program of study develop study and time management skills identify and overcome any barriers to your learning.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	You may reach a counsellor by:
	<u>Appointment Form</u> by phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041
	An advisor will help you:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarify your undergraduate program requirements select courses for your program of studies interpret transfer credit assessments interpret Athabasca University policies and procedures complete Students Finance study plans.
	You may reach an advisor by:
	<u>Appointment Form</u> By phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041

Glossary

Calgary area: 403.263.6465
Edmonton area: 780.421.8700

Site Map

Search Undergraduate
Calendar

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Enrolling in a Program

Student Resources

**Graduation with
Distinction and Great
Distinction**

**French Language
Recognition**

Residency Requirement

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1.3 Program Undergraduate Degree GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction

All Athabasca University students who graduate with an undergraduate degree and who have successfully completed a minimum of 24 credits at AU, are automatically considered for graduation with distinction or great distinction recognition. All completed AU courses taken as part of the undergraduate degree program in which the student is registered will be used in the program GPA calculation including unsuccessful course attempts.

For courses that are repeated, the highest grade achieved will be used in the program GPA calculation.

Courses excluded from the GPA calculation are:

Transfer courses (courses for which transfer credit has been awarded)

Courses using a pass/fail grading scheme

Courses with a grade of W (Withdrawal) or WF (Withdrawal Failure), both without academic penalty

Courses considered extra to the degree

Health Administration

Credits awarded for Prior Learning Accreditation and Recognition (PLAR)

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Non-credit courses and courses with no grades.

Management

For more information on graduating with distinction or great distinction, reference the [Undergraduate Grading Policy](#).

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Science

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Enrolling in a Program

Student Resources

**Graduation with
Distinction and Great
Distinction**

**French Language
Recognition**

Residency Requirement

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1.4 French Language Recognition

Athabasca University recognizes students who have completed studies in both official languages: English and French. Students who complete a minimum of 30 credits in English and 30 credits in French instruction as part of an AU credential (excluding French as a second language and preparatory [100-level] courses) are eligible to have a notation written on their parchment and transcript. If you qualify, and would like this notation written on your parchment, please complete the appropriate section on your Application for Graduation Form.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

General Information

Enrolling in a Program

Student Resources

**Graduation with
Distinction and Great
Distinction**

**French Language
Recognition**

Residency Requirement

Residency Chart

Arts

Commerce

Program General Information

4.1.5 Residency Requirement

Residency is defined as the minimum number of Athabasca University credits that must be completed to fulfill a program's requirements. In some cases, specific Athabasca University courses are prescribed as part of the overall residency requirement for a given program.

ADMN 404, for example, is a required course in the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree, and it must be completed at AU. No transfer credit is allowed for this course within the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree. Please review the [residency charts](#).

Note: Course credit obtained through challenge for credit processes will not meet AU residency requirements.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Academic-Related Regulations

Residency Requirements Chart

PROGRAM OF STUDY (*SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLETED AT AU)	REQUIRED CREDITS TO BE TAKEN AT AU	PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT CREDITS
Bachelor of Arts (3-year)	30	6
Bachelor of Arts (4-year)	30	9
	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	21
Bachelor of Commerce	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	No residency requirement	21
Bachelor of General Studies - Applied Studies	No residency	

Residency Requirement	- Arts & Sciences	requirement	9
Residency Chart	Bachelor of Health Administration	24	21
Arts	Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)	24	6
Commerce			
General Studies	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations	24	30
Health Administration	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	24	6
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Bachelor of Management (3-year)	24 (must include ADMN 404)	15
Management			
Nursing	Bachelor of Management (4-year)	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	21
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3-year)	24 (must include ADMN 404)	6
Architecture			
University Diploma	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (4-year)	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Bachelor of Nursing (must be in required nursing courses)		
	Post RN BN	15	9
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Post LPN - BN	51 (must include BIOL)	9

Proficiency Program		235)	
Archived Program Regulations	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Communication Studies	30	30 (also, see <u>regs</u>)
Undergraduate Courses	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Criminal Justice	30	30
Examinations and Grades	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Governance, Law and Management	30	30 to 60
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Human Services	30	30 (also, see <u>regs</u>)
Faculty	Bachelor of Science	30	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)	30	15
	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture	30	30
	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma)	30	30
Glossary	University Diploma in Arts	24	0
Site Map	University Certificate in Accounting	15	6
Search Undergraduate Calendar	University Certificate in Advanced Accounting	18	6
	University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems	15	6
	University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems	18	6
	University Certificate in	6	15

Counselling Women

University Certificate in Finance	15	6
University Certificate in French Language Proficiency	15	0
University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management	15	0
University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations	15	15
University Certificate in Management Applications	15	6
University Certificate in Management Foundations	15	6
University Certificate in Marketing	15	6
University Certificate in Public Administration	15	9
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education	12	None permitted

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 29 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Academic-Related Regulations

Residency Requirements Chart

PROGRAM OF STUDY (*SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLETED AT AU)	REQUIRED CREDITS TO BE TAKEN AT AU	PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT CREDITS
Bachelor of Arts (3-year)	30	6
Bachelor of Arts (4-year)	30	9
	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	21
Bachelor of Commerce	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	No residency requirement	21
Bachelor of General Studies - Applied Studies	No residency	

Residency Requirement	- Arts & Sciences	requirement	9
Residency Chart	Bachelor of Health Administration	24	21
Arts	Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)	24	6
Commerce			
General Studies	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations	24	30
Health Administration	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	24	6
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Bachelor of Management (3-year)	24 (must include ADMN 404)	15
Management			
Nursing	Bachelor of Management (4-year)	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	21
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3-year)	24 (must include ADMN 404)	6
Architecture			
University Diploma	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (4-year)	30 (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Bachelor of Nursing (must be in required nursing courses)		
	Post RN BN	15	9
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Post LPN - BN	51 (must include BIOL)	9

Proficiency Program		235)	
Archived Program Regulations	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Communication Studies	30	30 (also, see <u>regs</u>)
Undergraduate Courses	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Criminal Justice	30	30
Examinations and Grades	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Governance, Law and Management	30	30 to 60
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Human Services	30	30 (also, see <u>regs</u>)
Faculty	Bachelor of Science	30	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)	30	15
	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture	30	30
	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma)	30	30
Glossary	University Diploma in Arts	24	0
Site Map	University Certificate in Accounting	15	6
Search Undergraduate Calendar	University Certificate in Advanced Accounting	18	6
	University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems	15	6
	University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems	18	6
	University Certificate in	6	15

Counselling Women

University Certificate in Finance	15	6
University Certificate in French Language Proficiency	15	0
University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management	15	0
University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations	15	15
University Certificate in Management Applications	15	6
University Certificate in Management Foundations	15	6
University Certificate in Marketing	15	6
University Certificate in Public Administration	15	9

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 28 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.2 Arts

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think

English	critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major.	
French		
Global Studies		
Heritage Resources Management		
History		
Humanities		
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies		
Philosophy		
Political Economy		
Political Science	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
Psychology		
Public Administration		
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies		
Commerce		
General Studies		
Health Administration		
		<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Bachelor of Arts (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Enrolment Restriction](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Concentrations](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

English	Students who are currently enrolled in the four-year Bachelor of Arts degree and who wish to transfer to the three-year degree program, may find it is not possible to transfer all their completed courses because of degree requirements.
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	Students may also be interested in the University Diploma in Arts, which is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.
History	
Humanities	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	English Writing Skills Requirement
Philosophy	
Political Economy	Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:
Political Science	
Psychology	hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program.);
Public Administration	
Sociology	or
Women's and Gender Studies	have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory (100) level</u> ;
Commerce	or
General Studies	receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
Health Administration	

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at other institutions.

Enrolment Restriction

Students who hold a previous degree must enrol in the Bachelor of Arts four-year program and follow the second undergraduate degree requirements. This degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree.

[Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#)

[Bachelor of Arts degree \(4 years – 120 credits\)](#)

Concentrations

[English Concentration](#)

[French Concentration](#)

[History Concentration](#)

[Psychology Concentration](#)

[Sociology Concentration](#)

[Refunds](#)[Faculty](#)[Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations](#)[Glossary](#)[Site Map](#)[Search Undergraduate Calendar](#)

Bachelor of Arts Degree General (3 years—90 credits)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	90
------------------------------	----

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior (300 or 400) level	54
In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science)	66
<u>Humanities</u>	12
<u>Social Science</u>	12
<u>Science</u>	6

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline	45
<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
At the junior (200) level	36

At the preparatory (100) level	6
At the junior level in one discipline	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR) credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Concentration (3 years—90 credits)

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	90
------------------------------	----

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior (300 or 400) level	54
In the concentration	36

Senior-level credits in the concentration	24
In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science)	66
<u>Humanities</u>	12
<u>Social Science</u>	12
<u>Science</u>	6

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline	45
<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
At the junior (200) level	36
At the preparatory (100) level	6
At the junior level in one discipline	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR) credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be	24

considered.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA English Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, and analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year BA English Major
Minor in English (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
English Concentration	
English Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:
English Minor	1. A minimum of 36 credits in English courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
French	2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u> .
Global Studies	3. 6 junior (200) level <u>English</u> credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u> .
Heritage Resources Management	4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u> .
History	5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u> .
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	Electives
Philosophy	Select 21 credits from any courses labelled ENGL, except all 100-level English courses. English courses at the 100 level will not count towards the concentration in English.
Political Economy	
Political Science	Recommendations
Psychology	
Public Administration	To achieve a balanced concentration in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate

are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA French Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year [BA French Major](#)
[Minor in French](#) (optional)
[University Certificate in French](#)
[Language Proficiency](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

English	Program Requirements	
French	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
French Concentration	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:	
French Major	1.	
French Minor	A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 credits at the senior (300 or 400) level.	
Global Studies	2.	
Heritage Resources Management	6 junior (200) level credits in the following designated French concentration courses:	
History	FREN 200	<u>First-Year University French I</u> (3)
Humanities	FREN 201	<u>First-Year University French II</u> (3)
Inclusive Education	3.	
Labour Studies	FREN 362	<u>Second Year University French</u> (6)
Philosophy	4.	
Political Economy	FREN 358	<u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I*</u> (3)
Political Science		
Psychology		
Public Administration		
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies		

Commerce	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature.
General Studies	
Health Administration	5.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6)
Management	6.
Nursing	A minimum of 15 credits in the following designated French concentration elective courses: All <u>FREN courses</u> except FREN 100* and FREN 101*.
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	* FREN 100 and FREN 101 may contribute towards satisfying the general degree requirements for a first degree, but cannot be used towards satisfying the requirement of a minimum of 36 credits in the concentration.
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. <i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Archived Program Regulations	

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA History Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's History program you will have the ability to

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year BA History Major
Minor in History (optional)

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.								
French									
Global Studies	Program Requirements								
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.								
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:								
History Concentration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits. 2. 6 junior (200) level credits in world or European history. For example: <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">HIST/HUMN 201</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"><u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">HIST/HUMN 202</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"><u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">(3)</td> </tr> </table> 			HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)	HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)							
HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)							
History Major									
History Minor									
Humanities									
Inclusive Education									
Labour Studies									
Philosophy									
Political Economy									
Political Science	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. 3 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history. For example: <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">HIST 225</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"><u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u></td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">(3)</td> </tr> </table> 			HIST 225	<u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u>	(3)			
HIST 225	<u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u>	(3)							
Psychology									
Public Administration									
Sociology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. A minimum of 3 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history. 5. A minimum of 3 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe. 								
Women's and Gender Studies									

Commerce	6. A minimum of 21 credits in the following designated History concentration elective courses:		
General Studies			
Health Administration	GLST/LBST 335	<u>Global Labour History</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	HIST HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>All courses</u> <u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Management	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Nursing	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
Science	HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous People in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada from 1830</u>	(3)
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HIST/GLST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Europe Since 1945</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations		<u>Western Thought and Culture</u>	
Undergraduate	HUMN 202	<u>II: Since the</u>	(3)

<u>Courses</u>		<u>Reformation</u>
<u>Examinations and Grades</u>		<u>History of Popular Music: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>
<u>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</u>	HUMN/MUSI 285	(3)
<u>Faculty</u>	INST 370	<u>The Métis</u> (3)
<u>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</u>	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
<u>Glossary</u>	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
<u>Site Map</u>		
<u>Search Undergraduate Calendar</u>		

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA Psychology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Please note that while the three-year degree program is a marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate-level studies; therefore, additional studies are often required.

English	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
French		
Global Studies	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:	
Heritage Resources Management	four-year <u>BA Psychology Major</u> <u>Minor in Psychology</u> (optional)	
History	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
Humanities		
Inclusive Education	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>	
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Philosophy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:	
Political Economy	A minimum of 36 credits in designated Psychology concentration courses including 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.	
Political Science		
Psychology	<h3>Required Core Courses (15 credits)</h3>	
Psychology Concentration		
Psychology Major		
Psychology Minor	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> (3)
Public Administration	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u> (3)
Sociology	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC	

Commerce	375	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)
General Studies		<u>Research Methods in Psychology*</u>	
Health Administration	PSYC 304	* Students who have obtained credit for PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	
Science		Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Architecture	PSYC 323		(3)
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	PSYC		

A minimum of 12 credits selected from the following foundational courses:

Courses	435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	The remaining nine credits may be completed by taking additional		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling.		
Faculty	Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations			
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
	PSYC 228	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)

PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)

Career Development Electives

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 305	<u>The Career Development Portfolio</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
PSYC 441	<u>Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice I</u>	(3)
PSYC 442	<u>Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice II</u>	(3)

Educational Psychology Electives

EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 400	<u>Teaching and Managing the Child with Learning Difficulties</u>	(6)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer-based Instruction</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits from the following courses may be used as elective credit:

COMM 329	<u>Mediated Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
CRJS 360	<u>The Psychology of Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA Sociology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and

English	counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.		
French			
Global Studies	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
Heritage Resources Management	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:		
History			
Humanities	four-year <u>BA Sociology Major</u> <u>Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)		
Inclusive Education	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
Labour Studies			
Philosophy	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>		
Political Economy	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Political Science	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:		
Psychology	1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.		
Public Administration	2. Required Core courses:		
Sociology			
Sociology Concentration			
Sociology Major	SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u>	(3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	SOCI	<u>Classical Sociological</u>	

Commerce	335	<u>Theory and Its Relevance Today</u>	(3)
General Studies		<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th</u>	
Health Administration	SOCI 337	<u>Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Management	3. A minimum of 21 credits in Sociology concentration electives:		
Nursing	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Architecture			
University Diploma	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
University Certificate			
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (Four years— 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Second Undergraduate Degree
Requirements](#)

[Double Major](#)

[Change of Major](#)

[Minors](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Majors](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

English	The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major. Athabasca University does not offer an Honours BA.
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	Although you may change majors, a major must be selected when you enrol in the four-year Bachelor of Arts program. You may select from the following majors: Anthropology, English, French, History, Humanities, Labour Studies, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.
Psychology	Students enrolled in the three-year Bachelor of Arts program who wish to transfer to the four-year Bachelor of Arts program must complete a new Undergraduate General Application Form. Previous education will be reassessed and students will be notified of the results.
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	You are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in your program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.
Commerce	
General Studies	
Health Administration	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and

Double Majors

Students in the Bachelor of Arts program, as either a first or second undergraduate degree, generally have the option to combine two majors if they wish. Students who undertake double majors must fulfill all requirements for both majors. Depending upon the majors chosen, this may greatly restrict course selection (particularly in the second undergraduate degree program) or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Students considering enrolling in double majors should consult with an Athabasca University [advisor](#) for assistance in selecting their programs and courses.

Change of Major

You may change majors at any time. You will be placed in the current regulations. If you wish to remain in the regulations that were in effect at the time of your original enrolment, contact Admissions and Evaluations Services. Please reference the appropriate Calendar, e.g., 2002-2003 regulations. To request a change of major, complete and submit a new Undergraduate General Application Form. No fees are required.

Minors

A student has the option of taking a minor in addition to their major. Although students must declare a major when they become BA program students, they may declare a minor at any point in their

<hr/> Refunds	studies. A BA minor comprises 30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline in the Humanities or Social Sciences offered at Athabasca University. At least 15 of the 30 minor credits must be at the 300 or 400 level. If they choose a minor, students must still complete all requirements of the major. No course can be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. The minor will be recorded on the transcript. BA minors now available are Anthropology, Canadian Studies, English, French, Global Studies, Heritage Resource Management, History, Humanities, Inclusive Education, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.
<hr/> Faculty	
<hr/> Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
<hr/> Glossary	
<hr/> Site Map	
<hr/> Search Undergraduate Calendar	

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University](#)."

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at several institutions. See [Partnerships and Student Recruitment](#) for partners.

Majors

[Anthropology Major](#)

[English Major](#)

[French Major](#)

[History Major](#)

[Humanities Major](#)

[Labour Studies Major](#)

[Political Economy Major](#)

[Political Science Major](#)

[Psychology Major](#)

[Sociology Major](#)

[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (4 years – 120 credits)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

Total Credits in the Program 120

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior (300 or 400) level
(including 18 credits at the 400
level) 75

In the major (compulsory)
* may be higher depending on
the specific requirements of the
major 45*

Minimum senior-level credits in
major (including a minimum of
12 credits at the 400 level) 30

Arts (Humanities and Social
Sciences) 96

Humanities, a minimum of 18

Social Science, minimum of 18

Science 6

Residency requirement. A
minimum of 30 credits must be
obtained through Athabasca
University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or
Great Distinction. At least 24
credits must be obtained
through Athabasca University in
order to be considered. 24

Minor (optional)

Minimum credits in the minor
(including a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 level) 30

Students may not apply a course to both the major and the minor.

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline	60
<u>Applied Studies</u>	18
At the preparatory level	6
At junior level in any one discipline	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition Credits	9

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive transfer credit for an English

course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Second Undergraduate Degree Requirements

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Students who have completed a previous undergraduate degree must enter the second undergraduate Bachelor of Arts four-year degree and follow these regulations. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Program Structure

Total new credits not applied from a previous degree 60*
 * May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.

Minimum Credits Required

At the senior level (including 18 credits at the 400 level) 48‡

‡ May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.

Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 48

<u>Humanities</u>	9
<u>Social Science</u>	9

<u>Science</u>	6
----------------	---

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
--	----

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
--	----

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one discipline	45
-----------------------	----

<u>Applied Studies</u>	12
------------------------	----

At the preparatory level	0
--------------------------	---

At junior level in any one discipline	12
---------------------------------------	----

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	9**
---	-----

** A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you declare a Labour Studies major.

Major (compulsory)

Minimum senior (300 or 400) level
credits in major (including 12 30
credits at the 400 level)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthropology
Major**

Anthropology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's Anthropology program, you will gain an in-depth appreciation for the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. In particular, you will gain familiarity with the sub-disciplines of archaeology, biological anthropology, and cultural anthropology, which make up the current strengths of faculty and course offerings. The objective of the anthropology program is to provide students with a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading to and fostering a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Anthropology Minor	<u>Minor in Anthropology (optional)</u>	
Canadian Studies	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
English	Program Requirements	
French	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Global Studies	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
Heritage Resources Management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 9 junior (200) level <u>Anthropology</u> credits. 	
History		
Humanities		
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies		
Philosophy	ANTH 272	<u>Introduction to Archaeology</u>
Political Economy		or (3)
Political Science	ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>
Psychology		
Public Administration	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u> (3)
Sociology	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and Diversity</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies		3. 3 senior-level credits in the history of Anthropology.
Commerce		<u>The History of</u>

General Studies	ANTH 434	<u>Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
Health Administration	4. 6 senior-level credits in research methods. For example:		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ANTH 402	<u>Ethnographic Research Methods</u>	(3)
Management	ANTH 476	<u>Archaeological Theory</u>	(3)
Nursing	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ANTH 390	<u>Community Based Research Methods</u>	(3)
Science	5. 3 senior-level credits in linguistic Anthropology. For example:		
Architecture	ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
University Certificate	6. Electives (select 24 credits from the following)		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ANTH	<u>All courses</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Archived Program Regulations	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
Undergraduate Courses			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, and analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA English Concentration](#)
[Minor in English](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
English Concentration	
English Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
English Minor	1. 45 credits in courses designated as major courses including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
French	2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u> .
Global Studies	3. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u> .
Heritage Resources Management	4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u> .
History	5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u> .
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	Electives
Philosophy	Select 30 credits at the senior level in <u>ENGL</u> courses.
Political Economy	
Political Science	Recommendations
Psychology	To achieve a balanced major in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

French Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively, to analyze texts and to write critical essays. You will have a thorough understanding of the structure of the French language and its application, including pronunciation, grammar, reading skills and vocabulary usage. The courses in the program will provide you with a knowledge of the literature and culture of France, Quebec, and other Francophone areas and an awareness of the stylistic differences between the French and English languages. Upon completion of the program, you will understand how to conduct further research into the subject matter in order to increase your competence in the study of French language and literature.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

English	three-year <u>BA French Concentration</u>		
French	<u>Minor in French</u> (optional)		
French Concentration	<u>University Certificate in French Language Proficiency</u>		
French Major	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
French Minor	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>		
Global Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Heritage Resources Management	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:		
History			
Humanities	1. 45 credits in <u>French</u> major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level French credit		
Inclusive Education			
Labour Studies	2.		
Philosophy	6 junior (200) level credits in French in the following courses:		
Political Economy	FREN 200	<u>First-Year University French I</u>	(3)
Political Science	FREN 201	<u>First-Year University French II</u>	(3)
Psychology			
Public Administration	3.		
Sociology	FREN 362	<u>Second Year University French</u>	(6)
Women's and Gender Studies	4.		

Commerce	FREN	<u>Initiation à la littérature</u>	(3)
General Studies	358	<u>d'expression française I*</u>	
Health Administration	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature. (These 3 credits are part of the 30 senior-level credits required in no. 1.)		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	5.		
Management	5.		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	FREN	<u>Littérature québécoise</u>	(6)
	374		
Science	Electives (24 credits, 12 of which must be at the 400 level)		
Architecture	All <u>FREN</u> courses except FREN 100 and FREN 101. These courses will not count towards the major in French but will count towards the total number of credits required for the first undergraduate degree.		
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<p>Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.</p> <p><i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i></p>		
Archived Program Regulations			

open. online.
everywhere.

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

History Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of the BA major in History will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

- three-year BA History Concentration
- Minor in History (optional)

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
French		
Global Studies	Program Requirements	
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
History Concentration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 45 credits in designated History major courses including 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 6 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history (<u>HIST 224</u>, <u>HIST 225</u>). 3. A minimum of 6 junior (200) level credits in European or world history (<u>HIST 201</u>, <u>202</u>, <u>209</u>, <u>210</u>, <u>216</u>). 4. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in European history (<u>HIST 304</u>, <u>327</u>, <u>371</u>, <u>372</u>, <u>373</u>, <u>407</u>, <u>486</u>, <u>492</u>, <u>HIST/GLST 384</u>, <u>HIST/HUMN/CLAS 309</u>, <u>HIST/HUMN/CLAS 312</u>, and <u>HIST/HUMN/RELS 313</u>). 5. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history. 6. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe. 	
Humanities		
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies		
Philosophy		
Political Economy		
Political Science		
Psychology		
Public Administration	Electives (15 credits)	
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies	GLST/LBST 335	<u>Global Labour History</u> (3)

Commerce	HIST	<u>All courses</u>	
General Studies	HIST/GLST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
Health Administration	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Europe Since 1945</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
Management			
Nursing	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Science	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
Undergraduate			

Courses		Popular Music:	
Examinations and Grades	HUMN/MUSI 285	Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	INST 370	The Métis	(3)
Faculty	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Humanities Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways. Students majoring in Humanities will also obtain basic reading knowledge of second language.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Humanities](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Recommendations

English	Students enrolled in the second undergraduate degree program are advised to select courses within the major that fulfill the Social Science requirements. Failure to do so could result in the student being required to complete more than 60 credits in order to fulfill all of the regulations.
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	Students who have any doubt about their essay writing, critical thinking, or library research skills are strongly advised to take one or more of the following courses at the outset of their university studies:
Humanities Major	
Humanities Minor	
	<u>ENGL 255</u> , <u>PHIL 252</u> , <u>INFS 200</u> .
Inclusive Education	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Philosophy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Political Economy	
Political Science	1. 60 credits in designated major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 and 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
Psychology	2. Within these 60 credits students must also meet the language requirement by completing one of the following Athabasca University courses:
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	<u>First Year University</u> FREN <u>French II</u> 201
Commerce	or (3)

General Studies	SPAN 301	<u>Intermediate Spanish II</u>	
Health Administration			Students may count the language course as 3 credits towards the 30 credits required in the following designated elective courses.
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science			3. A minimum of 30 credits selected from the following interdisciplinary core courses including a minimum of 6 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses			
	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
	ENGL 304	<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)
	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)

Examinations and Grades	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
	HUMN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
	HUMN/HIST/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)

RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
----------	--	-----

At least 30 additional credits from among the core courses or from among the following electives:

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory and Analysis</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
-------------	-------------------------------------	-----

CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
-------------	---------------------------	-----

CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
-------------	-----------------------	-----

ENGL	<u>All ENGL courses, except preparatory (100-level) courses</u>	
------	---	--

FREN 363	<u>Le roman français du XXe siècle</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

FREN 374	<u>Litterature québécoise</u>	(6)
-------------	-------------------------------	-----

HIST	<u>All HIST courses</u>	
------	-------------------------	--

INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
MUSI 267	<u>Sound and Sense: Listening to Music</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Labour Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies program is designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you choose the Labour Studies major.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Labour Studies (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
French	
Global Studies	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Heritage Resources Management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 45 credits in Labour Studies major courses outlined below including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 12 credits in required core courses (SOCI 321 and HIST 336 are included in the 30 senior-level credits noted above). 3. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Labour Studies Major	

Labour Studies Minor

Recommendations

Students are advised to begin their studies with LBST 200 or LBST 202.

Required Core Courses (12 credits)

Political Economy	
Political Science	HIST 336 <u>History of Canadian Labour</u> (6)
Psychology	<u>Introduction to Labour Studies</u>
Public Administration	LBST 200 or (3)
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	LBST 202 <u>Labour College of Canada: Introduction to Labour Studies</u>

Commerce	SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
General Studies	Electives (select 33 credits from the following)		
Health Administration			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
Management	HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization</u>	
Science	HIST 331	<u>to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
University Certificate	IDRL	<u>All courses*</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	INTR/GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
Undergraduate	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political</u>	(3)

Courses		<u>Economy</u>	
Examinations and Grades	POLI 450	<u>Globalization and Human Rights</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Environmental Influences on Development and Aging Across the Life Course</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	SOCI 331	<u>Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
Glossary	SOCI 348	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
Site Map	SOCI 381	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	SOCI 435		

*All courses labelled IDRL can be taken as either Applied Studies or Social Science courses, but not both. To use these courses to satisfy the Social Science area of study requirement, students must contact Transfer Credit Services and request the change upon completion of the course.

Transfer Credits for Union Education and Prior Learning

Athabasca University grants advanced credit in the Labour studies program for some union education programs. A student who has completed a Labour College of Canada Intensive Program, for example, may be eligible to receive nine credits. Students who have completed the Canadian Auto Workers Paid Educational Leave course may be eligible to receive three credits. And students who have completed the Canadian Postal Workers' Union Education Program may be eligible to receive six credits. Credit is also granted for other union education programs and for other forms of prior learning. Contact Athabasca University for details.

Many unions, and some employers, will reimburse students for the cost of university tuition fees. Discuss this with your union representative or employer.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Economy Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Political Economy program at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information visit the [Political Economy](#) website.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Political Economy \(optional\)](#)

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
French	
Global Studies	Program Requirements
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 60 Political Economy major credits outlined below including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits from major courses (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 15 credits in required core courses. 3. 21 credits in one of the two Political Economy areas: Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. 4. 12 credits from the designated elective Political Economy major courses. 5. 12 credits from the Political Economy designated elective program courses in Communications (CMNS), Global Studies (GLST), Governance (GOVN), History (HIST), Information Systems (INFS), Labour Studies (LBST), Industrial Relations (IDRL), Women's and Gender Studies (WGST), and Indigenous Studies (INST). 6. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Economy Major	
Political Economy Minor	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	Required Core Courses (15 credits)

Commerce	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
General Studies	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Health Administration	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	MGSC 301	or <u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Management		<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
Nursing	POEC 302	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	POEC/GLST/INTR 230		
Science			
Architecture			
University Diploma	Of the 21 credits required in the area of focus, students must take at least one course from each of the following areas: Economics, Political Economy, and Political Science. Select courses from only one area of focus.		
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Area of Focus 1: Global Political Economy		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u> *Students who have taken ECON 301 may not take ECON 401	(3)
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate		<u>Economic</u>	

Courses	ECON 366	<u>Development</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Faculty	ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ENVS/GSLT 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Glossary	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
		<u>International Political</u>	

POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
POLI 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

or

Area of Focus 2: Canadian Political Economy

CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)

GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada after 1945</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy.</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 383	<u>Canadian Political Economy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (select 12 credits from the following)

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures of North America</u>	(3)
ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)

ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
FREN 100	<u>French for Beginners I</u>	(3)
FREN 101	<u>French for Beginners II</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM/HSRV 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
INST 111	<u>Introductory Cree I</u>	(3)
INST 112	<u>Introductory Cree II</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Math</u>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	(3)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)
SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SPAN 200	<u>Introductory Spanish I</u>	(3)
SPAN 201	<u>Spanish for Beginners II</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

12 remaining elective credits selected from the following disciplines:

Communication Studies (CMNS)
Global Studies (GLST)
Governance (GOVN)
History (HIST)
Information Systems (INFS)
Labour Studies (LBST)
Industrial Relations (IDRL)
Indigenous Studies (INST)
Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Recommendations

1. Students who may pursue graduate work in political economy or international affairs are strongly recommended to include POEC 499 among their electives.
2. Language proficiency: Students in Canadian studies areas who may pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs, are strongly recommended to take French as an elective or option. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in the economic integration of Europe should consider taking German. Students interested in governance capacity-building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.
"Language proficiency" generally refers to one of the following:

the ability to read French, Spanish, or German at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a junior French language course. This ability may be proven by one of the following: either by completing six junior language credits (for example FREN 200 and 201) or by passing a reading proficiency examination in French, Spanish, or German;

speaking fluently one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut);
or

read one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut), at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a second-year university language course.

3. Writing proficiency: Students for whom English is a second language are strongly encouraged to take ENGL 177 and ENGL 189.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Science Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BA Political Science major is a valued liberal arts degree that will serve a variety of educational and professional needs in the public, private, and non-profit sectors in Canada and globally.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions — public, private, and non-governmental — involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Political Science (optional)

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
French	
Global Studies	Program Requirements
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated Political Science courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. Required core courses: 18 credits in the following designated political science major core courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 senior (300/400) level credits in political philosophy/theory, <u>POLI 355</u> and <u>POLI 357</u>. 3 senior (300/400) level credits in Canadian politics and government, <u>POLI 309</u>. 3 senior (300/400) level credits in either international and global politics (<u>POLI/INTR 330</u>) or comparative politics (<u>POLI 342</u>), or direct equivalent credit approved by Athabasca University. 6 junior (200) level credits, <u>POLI 277</u> and <u>278</u>. 3. A minimum of 27 credits in the following designated Political Science major elective courses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CMNS 401 <u>Cultural Policy in</u> (3)
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Political Science Major	
Political Science Minor	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce		<u>Canada</u>	
General Studies	GLST/GOVN 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
Health Administration	GLST/GOVN 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture	GOVN 390	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
University Diploma	GOVN/HSRV 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
University Certificate	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	POLI	<u>All courses</u>	

Undergraduate

Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Psychology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA Psychology Concentration](#)

English	<u>Minor in Psychology</u> (optional)	
French	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
Global Studies	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>	
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
History		
Humanities	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies	45 credits in designated Psychology major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits in designated Psychology major courses, including 12, 400-level credits. The senior-level courses in the required core are included as part of these 30 credits.	
Philosophy		
Political Economy		
Political Science	<h3>Required Core Courses (15 credits)</h3>	
Psychology		
Psychology Concentration	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> (3)
Psychology Major	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u> (3)
Psychology Minor	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u> (3)
Public Administration	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u> (3)
Sociology	<u>Research Methods in Psychology</u> *	
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 304	Students who have obtained credit in PSYC (3)

Commerce		404 may not take PSYC 304.	
General Studies		A minimum of 15 credits selected from the following foundational courses:	
Health Administration			
Human Resources and Labour Relations		<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
Management	PSYC		
Nursing	323		
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	PSYC	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Architecture	355		
University Diploma	PSYC	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
University Certificate	PSYC	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
	402		
	PSYC	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
	435		
Archived Program Regulations		The remaining 15 credits may be completed by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling.	
Undergraduate			

Courses	Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Note that unspecified psychology credit for Psychology courses that are unavailable at AU and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	

Psychology Electives

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Glossary		<u>Introduction to Human Development</u>	
Site Map	PSYC 228	Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
	PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
	PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)

PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)

Career Development Electives

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)

Educational Psychology Electives

EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer-based Instruction</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)

EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

**A maximum of three credits
selected from the following
courses maybe used as elective
credit:**

COMM 329	<u>Mediated Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
----------	---	-----

CRJS 360	<u>The Psychology of Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Sociology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

English	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
French			
Global Studies	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:		
Heritage Resources Management	three-year <u>BA Sociology Concentration Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)		
History	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>		
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Philosophy			
Political Economy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:		
Political Science	1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (including 12, 400-level credits).		
Psychology	2. Required courses (21 credits)		
Public Administration			
Sociology	SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u>	(3)
Sociology Concentration			
Sociology Major	SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u>	(3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI 301	<u>Social Statistics</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	SOCI	<u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its</u>	(3)

Commerce	335	<u>Relevance Today</u>	
General Studies		<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
Health Administration	SOCI 337		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
Management	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Nursing			

3. Electives (24 credits)

Professional Arts, General Regulations	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
Science		Up to 9 credits from any <u>WGST</u> or <u>LBST</u> course	
Architecture			
University Diploma			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Women's and Gender Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Women's and Gender Studies](#)
(optional)

[University Certificate in Counselling
Women](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English
French
Global Studies
Heritage Resources Management
History
Humanities
Inclusive Education
Labour Studies
Philosophy
Political Economy
Political Science
Psychology
Public Administration
Sociology
Women's and Gender Studies
Women's and Gender Studies Major
Women's and Gender Studies

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Requirements in addition to the general program requirements for the 4-year BA with Major:

1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated WGST major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits applicable to the major (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). The 9, 400-level credits taken in the required core can be used to fulfill a portion of these 12, 400-level credits.
2. 27 credits in the following required core courses:

INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 301	<u>Gender, Sexuality and Society</u>	(3)
WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)

Minor	WGST/SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
Commerce			
General Studies	WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)
Health Administration	WGST/HSRV 421	<u>Advocacy From the Margins</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)
Management			
Nursing	Electives (18 credits selected from the following)		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	WGST	<u>All WGST courses</u>	
Science	ANTH 378	<u>Human Sexualities</u>	(3)
Architecture	ANTH 384	<u>The Family in World Perspective</u>	(3)
University Diploma	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
University Certificate	LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canada Politics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
	PSYC 347	<u>The Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)

Undergraduate Courses	SOC1 378/CMNS 385	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	SOC1 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Recommendation

Faculty

Before enrolling in this program, students should contact Advising Services.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Glossary

Site Map

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Search Undergraduate Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthopology
Major**

Anthropology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Anthropology including a minimum of 15 senior-level (300 or 400) credits:

1. 12 credits core: ANTH 275, 272 or 277, 278, and 354.
2. 3 credits in research methods: ANTH 390, ANTH 402, ANTH 476, and SOSC 366.
3. 15 credits of electives as listed in the major.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Canadian Studies Minor*

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Canadian Studies courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level courses:

1. A minimum of 6 credits per subarea from any four of the following five: Canadian History, Canadian Literature, Canadian Geography, Canadian Indigenous and Ethnic Studies, and Canadian Politics and Government.
2. Students must meet the language requirement by completing 3 junior (200 level) credits in French and/or one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut).

* Note for students seeking transfer credit: Within each elective area, courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Canadian content may be counted towards the credit requirements for the elective area upon approval of the program director.

**Canadian
Studies
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

English

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

French

**Global
Studies**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

**General
Studies**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in English with a minimum of 15 at the senior level:

1. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example ENGL 255.
2. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example ENGL 211 and ENGL 212.
3. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example ENGL 316 and ENGL 423.
4. 18 credits in English courses (except 100-level).

Note: Courses at the 100 level in English cannot be used toward the minor.

Recommendation

To the extent possible, within the required number of credits, students should attempt to achieve a balanced minor in English by selecting courses in British, Canadian, American, and Indigenous literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in

English

topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.

English Concentration**English Major**

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

English Minor**French**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

Global Studies**Heritage Resources Management****History****Humanities****Inclusive Education****Labour Studies****Philosophy****Political Economy****Political Science****Psychology****Public Administration****Sociology****Women's and Gender Studies**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

French Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated FREN, excluding FREN 100 and FREN 101.

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Global Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Global Studies Minor at Athabasca University is designed to provide the tools to understand the processes of globalization with a historical and sociological angle (as opposed to history or sociology with a global angle). Its holistic perspective breaks through the confines of scholarly specialization, and raises human global self-awareness as it affects every day popular life, action, psyche, imagination and consciousness on a mass, global scale. The transdisciplinary approach is invaluable for both the beginning student as well as the professional who seek to comprehend the past and present views of the globalizing phenomena, which is critical to understand the fundamental aspects of our society and its development.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be at the senior (300/400) level)

Required Core Courses (3 credits)

English			
French	GLST 205	<u>Building Blocks of Global Studies: Overview of Approaches, Concepts, and Issues</u>	(3)
Global Studies			
Global Studies Minor	Elective Courses (Select a minimum of 12 credits from this list)		
Heritage Resources Management			
History	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u>	(3)
Philosophy			
Political Economy	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
	ENGL 341	<u>World Literature</u>	(6)
Political Science	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
Psychology			
Public Administration	GLST/ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	GLST/GEOG 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
Commerce	GLST/POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
General Studies		<u>Political</u>	

Health Administration	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Management	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture			
University Diploma	Focus Areas (Select 15 credits in one of the following focus areas):		
University Certificate	Global Studies at AU has the following five focus areas:		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Global Economy and Development Global Governance and Conflict Global Cultures and Societies Global Media and Communication Global Literatures and Languages 		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Focus Area Electives		
Archived Program Regulations	1: Global Economy and Development		
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
		<u>International</u>	

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ECON 475	<u>Trade</u>	(3)
Faculty	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
Glossary	ENVS 361	<u>The Politics of Ecology: Applying Ecological Science to Environmental Concerns</u>	(3)
Site Map	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
	GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political</u>	(3)

Economy

POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)

2: Global Governance and Conflict

CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ENVS 200	<u>Introduction to Environmental Studies</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)

GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
INST 348	<u>Aboriginal Justice in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Government</u>	(3)
INST 420	<u>Indigenous Resistance</u>	(3)
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
LBST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
	<u>International</u>	

POLI/INTR 330	<u>and Global Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

3: Global Cultures and Societies

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
	<u>Examining Cultures—Advanced</u>	

ANTH 407	<u>Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)
ANTH 434	<u>The History of Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
ANTH 491	<u>Ethnobiology: Traditional Biological Knowledge in Contemporary Global Context</u>	(3)
CLAS/HIST/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Second World War</u>	(3)

	<u>War to the Age of Dictators</u>	
HIST 327	<u>Imperial Russia</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)

INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
SOCI 331	<u>Environmental Influences on Development and Aging across the Life Course</u>	(3)
SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess Mythology, Spirituality and Eco-feminism</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A</u>	(3)

Global
Perspective

4: Global Media and Communication

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
MKTG 420	<u>Advertising and Promotion</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)

5: Global Literature and Languages

ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
ANTH 401	<u>Ethnography, the Writing of Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS		

425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
ENGL 433	<u>Post-Colonial Literatures</u>	(6)
FREN 358	<u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I</u>	(3)
FREN 374	<u>Introduction à la littérature canadienne- française</u>	(6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Heritage Resources Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Minor in Heritage Resources Management is designed to provide the tools to understand contemporary heritage conservation as a theoretical and applied field. It offers an opportunity for students to add variety and depth to their studies and expand the scope of their BA Major fields.

Minor (30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline)

Required Core Courses (21 credits)

		<u>Introduction to Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
HERM 301			
HERM 312/HIST		<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)

English	316		
French	HERM 322	<u>Heritage Collections</u>	(3)
Global Studies	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	HERM/PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management Minor	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
History	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive Programming</u>	(3)
Humanities		or	
Inclusive Education	HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	
Labour Studies	Elective Courses (9 credits)		
Philosophy	A minimum of nine (9) credits is required.		
Political Economy	All nine (9) credits must be taken from one area of study as outlined below.		
Political Science	Area of Study 1: Anthropology		
Psychology	Any <u>ANTH</u> courses 300 level or above		
Public Administration	Area of Study 2: History		
Sociology	Any <u>HIST</u> courses 300 level or above		
Women's and Gender Studies	Area of Study 3: Administration and Management		
Commerce			
General	<u>Accounting for</u>		

Studies	ACCT 245	<u>Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations</u>	(3)
Health Administration	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Management	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HRMT 300	<u>Human Resources Planning</u>	(3)
Science	HRMT 387	<u>Strategic Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
Architecture	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u>	(3)
University Diploma	LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
University Certificate	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Area of Study 4: Visual Culture			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ARHI 301	<u>Canadian Visual Culture</u>	(3)
Examinations			

and Grades	CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Area of Study 5: Culture and Society</u>		
Faculty	CMNS 302	<u>Communications in History</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
Glossary	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Site Map	CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u>	(3)

Area of Study 6: Second European Language

Any 200-level or above courses in SPAN

or

Any 200-level or above courses in FREN

Area of Study 7: Indigenous Studies

INST
203 Indigenous Studies I (3)

INST
205 Indigenous Studies II (3)

INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples of Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples of Canada since 1830</u>	(3)
INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)

Area of Study 8: Science and the Public

ENVS 200	<u>Introduction to Environmental Studies</u>	(3)
ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
ENVS 461	<u>The History and Politics of Ecology</u>	(3)
GEOL 207	<u>Introduction to Environmental Geology</u>	(3)
GEOG 265	<u>Introduction to Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
GEOG 266	<u>Introduction to Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)

Area of Study 9: Architecture

ARCH	<u>History of Ideas in</u>	(3)
------	----------------------------	-----

200	<u>Architecture I</u>	
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian Architecture</u>	(3)
ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research</u>	(3)

Transfer Credit

For students seeking transfer credit, equivalent courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have relevance to the required Core courses or the Elective courses, may be counted towards the credit requirement for the Minor in HRM on approval of the program director.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

History Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in designated History major courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level credits:

1. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in North American history.
2. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in European history.
3. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in courses in history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.
4. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in each of two of the following: North American history, European history, history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Humanities Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 of 400) level.

Required Courses

(the core, 15 credits to be selected from this list)

CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
INFS 200	<u>Information Seeking and Society in the</u>	(3)

English		<u>Information Age</u>	
French	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Global Studies	Elective Courses		
Heritage Resources Management	(15 credits, to be selected from this list or from the above list of required courses)		
History		<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
Humanities Major	ANTH 275	<u>The Archaeology of Ancient Peoples</u>	(3)
Humanities Minor	ANTH 277	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
Inclusive Education		<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	ANTH 320	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
Philosophy	ANTH 354	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
Political Economy		<u>Communication</u>	
Political Science	ARHI 201		
Psychology			
Public Administration			
Sociology	ARHI 202		
Women's and Gender Studies			
Commerce			

General Studies	CMNS 302	<u>in History</u>	(3)
Health Administration	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
Management	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
Nursing		<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENGL 304	<u>Film and Literature</u>	(3)
Science	ENGL 373	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)
Architecture		<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
University Diploma	ENGL 423	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators</u>	(3)
University Certificate	GLST 308	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HIST 216	<u>The</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	HIST 371		
Undergraduate Courses	HIST 372		

Examinations and Grades	HIST 373	<u>Renaissance</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
Faculty	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>History of Popular Music I: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
Glossary	INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
Site Map		<u>Sound and Sense:</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MUSI 267	<u>Listening to Music</u>	(3)
	PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
	PHIL 342	<u>Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
	POLI 355	<u>Political Philosophy: Plato to Machiavelli</u>	(3)
		<u>Political</u>	

POLI 357	<u>Philosophy: Hobbes to Human Rights</u>	(3)
RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess Mythology, Women's Spirituality, and Ecofeminism</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Inclusive Education Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 or 400) level.

Required Core Courses (24 credits)

EDPY 200	<u>Educational Psychology</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
PSYC 365	<u>Behavior Modification Principles</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for</u>	(3)

English	470	<u>Students with Special Needs</u>	
French			
Global Studies	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behavior Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
History			
Humanities	Elective Courses (6 credits, to be chosen from the following list)		
Inclusive Education			
Inclusive Education Minor	EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
Philosophy	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
Political Economy			
Political Science	EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer Based Instruction</u>	(3)
Psychology	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Commerce			
General Studies	PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)

Health Administration	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
Management	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Nursing	Note: A maximum of 18 credits in Applied Studies is allowed in the BA.		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Science	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Labour Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits selected from courses listed in the major:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Philosophy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Philosophy Minor is designed to introduce students to the great philosophical questions, such as, truth, justice, beauty and meaning, as well as help students develop critical reading and thinking skills to be better able to interpret texts, evaluate arguments, and write coherently and persuasively.

30 credits in Philosophy courses, except PHIL 152:

1. 15 credits in Philosophy at the senior (300/400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Economy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Political Economy Minor at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be in senior courses)

Core Courses (12 credits)

POEC/GLST/INTR 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
-----------------------	---	-----

English		<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
French	POEC 302		
Global Studies		<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	POEC/GLST/INTR 395		
History			
Humanities		<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308		
Labour Studies		or <u>Microeconomics</u>	
Philosophy	ECON 247		
Political Economy		or <u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Political Economy Major	ECON 248		
Political Economy Minor		or <u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Political Science	MATH 215		
Psychology		or <u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
Public Administration	Focus Areas (12 credits in one of the two Political Economy focus areas):		
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy		

Commerce	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy		
General Studies	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
Health Administration	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Management	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
Nursing		<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENVS 435	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture	ENVS/GLST 243	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
University Diploma			
University Certificate	FNCE 370	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	GEOL 313	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	GOVN 450	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332		

Courses		<u>International</u>	
Examinations and Grades	MKTG 414	<u>Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
	POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
Glossary	POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)
	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)
	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy

	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada after 1945</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(3)
HIST/WGST 365	<u>Girls and Women in Urban Canada, 1880– 1940</u>	(3)

IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy.</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (6 credits from any of the following Political Economy designated courses)

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)

ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology.</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology.</u>	(3)
CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/ SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building</u>	(3)

	<u>Sustainable Communities</u>	
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>History of Canada's First</u>	(3)

	<u>Nations to 1830</u>	
HIST/INST 369	<u>History of Canada's First Nations from 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)

WGST 302 Communication
Skills – Feminist (3)
Practice

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as
Political Science:

1. 15 senior credits in courses
designated Political Science.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Psychology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Psychology Minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. The Psychology Minor is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology, and knowledge and skills related to research methods within the field of psychology.

Program requirements for a Psychology Minor:

A minimum of 30 credits in designated Psychology courses including 15 senior (300 or 400 level) credits.

Required Core Courses (15 credits):

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u>	(3)

English	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
French			
Global Studies	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	PSYC 304	<u>Research Methods in Psychology</u> * Students who have obtained credit in PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304.	(3)
History			
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	A minimum of 9 credits selected from the following foundational courses:		
Labour Studies			
Philosophy		<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	
Political Economy		Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Political Science	PSYC 323		(3)
Psychology			
Psychology Concentration			
Psychology Major	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC		

Commerce	402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)			
General Studies	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)			
Health Administration	The remaining 6 credits may be completed by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.					
Human Resources and Labour Relations						
Management						
Nursing						
Professional Arts, General Regulations						
Science	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)			
Architecture	<p><u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.</p>					
University Diploma						
University Certificate						
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate				PSYC 228		(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program						
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)			
Undergraduate	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)			

Psychology Electives

Courses		<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	PSYC 340		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
Faculty	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
Regulations	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
Glossary	PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
Site Map	PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)
	PSYC 451	Human Neuropsychology (in development)	(3)
	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC	<u>Introduction to Theories</u>	

406 of Counselling and (3)
Psychotherapy.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Public Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Public Administration minor is designed for students who are seeking managerial careers at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as within non-profit and quasi-governmental organizations. Students can select a mix of Arts and Applied Studies courses in such areas as governance, political science, public policy, economics, public finance, budgeting, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, communications, health administration, and indigenous studies.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-

English	based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.	
French		
Global Studies		
Heritage Resources Management		
History		
Humanities		
Inclusive Education	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u> (3)
Labour Studies		
Philosophy	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u> (3)
Political Economy		
Political Science	GOVN 390*/POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u> (3)
Psychology		
Public Administration		or
Public Administration Minor	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>
Sociology	GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u> (3)
Commerce		
General Studies	GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance</u>

Health Administration		<u>and Law</u>	
		or	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	LGST 331*	<u>Administrative Law</u>	
		or	(3)
Management			
Nursing	INST 426*	<u>Aboriginal Law and Government</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		or	
Science			
Architecture	HADM 400*	<u>Health Care Law</u>	
University Diploma	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
University Certificate		or	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN 232*	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
Undergraduate Courses		or	
Examinations and Grades	SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary</u>	

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<u>Groups to the World Wide Web</u> (3)
Faculty		or
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational Theory</u>
Glossary		or
Site Map	ORGB 364*	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Electives: (6 credits)	
	GOVN	All <u>GOVN</u> courses that are not required courses
	COMM 243*	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>
		or
	COMM 277*	<u>Group Communication</u> (3)
		or
	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>
	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u> (3)
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u> (3)
	POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u> (3)
	POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal</u>

	<u>Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
	or	
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	
ADMN 232*	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
	or	
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
	or	
ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational</u>	

Theory**or**

ORGB 364* Organizational
Behavior

(Note: These courses, ADMN 232, SOCI 300, ORGB 326, and ORGB 364) cannot be credited as an elective if used to fulfill a required course requirement.)

PHIL 333** Professional
Ethics (3)

HADM 336* Community
Health Planning (3)

HADM 339* Organization of
the Canadian
Health Care
System (3)

HADM 369* Health Policy in
Canada (3)

IDRL* All IDRL courses (3)

HRMT* All HRMT
courses (3)

Notes:

All courses above are designated Social Science, unless otherwise indicated by asterisks.

* Applied Studies courses. Note that students are only allowed to take 18 credits of Applied Studies towards an Arts degree.

** Humanities.

Language Proficiency

Students in Public Administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French as an option within their BA program. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Sociology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

Students who are enrolled in a major program other than Sociology, and who obtain at least 30 credits in sociology courses, with at least 18 of these credits in courses numbered 300 or above, qualify to graduate with a minor in Sociology.

Required Core Courses (12 credits)

SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u>	(3)
SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u>	(3)
SOCI 335	<u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today</u>	
	or	
SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)

English SOSC Research Methods in the (3)
 366 Social Sciences

French

**Global
Studies**

Elective Courses (18 credits)

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

SOCI All SOCI courses

Up to 6 credits from any WGST
or LBST course

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Labour
Studies**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Sociology
Concentration**

**Sociology
Major**

**Sociology
Minor**

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Women's and Gender Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in WGST courses:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce General (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This program is designed for students seeking a rigorous, technically based business degree comparable in content to most Bachelor of Commerce degrees in Canada. Courses in all core business areas are required, including marketing, statistics, financial accounting, management accounting, finance, economics, information systems, strategic management, organization behaviour, and commercial law.

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce program will complete a common set of core courses in Years 1, 2, 3, and 4. The core courses are the same for the general Bachelor of Commerce degree and the following three majors.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

Majors

Management**Finance****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate****Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program****Archived
Program
Regulations**

The **Accounting Major** is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

The **Business Technology Management Major** is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems.

The **Finance Major** is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Commerce program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Enrolment Restriction

Students who hold a degree in administration, business, commerce or management, or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or

another university, will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce General Program or its three majors.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major
Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Major
Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
<u>Options</u>	21
Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
<u>Options</u>	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24

Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 21 credits

Bachelor of Commerce General Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT 253 Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

CMIS Microcomputer
245 Applications in Business (3)
 (Windows)

ECON Microeconomics (3)
247

ECON Macroeconomics (3)
248

LGST Commercial Law (3)
369

MKTG Introduction to Marketing (3)
396

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

MATH Calculus for Social
260 Sciences and Economics*
 * Recommended for
 students who wish to
 pursue 400-level FNCE
 courses. (3)

or

MATH Introduction to Calculus I
265

or

MATH Linear Algebra I
270

MGSC Statistics for Business
301 and Economics I (3)

PHIL Critical Thinking (3)
252

PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
	or	(3)
PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	

Options* (21 credits)

1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the junior (200) or senior (300 or 400) level (3)
2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the junior (200) level (an English course is recommended) (6)

*A maximum of 3 credits in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level can be taken in the above 9 credits.

3. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300 or 400) level (12)

Bachelor of Commerce General Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT
355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN International Business
417 Management

or (3)

ECON The Changing Global
401 Economy

CMIS Management Information (3)
351 Systems

FNCE/
ECON Financial Economics
300

or

FNCE Overview of Corporate (3)
370 Finance*

* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.

HRMT Introduction to Human (3)
386 Resources Management

MGSC Statistics for Business and (3)
312 Economics II

MGSC Introduction to
368 Production and
Operations Management

or (3)

MGSC Service Operations
369 Management

ORGB

364 Organizational Behaviour (3)

ADMN Capstone I: Strategic
404 Management* (3)

ADMN Capstone II: Application
405 and Integration of
Contemporary Business (3)
Topics*

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Options (30 credits)

Senior (300 /400) level Business
and Administrative Studies credits (24)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated August 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Major offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students focus on financial and management accounting, along with taxation, auditing, and accounting information systems.

For more information on this program contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Accounting
Major, Post
Diploma****Business
Technology
Management****Finance****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate****Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

Enrolment Restriction

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Accounting Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
<u>Options</u>	21
Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
Accounting Major <u>core courses</u>	15
Accounting Major <u>electives</u>	9

Proficiency Program	<u>Other options</u>	6
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u>	21 credits
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Accounting Major.	

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Accounting Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing CPA designation.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)

ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following courses:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Financing</u>
-------------	--

or

FNCE Investments (3)
401

or

FNCE Derivatives and Risk
403 Management

Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300 or 400) level
Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX), (9)
Finance (FNCE) course, or CMIS
455.

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated August 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

NOTE: this program was previously called **Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce Major**.

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce program is Athabasca University's Business Technology Management major. This program will use online enhancements to emulate the business technology management environment.

For more information about this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment Web site, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University](#)." Athabasca University has developed

Management

program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Business
Technology
Management
Major****Enrolment Restriction****Business
Technology
Management
Major, Post
Diploma**

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Business Technology Management Major program.

Finance**General
Studies****Health
Administration****Regulations Governing All
Bachelor of Commerce
Students****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Management**Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Science**Architecture****PROGRAM STRUCTURE****University
Diploma**

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

**University
Certificate**

Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
---	----

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

<u>Options</u>	21
----------------	----

Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
---	----

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Business Technology Management <u>major core (Years 3 and 4)</u>	21
	Business Technology Management <u>electives</u>	6
	<u>Options</u>	3
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)</u>	
	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.	

Business Technology Management Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International
Business
Management

or

ECON 401 The Changing Global
Economy (3)

or

CMIS 351 Management
Information Systems

FNCE/ECON
300 Financial Economics

or

Overview of
Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370 * Must take FNCE
370 if pursuing
further ACCT or FNCE
courses.

HRMT 386 Introduction to
Human Resource
Management (3)

MGSC 312 Statistics for
Business and (3)

Economics II

MGSC 368 Introduction to
Production and
Operations
Management (3)

or

MGSC 369 Service Operations
Management

ORGB 364 Organizational
Behaviour (3)

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic
Management* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II:
Application and
Integration of
Contemporary
Business Topics* (3)

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ADMN 415 Strategy and
Technology Innovation (3)

CMIS Information Technology

431	<u>Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e- Commerce</u>	(3)
ECOM 420	<u>Project in e-Commerce</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology. Project Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
ECOM 425	<u>Security, Legal Issues, and Ethics</u>	(3)
	or	
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	

**Business Technology
Management Major Electives**
(select 6 credits from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	
	or	(3)
COMP	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming</u>	

268	(<u>Java</u>)	
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies"</u> credits	(3)
---	-----

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated August 23 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce program is Athabasca University's Finance major.

Finance is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

For more information about this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Management**Finance****Finance
Major****Finance
Major, Post
Diploma****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate****Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Finance Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39

Proficiency Program	<u>Options</u>	21
	Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
Archived Program Regulations	Finance <u>major core courses</u>	21
	Finance <u>major electives</u>	3
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Options</u>	6
Examinations and Grades	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		
Glossary	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.

Finance Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE /ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
	or	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	

ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any Economics (ECON) or Finance (FNCE) course at the senior (300/400) level, not included as a core course. (3)

Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General degree, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business (or a closely related field) will receive a block transfer award of up to 75 credits towards this degree

Management	program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.
Finance	
General Studies	<u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u>
Health Administration	Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u> .
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	The Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> . For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or <u>email</u> .
University Diploma	Program Plans
University Certificate	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce (PD) Students

Undergraduate Courses	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Examinations and Grades	In order to graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7 (C-)</u> across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level; 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Glossary	
Site Map	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

[Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

Block transfer credit for two-year

business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	75
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for two-year diploma	30
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for Ontario three-year diploma	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12

OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
Ontario three-year diploma	9
Senior (300/400) level <u>Non "Business and Administrative Studies"</u> credits	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30

Graduation with Distinction or

Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4

60 credits for two-year diploma
45 credits for Ontario three-year diploma

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u>	(3)

Information Systems

FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary</u>	(3)

Business Topics*

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS

30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR
DIPLOMA

15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-
YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits* 6

Ontario three-year diploma 6

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics and PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the following courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the [Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list](#).

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT 253 Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

*Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus</u>	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	

NOTE: And the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

To the [Bachelor of Commerce \(Post Diploma\) General Regulations](#)

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major.

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in [non-Business and Administrative Studies](#) courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block

**Accounting
Major, Post
Diploma**

transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Business
Technology
Management**

**Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder
Route**

Finance

**General
Studies**

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

For more information on the status of this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Science

Architecture

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

**Regulations Governing All
Bachelor of Commerce
Students**

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Archived Program Regulations	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.	
Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar		
	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
	Total credits in the program	120
	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
	Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
	Accounting Major Core Courses credits	15
	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN	30

404 and ADMN 405.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)

FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and

ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Finance</u>	
	or	
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	or	
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	

Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300/400) level Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX), or Finance (FNCE) courses, or CMIS 455. (9)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma. (6)

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT 253 Introductory Financial Accounting*

(3)

* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

MATH 260 Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics

or (3)

MATH
265 Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I

And the required and options courses in the Business Field Diploma-Holder List above.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

NOTE: This program was previously called the **Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce Major, Post Diploma**.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach

Management**Business
Technology
Management
Major****Business
Technology
Management
Major, Post
Diploma****Finance****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. Students must also complete required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. If students present a diploma and course(s) equivalent to the program list (or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program) the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University.](#)" Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Archived Program Regulations

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (60 per cent) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

To the [Bachelor of Commerce \(Post Diploma\) General Regulations](#)

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Glossary

Site Map

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
---	----

Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
---	----

Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
---	----------

Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Business Technology Management Major Core Courses credits	21
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and ADMN 405, must be obtained through Athabasca University in Years 3 and 4.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International
Business
Management (3)

or

ECON 401 The Changing Global
Economy

CMIS 351 Management
Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON
300 Financial Economics

or

Overview of
Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370 * Must take FNCE
370 if pursuing
further ACCT or
FNCE courses.

MGSC 312 Statistics for
Business and
Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to
Production and
Operations
Management (3)

or

MGSC 369 Service Operations
Management

ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)

MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches in Decision Making</u>	(3)
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	
	or	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (3)
 PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly
 recommended if not already taken
 within diploma.

1. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)

COMM

243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
	or	
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	(3)

And the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Management**Finance****Finance
Major****Finance
Major, Post
Diploma****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate****Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Those students holding an AU-approved two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits), and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Archived Program Regulations	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Regulations</u>

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Total credits in the program 120
	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario) 60
Glossary	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma 45
Site Map	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma up to 66
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Required credits (Years 3 and 4) 30
	Required Finance Major credits 21
	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12
	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca

University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Economy</u>	

CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of</u>	(3)

Contemporary
Business Topics*

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any senior level Economics (ECON)
or Finance (FNCE) courses not (3)
obtained as a core course.

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (6)
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly
recommended if not already taken
with diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)

ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	

NOTE: And the required and option courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of General Studies (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree is one of the most popular programs at Athabasca University. It provides a framework of individualized study within an Arts and Science or Applied Studies designation that offers students the freedom to choose courses to meet career or educational goals. Unlike the other degrees offered by Athabasca University, the Bachelor of General Studies does not have a residency requirement, and degree requirements may be completed at institutions other than Athabasca University.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree requires the completion of 90 credits and is comparable to a three-year program. Students may specialize or diversify their course selection, subject to the following requirements. This degree allows students the freedom to develop their own intellectual and academic interests. This does not mean that course selection should be casual. Students are expected to ensure their vocational or personal needs

Management	are well defined. All courses transferred to this degree must be university-level credit as determined by Athabasca University faculty.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition (PLAR) offers you the opportunity to demonstrate your prior learning and receive credit toward your program. For more information, visit the PLAR website .
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
	Total credits in the program	90
	Residency requirement	None
Glossary	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
Site Map		24
Search Undergraduate Calendar		

MAXIMUM PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT AND RECOGNITION (PLAR) CREDITS

<u>Arts and Science</u>	9
<u>Applied Studies</u>	21

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Credits in the area of designation	45
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	45
<u>Humanities</u> area of study* *The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in this program. These courses may, however, count as part of the total number of credits required for the degree.	6

Social Science area of study 6

Science area of study 6

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level 6

At the junior (200) level in any one discipline 15

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Arts and Science Designation

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Arts (Humanities and/or Social Science) or Science designation (30 of these credits

must be taken at the senior (300 or 400 level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Applied Studies Designation

The Applied Studies designation includes courses in Business and Administrative Studies. Transfer courses in engineering, education, physical education, etc. are also applicable to the Applied Studies designation.

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Applied Studies designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Students in the Applied Studies designation in the Bachelor of General Studies degree must also complete ADMN 233 or ENGL 255. ADMN 233 will partially satisfy the Applied Studies area of study requirement in this program.

Bachelor of General Studies Second Undergraduate Degree Regulations

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Minimum credits not applied to a previous degree	48
--	----

Credits in the area of designation	30
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	36
In the <u>Humanities</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Social Science</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Science</u> area of study	6
Residency requirement	None
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation and complete at least 30 senior credits in the chosen designation.

The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Teaching Credential

For purposes of upgrading towards an Alberta professional teaching certificate, Alberta Education has specific requirements for the certification of teachers. Students planning to obtain a Bachelor of General Studies degree in order to meet certification requirements are advised to have completed a basic teacher preparation program acceptable to the Alberta minister of education.

To obtain information regarding an assessment of the basic teacher preparation program towards the minimum requirements for certification in Alberta, and regarding the Bachelor of General Studies degree as a possible means to fulfilling the academic degree requirements, contact:

*The Registrar
Alberta Education
Professional Standards Branch
2nd floor, 44 Capital Boulevard Building
10044-108 St.
Edmonton, AB
T5J 5E6
780.427.2045*

Alberta teachers wishing to have Athabasca University courses or programs considered for salary purposes are recommended to contact:

*Alberta Teachers' Association
Teacher Qualifications Service
Barnett House
11010 - 142 Street
Edmonton, AB T5N 2R1
780.447.9400 (in Edmonton)
800.232.7208 (toll-free in Alberta)
tqs@teachers.ab.ca*

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

Health

Bachelor of Health Administration (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and an aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration program is designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Center for Social Sciences](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different

**Administration,
3-year, Post
Diploma**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in [ADMN 233](#) or [ENGL 255](#) (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the [preparatory \(100\) level](#);

or

receive transfer credit for an English

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
------------------------------	----

Required credits	57
------------------	----

Elective credits	15
------------------	----

Options	18
---------	----

Minimum credits at the senior (300 and 400) level	54
---	----

Maximum credits at the junior level	36
-------------------------------------	----

(maximum allowed at the preparatory [100] level)	6
--	---

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
---	----

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
--	----

Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	21
---	----

REQUIRED CORE COURSES (57 CREDITS)

ACCT 245	<u>Accounting for Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations</u>	(3)
	or	
ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
	or	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition*</u>	
	* <u>See English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 235	<u>Introduction to Health Administration</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)

HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology.</u>	(3)
HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
HADM 435	<u>Practicum – Senior Field Placement in Health Administration</u>	(6)
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management and Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u> or	(3)
HLST 201	<u>Introduction to Human Health II</u>	
HADM 326	<u>Health Issues: Health and Healing</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u> (PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy.)	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health Research Evidence</u>	(3)

ELECTIVES (SELECT 15 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
HADM 315	<u>Health and Community Development</u> (Students are strongly recommended to take HADM 315)	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (18 CREDITS)

In any discipline (18)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

Health

Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) is open to holders of approved two- or three-year diplomas from an accredited college or technical institute. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Administration,
3-year, Post
Diploma**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ADMN 233 or ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Maximum block credit transfer from college	66
Senior (300/400 level) credits	30
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	24

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	University.	
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	6
Glossary	Enrolment Requirement for Business Diplomas	
Site Map	Students presenting AU-approved two-year diplomas in any health-related field or in business administration may be awarded up to 60 credits towards this 90-credit degree. Students presenting AU-approved three-year diplomas in business administration may be awarded up to 66 credits towards this degree.	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	In order to be awarded a block transfer of 60 credits, students must have completed the following courses (24 credits) or their equivalent.	

ACCT 245	<u>Accounting for Managers of Not-for-Profit Organizations</u>	(3)
	or	
ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	

or

		<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
ENGL	*		
255		* see <u>English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	
COMM		<u>Interpersonal</u>	
243		<u>Communication</u>	(3)
HADM		<u>Risk Management and</u>	
488		<u>Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
		<u>Critical Thinking*</u>	
		* PHIL 252 will be waived	
PHIL		if students have	
252		completed a university-	(3)
		level course in indigenous	
		philosophy.	
HADM		<u>Practicum – Senior Field</u>	
435		<u>Placement in Health</u>	(6)
		<u>Administration</u>	

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

HADM/ECON		<u>Health Care</u>	
321		<u>Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 336		<u>Community Health</u>	
		<u>Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339		<u>Organization of</u>	
		<u>the Canadian</u>	
		<u>Health Care</u>	(3)
		<u>System</u>	
HADM 369		<u>Health Policy in</u>	
		<u>Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379		<u>Introduction to</u>	
		<u>Epidemiology</u>	(3)

HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health Research Evidence</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

Six credits in any discipline at the senior (300 or 400) level (6)

Students who have work experience in Health and Human Services are strongly encouraged to take HADM 326 and HADM 315 to fulfill this option.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Human

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Three years – 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace. Students are strongly encouraged to register in [ENGL 255](#) early in their program.

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These

Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year**Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year, Post Diploma**

students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Management**Nursing****Professional Arts, General Regulations****Science****Architecture****University Diploma****University Certificate****Post-Baccalaureate Certificate****Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program****Archived Program Regulations****Undergraduate Courses**

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Required core courses	30
Electives and option courses	60
Maximum transfer credit	66
Minimum at senior (300/400) level	54
Residency requirement. A	

Examinations and Grades	minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	30
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (3)
	EDUC 317	<u>Training and Development in Organizations</u> (3)
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u> (3)
	IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u> (3)
	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u> (3)
		or
	LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>

IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

ELECTIVES (45 CREDITS)

Note: A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from the courses in HRMT and/or IDRL.

ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)

COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 200	<u>Introduction to Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 310	<u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC		

401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 301	<u>Social Statistics</u>	(3)
SOCI 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)

OPTIONS(15 CREDITS)

Junior- or senior-level credits from any area, including from the electives above (provided they haven't been used to satisfy the elective requirement). (15)

Students who wish to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Human

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations Post Diploma offers a number of admission routes for business and non-business diploma-holders. All diplomas presented must be approved by Athabasca University. Please review [Transfer Credit Services](#) for further information.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year, Post Diploma**PROGRAM STRUCTURE****Management**

Total credits in the program 90

Nursing

Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business administration diploma 45

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business administration diploma*

Science

*60 block credits with the possibility of up to six additional credits if the student holds an approved three-year diploma with direct equivalents to the remaining core courses. 60

Architecture**University Diploma****University Certificate**

Maximum block transfer credit for approved non-business administration diploma 30

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Minimum credits at senior (300/400) level 27

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Required core courses 30

Elective courses 15 to 30

Archived Program Regulations

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 24

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	6
Faculty	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved two-year business administration diplomas (excluding Ontario) and Ontario three-year business administration diplomas:	
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)	

Elective at the 300/400 level*

*Choose from HRMT or IDRL courses listed in the Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (three-year) program. (3)

EDUC 317 Training and Development in Organizations (3)

Introduction to

HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u> or	(3)
LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved Ontario two-year business administration diplomas and non-business administration diplomas.

Elective Courses (15 to 30 credits)

Select course work from the elective list in the Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations three-year program.

Note that at least 9 credits must be chosen from HRMT and/or IDRL courses. Students wishing to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Electives for Ontario two-year business administration diplomas (15)

Electives for non-business administration diplomas (30)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (3 years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management program is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program](#)

Management

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations****Degree Conversion Provision****Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Enrolment Restriction****Marketing**

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

**Human
Resources
Management****Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

- a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management
- a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management
- any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Nursing**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****Regulations Governing All
Bachelor of Management
Students**

University Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Archived Program Regulations	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
Undergraduate Courses	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Examinations and Grades	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search	
Undergraduate Calendar	

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21
Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	21
Options	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be	

obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400 level) courses, including ADMN 404. 24

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 15 credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (39 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.	
	<u>Introduction to Management*</u>	
ADMN 232	* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program.	(3)

Writing in Organizations*

ADMN 233 * Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 233 early in their program. (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication
or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MKTG 396 Introduction to Marketing (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics*

MATH
260 * Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

or

MATH
265 Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I

PHIL
252 Critical Thinking (3)

PHIL
333 Professional Ethics

or (3)

PHIL
337 Business Ethics

OPTIONS* (21 CREDITS)

Business and Administrative Studies credits at the junior (200) (3)
or senior (300/400) level

Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits with a minimum of 12 credits at senior (300/400) (18)
level (an ENGL course is recommended)

* A maximum of 3 credits allowed in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level.

Year 3 (30 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Students planning to ladder to a four- year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FCE 370.	
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	

ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)

Business and Administrative Studies credits at the senior (300/400 level) (3)

Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300/400) level (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3 years— 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Business-field diploma-holder route:

Students presenting college diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive up to 60 credits of block transfer award toward the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General degree, except students presenting two-year diplomas from Ontario colleges who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Non business-field diploma- holder route:

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in non-business fields, may receive between 30

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Program Plans

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Marketing

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Enrolment Restriction

Nursing

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

Science

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

**University
Certificate**

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards and Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma into Years 1 and 2 (excluding Ontario)	60

Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	Up to 66
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Required credits: Year 3	21
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400) level courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> .	24
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credit	6

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Year 3 (30 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

International

ADMN 417	<u>Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Students planning to ladder to a four-year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FNCE 370.	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

OPTIONS* (9 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits (6)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (3)

Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The maximum block transfer for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. You must also complete the following required courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT 253 Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MATH

244 Business Mathematics

or

Calculus for Social
Sciences and Economics*

MATH 260 * Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

or

MATH 265 Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I

And the Required Course and Options under the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list above.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 23 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Management (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This four-year management program allows students to take the four-year general program or select majors in Marketing, Human Resources Management or Indigenous Nations and Organizations. Many of Athabasca University's management courses are offered entirely online, and others offer significant online enhancements.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Degree Conversion Provision

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Second Undergraduate Degree

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Enrolment Restriction

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

- a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management; or
- a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management; or
- any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major
Bachelor of Management: Human Resources Management Major
Bachelor of Management: Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21

Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	30
Options	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405, plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit	21

Years 1 and 2

REQUIRED COURSES (39 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)

ACCT 253	*Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or further courses in FNCE are advised to take ACCT 253.	
	<u>Introduction to Management*</u>	
ADMN 232	* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program.	(3)
	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
ADMN 233	* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 233 early in their program.	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)

369

MGSC Statistics for Business and
301 Economics I (3)

MKTG Introduction to Marketing (3)
396

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

Calculus for Social
Sciences and Economics*

MATH * Recommended for
260 students who wish to
pursue 400-level FNCE
courses. (3)

or

MATH Introduction to Calculus I
265

or

MATH Linear Algebra I
270

PHIL Critical Thinking (3)
252

PHIL Professional Ethics
333

or (3)

PHIL Business Ethics
337

OPTIONS* (21 CREDITS)

1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the junior (200) (3)
or senior (300/400) level

2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits with a minimum of 12 credits at (18)
the senior (300/400) level (an ENGL course is recommended)

* A maximum of 3 credits allowed in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level.

Years 3 and 4

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management

or

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy (3)

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON 300 Financial Economics

or

	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should

be taken as the last
courses in the
program.

OPTIONS (30 CREDITS)

1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the senior (300 or 400) level (24)
2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300 or 400) level. (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Program Structure
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Management program</u> apply to the Marketing Major.
Marketing	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)
Marketing, 4-year	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)
Marketing, 4-year, Post Diploma	ACCT 355 <u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Human Resources Management	ADMN 417 <u>International Business Management</u> (3)
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	ECON 401 <u>The Changing Global Economy</u> (3)
Nursing	CMIS 351 <u>Management Information Systems</u> (3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	FNCE/ECON 300 <u>Financial Economics</u>

Science		or	(3)
Architecture	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
University Diploma	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
University Certificate		<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MGSC 368		(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		or	
	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades		<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 405		(3)
Faculty		* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU.	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		Transfer credit will not be awarded.	
Glossary		These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.	

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
	Two other senior <u>MKTG</u> courses	(6)

OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)

- Senior (300 or 400) level
1. Business and Administrative Studies credits (9)
- Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management: Human Resources Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Program Structure
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Management program</u> apply to the Human Resources Management Major.
Marketing	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)
Human Resources Management	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)
Human Resources Management, 4-year	ACCT 355 <u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Human Resources Management, 4-year, Post Diploma	ADMN 417 <u>International Business Management*</u>
	or
	<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	* Both of these course should be taken is pursuing the CPHR designation. (3)
Nursing	ECON 401

Professional Arts, General Regulations		An alternative course should be planned in the Options area. Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.	
Science			
Architecture			
University Diploma	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
University Certificate	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		or	(3)
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades		or	
	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u> <u>Capstone II: Application and</u>	(3)

Regulations	ADMN 405	Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar		* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.	

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ECOM 320	Overview of e-Commerce	(3)
HRMT 301	Recruitment and Selection	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 387	Strategic Human Resource Management	(3)
IDRL 215	Introduction to Labour Relations	(3)
IDRL 308	Occupational Health and Safety	(3)
ORGB 319	Motivation and Productivity	(3)
SOCI 321	Sociology of Work and Industry	(3)

OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)

- Senior (300 or 400) level
Business and Administrative
1. Studies credits. Students are recommended to take IDRL and ORGB courses. (3)

 2. Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

Management

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Program Structure

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Management program</u> apply to the Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major.		
Science			
Architecture	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)		
University Diploma	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)		
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
		or	
	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
		or	(3)
Examinations and Grades	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	MGSC 368		(3)
		or	

Regulations	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
Glossary			
Site Map	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

INO MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)†

Indigenous Studies I**

INST 203	**INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program.	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)

INST 440	<u>Principles of Indigenous Business</u>	(3)
INST 450	<u>Financial Management for First Nations Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 460	<u>Management of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 470	<u>Leadership of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
	Senior-level <u>INST</u> credits	(6)

OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits. (3)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General (4- years — 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) program:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business or a closely related field awarded will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward this program, except students presenting two-year diplomas from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students presenting three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive up to 75 credits of block transfer award toward this degree. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Management**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Marketing****Human
Resources
Management****Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma**

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in non-business fields, may receive between 30 and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

University Certificate	any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	All students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Faculty	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level; 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Glossary	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.
Site Map	<u>Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma): Marketing Major</u>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma): Human Resources Management Major</u>

Bachelor of Management (Post
Diploma): Indigenous Nations and
Organizations Major

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diplomas (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diplomas	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diplomas	75
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for two-year diplomas	30
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for Ontario three-year diplomas	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credit	9
--	---

OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
---	----

Ontario three-year diploma	9
----------------------------	---

Senior (300/400) level <u>non "Business and Administrative Studies"</u> credits	6
---	---

Ontario three-year diploma	6
----------------------------	---

YEARS 1 AND 2 (60 CREDITS)

AU-approved college diploma

YEARS 3 AND 4

60 credits for two-year diplomas

45 credits for three-year Ontario
diplomas

1. Business-Field Diploma- Holder Route

or

MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS

**30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR
DIPLOMA**

**15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-
YEAR DIPLOMA**

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma	9
Senior (300/400) level <u>Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits</u>	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. Students must also complete the following courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers (3)

or

Introductory Financial Accounting*

ACCT 253 * Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or further

courses in FNCE are
advised to take ACCT
253.

ADMN Introduction to
232 Management (3)

ADMN Writing in Organizations (3)
233

CMIS Microcomputer
245 Applications in Business (3)
 (Windows)

COMM Interpersonal
243 Communication

or (3)

COMM Group Communication
277

ECON Microeconomics (3)
247

ECON Macroeconomics (3)
248

LGST Commercial Law (3)
369

MGSC Statistics for Business
301 and Economics (3)

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

Calculus for Social
Sciences and
Economics*

MATH

260 * Recommended for
students who wish to
pursue 400-level FNCE (3)
courses.

or

MATH
265 Introduction Calculus I

or

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I

ORGB
364 Organizational
Behaviour (3)

And the Required Courses and Options
in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder
Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated August 28 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Marketing Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	
Marketing	
Marketing, 4-year	
Marketing, 4-year, Post Diploma	
Human Resources Management	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Required Marketing Major credits	9
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Graduation with Distinction or	

Science	Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24
Architecture	Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
University Diploma	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	9
University Certificate	(<u>PLAR</u>) credit	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	AU-approved college diploma	
Archived Program Regulations	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	
Undergraduate Courses	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Examinations and Grades	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>
Faculty		or (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>
Glossary	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u> (3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>
		or
		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> (3)

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
	Two other senior <u>MKTG</u> courses	(6)

OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)

- Senior (300 or 400) level
1. Business and Administrative Studies credits (9)
- Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.	
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations		
Management, 4-year, General Regulations		
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations		
Marketing		
Human Resources Management		
Human Resources Management, 4-year		
Human Resources Management, 4-year, Post Diploma		
Indigenous Nations and Organizations		
Nursing		

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Required Human Resources Management major credits	21
A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and	30

Professional Arts, General Regulations	<u>ADMN 405.</u>	
Science	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Architecture		
University Diploma	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	9
University Certificate		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
	AU-approved college diploma	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	
Archived Program Regulations	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management*</u>
Examinations and Grades		or
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>
Faculty		*Both of these courses should be taken if pursuing the CPHR designation. (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	ECON 401	Alternative courses should be planned in the Options area.

Regulations		Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.	
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
		or	
		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
		or	
	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II:
Application and
Integration of
Contemporary
Business Topics (3)

* ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses should
be taken as the last
courses in the
program.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e- Commerce</u>	(3)
HRMT 301	<u>Recruitment and Selection</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 387	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)

- Senior (300 or 400) level (3)
Business and Administrative
1. Studies credits. Students are recommended to take IDRL and ORGB courses.
- Senior (300 or 400) level Non
2. "Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to

Management

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Program Plans

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Program Structure

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Total credits in the program	120
Science	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Architecture	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
University Diploma	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
University Certificate	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Required Indigenous Nations and Organizations major credits	27
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Archived Program Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Undergraduate Courses	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Examinations and Grades	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	9
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits) AU-approved college diploma	

[Regulations](#)[Glossary](#)[Site Map](#)[Search
Undergraduate
Calendar](#)

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)

or

MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

INDIGENOUS NATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

†

Indigenous Studies I*

INST 203	* INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program.	(3)
----------	--	-----

INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 440	<u>Principles of Indigenous Business</u>	(3)
INST 450	<u>Financial Management for First Nations Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 460	<u>Management of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 470	<u>Leadership of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
	Other senior-level (300/400) <u>INST</u> credits	(6)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Post-RN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers the post-RN BN degree program. This program is designed to provide the Registered Nurse with the opportunity to acquire a broad liberal university education with particular emphasis on advanced theoretical and practical knowledge related to nursing informatics, nursing research, primary health care, leadership, management, and family and community health promotion. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice [competencies](#), as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program](#)

Nursing	learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Post RN	
Post LPN	For additional program information, please email bnadvisor@athabascau.ca .
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	

Enrolment Requirements

To enrol in the post-RN BN program, the following is required:

1. Graduation from an approved Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Registered Nurse (RN) registration/licensure with a Canadian province or territory. Proof of registration must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.

Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education

Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States Nursing diplomas who have completed a Canadian RN bridging program are eligible for admission.

Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States degrees for admission and/or possible transfer credit, must obtain:

A basic assessment* that compares the credential completed to education in Canada from an international

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations
Glossary
Site Map
Search Undergraduate Calendar

assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#); or
 If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

* Students who leave the post-RN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the [foreign transcript evaluation process](#) for international students.

Program Requirements

Students are required to complete the degree regulations that are effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last contract date) must re-enrol and will follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits required to complete the Post-RN BN degree*

* Transfer credit may be awarded for non-nursing university transfer credit taken as part of an RN diploma program. Non-nursing transfer credit will not be awarded, however, for anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, microbiology, or health assessment courses included in the RN diploma program. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request. 45

Additional credit may also be awarded for university-level courses completed before admission to the post-RN BN program on the basis of Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition.

The 45 credits required to complete a post-RN BN degree are distributed as follows:

Required nursing credits	27
Required non-nursing credits	6
Non-nursing option credits	12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 nursing credits* must be obtained through Athabasca University.

15

*Note: HLST 320 is a non-nursing course and does not qualify for the residency requirement and is subject to the 10-year stale-dating rule.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.

24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits

9

Course Requirements

Students may register in post-RN BN courses as unclassified students. Before registering in a course, students should determine whether or not they may be eligible for transfer credit for the course. Students should also ensure that they have completed all prerequisite and corequisite course requirements in accordance with the prerequisite declaration form.

NOTE: 300-level nursing courses should be completed before 400-level nursing courses.

REQUIRED NURSING COURSES (27 CREDITS)

NURS 322	<u>Nursing Informatics</u>	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)

Plus 6 credits selected from the following list:

HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals*</u> (See note above in Residency Requirement.)	(3)
NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems</u>	(3)
NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in Health**</u>	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development for Health Care Leaders**</u>	(3)

NURS 621 Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change** (3)

NURS 622 Understanding Organizations: Theory, Analysis and Application** (3)

Transfer credit for senior university-level nursing courses taken elsewhere (3 to 6)

** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirement, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

REQUIRED NON-NURSING COURSES (6 CREDITS)

ENGL Any junior or senior university-level or equivalent English course. (3)

MATH Introduction to Statistics
215
or (3)

MATH Computer-oriented
216 Approach to Statistics

NON-NURSING OPTION COURSES (12 CREDITS)

May be selected from Humanities,
Science or Social Science, and
Applied Studies other than (12)
nursing (NURS); at least six credits
must be at the 300/400 level)

Computer Requirements

Access to a computer with basic word processing, and Internet access, is required. Refer to the glossary.

Specific Regulations

Given the unique and professional nature of the post-RN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the regulations below.

1. RN diplomas from approved institutions will be accepted regardless of the year of graduation.
2. Athabasca University will not normally award additional transfer credit for nursing courses/certificates that are more than 7 years old at the time of the request. If evidence of current

practice in the content area is submitted, this regulation may be waived. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

3. Students will be permitted a maximum of five years to complete all degree requirements from date of enrolment.
4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-RN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Post-LPN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Faculty of Health Studies offers the Post-LPN BN program.

This program is designed to provide the Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the opportunity to continue their education in nursing in a baccalaureate program that offers flexible modes of course delivery and opportunities to develop a clinical focus. Graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination – Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN) and to apply for registration with the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta. If you plan to practice in a jurisdiction other than Alberta following completion of this program, please contact the regulatory body in that jurisdiction, before applying to this program, to determine acceptance of the program when seeking a temporary practice permit and active registration as a registered nurse. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current [entry to practice](#)

Management

Nursing

Post RN

Post LPN

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

competencies, as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

For additional program information, please email bnadvisor@athabascau.ca.

Enrolment Requirements

1. Graduation from an approved practical nurse (LPN; RPN) certificate/diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.
3. Equivalent of one year full-time work experience (1,700 hours) as a Licensed Practical Nurse (submit letter(s) from employers to substantiate).

[Faculty](#)

[Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search
Undergraduate
Calendar](#)

Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States Education

Students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States diplomas must present one of the following for admission and/or possible transfer credit:

Official transcript showing completion of a recognized Canadian Practical Nurse Diploma, refresher, or bridging program; or

A basic assessment* that compare the credential completed to Practical Nurse education in Canada from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#); or

If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service \(IQAS\)](#).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

* Students who leave the post-LPN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the [foreign transcript evaluation process](#) for international students.

Second Undergraduate Degree

LPN Students who hold a recognized first degree in a discipline outside of nursing who wish to obtain an AU Bachelor of Nursing degree must apply under the Second Undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer applicable coursework from the previously completed degree to satisfy up to 50 per cent of the total credits required to complete the post LPN BN program. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Requirements

Students are required to follow the degree regulations in effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last course contract end date) must re-enrol and will complete the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree
credit requirements 120

Credits awarded for successful completion of practical nurse certificate or diploma program 30*

Total credits required to complete the Post-LPN BN degree 90

Residency requirement. A minimum of 51 nursing credits (NURS) must be obtained through Athabasca University. BIOL 235 (6 credits) must be completed through AU. 51

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits (excluding courses using a pass/fail grading scheme) must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) (for non-nursing) credits 9

The 90 credits required to complete a post-LPN BN degree shall be distributed as follows:

- required and option nursing credits 60

- required Cluster A credits 30

* Additional credit may be awarded for university-level courses completed before enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program. Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition may be awarded for non-nursing University-level courses. University-level nursing courses taken prior to enrolment in the post-LPN BN

program will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Transfer credit will not be granted for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old and non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

Course Requirements

Courses listed in Cluster A are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster B, and courses listed in Cluster B are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster C. Pre/co-requisite course requirements are also present within both Cluster A and B. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites and co-requisite course requirements are met throughout the program in accordance with the Prerequisite Declaration Form.

NOTE: Clinical courses will only be offered within Alberta. Please see [Post-LPN BN Professional Practice \(Clinical\) Preparation Guide \(PDF - 228KB\)](#) and [NURS 441 Placement Suggestion Process \(PDF - 298KB\)](#) for more information.

Cluster A Courses (30 credits)

ENGL 255	Introductory Composition (recommended)* or junior/senior level university or equivalent ENGL course	(3)
HLST 320	Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals	(3)

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
PHIL 152	<u>Basics in Critical Thinking, Reading, and Writing</u> or any 200-level or higher <u>philosophy course</u>	(3)
PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
	<u>Humanities</u> (300/400 level) or <u>Social Science</u> (300/400 level) or <u>Science</u> (300/400 level)	(3)
BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology**</u>	(6)
NURS 316	<u>Review of Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for BN Practice I**</u>	(3)
NURS 317	<u>Review of Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for BN Practice II**</u>	(3)

** BIOL 235, NURS 316, and NURS 317 must be taken with Athabasca University. Transfer Credit will not be awarded.

* Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

CLUSTER B NURSING REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE COURSES (51 CREDITS)

NURS 250	<u>Exploration of Professional Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 322	<u>Nursing Informatics</u>	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 400	<u>Adult Health and Health Alterations</u>	(3)
NURS 401	<u>Professional Practice with Adults Experiencing Health Alterations</u>	(6)
NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 435	<u>Professional Practice in Mental Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 437	<u>Professional Practice in Family and Community Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health</u>	(3)

Systems

And 3 credits from the following nursing elective list:

NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in Health**</u>	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development for Health Care Leaders</u> **	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change**</u>	(3)
NURS 622	<u>Understanding Organizations: Theory, Analysis and Organization**</u>	(3)

** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirements, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an

undergraduate course. Please fill out the [Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form](#) to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

CLUSTER C COURSES (9 CREDITS)

NURS Consolidated Professional (9)
441 Practice

Computer Requirements

Access to a computer with basic word processing and Internet access is required. Refer to the [online glossary](#).

Specific Regulations

Given the unique and professional nature of the Post-LPN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the following regulations.

1. In order to register in a nursing course with a practicum component, students must present proof of the following:

Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be maintained while completing the program.

Compliance with all requirements listed in the Post-LPN BN

Professional Practice (Clinical) Preparation Guide.

2. Students in the Post-LPN BN program are not permitted to challenge required or optional nursing theory or clinical courses.
3. Students seeking re-enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program will not receive credit for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.
4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-LPN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.
5. Students will be permitted a maximum of seven years to complete all degree program requirements from date of enrolment.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts program is a four-year program designed for students who have completed an approved two-year diploma or equivalent from an accredited college or institute of technology. Some students may qualify to earn additional credits through prior learning assessment.

There are four majors offered in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree: [Communication Studies](#); [Criminal Justice](#); [Human Services](#); and [Governance, Law, and Management](#).

Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English courses early in their program. Courses in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree program are available by individualized study. Some courses are available by grouped study at selected sites. The course syllabus will indicate the delivery mode. If you have any questions, please contact the specific program advisor.

Program Plans

Management	Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, " Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University. "	
Common Core	Common Core courses	
Communication Studies Major	Communication Studies Major	email
Criminal Justice Major	Criminal Justice Major	email
Governance, Law and Management Major	Governance, Law and Management Major	email
Human Services Major	Human Services Major	email
Science		
Architecture		
University Diploma		
University Certificate		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Total credits in the program	120
	Enrolment requirement	60

Program Requirements

Students must complete the regulations that are in effect at the time they enrol in the program. Inactive students (students who have not registered for a course within 12 months from the last contract date) must re-enrol and follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Enrolment requirement	60

Archived Program Regulations	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA	
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
Examinations and Grades	Major and elective and/or option credits	48
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Total	60
Faculty	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Senior (300/400) level	48
	400 level	18
	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Professional Arts Common Core Courses (12 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[To Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

Enrolment requirement	60
-----------------------	----

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA

<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
----------------------------	----

Major and elective and/or option credits	48
--	----

Total	60
-------	----

Nursing	Residency requirement: A	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
Common Core	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Communication Studies Major		
Criminal Justice Major	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Governance, Law and Management Major	Senior (300/400) level	48
Human Services Major	400 level	18
Science	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12
Architecture	COMMON CORE (12 CREDITS)	
University Diploma		
University Certificate	When choosing courses in the common core please consult Advising Services .	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	1. A 200-level writing course or English literature course, e.g., ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	or	ENGL 211 Prose Forms (3)
Archived	or	

Program Regulations	ENGL 255 <u>Introductory Composition</u> (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their programs.)
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	2. A 200-level or higher university critical and analytical thinking course, e.g.,
Faculty	HSRV 306 <u>Critical Reflection for Practice</u> (Note: A critical and analytical thinking course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards the major in Human Services but must be replaced (3) by another Human Services course.)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	or
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PHIL 231 <u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u> or PHIL 252 <u>Critical Thinking</u>
	3. A senior (300/400) level professional ethics course, e.g., CMNS 455 <u>Media Ethics</u> or CRJS 490 <u>Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement</u>

or

EDUC 404 Law and Ethics in Education

(3)

or

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics

or

PHIL 371 Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment

4. A research methods or statistics course (see "Note" following) , e.g.,

SOSC 366 Research Methods in the Social Sciences

or

CMNS 308 Understanding Statistical Evidence

or

CMNS 333 Research Methods in Communication Studies

or

HADM 499 Research Methods in Health Services

(3)

or

MATH 215 Introduction to

Statistics

or

MATH 216 Computer-oriented
Approach to Statistics

or

MGSC 301 Statistics for
Business and Economics I*

or

PSYC 304 Research Methods in
Psychology**

NOTE: A research methods course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards a major in Criminal Justice or Communication Studies. Communications Studies students are strongly advised to choose either CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 to meet the research methods requirement. If CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 is counted towards the core course requirement, it will not be counted towards the major electives requirement. Similarly, if SOSC 366 is chosen, it will count either as a core course or an elective course. As well, a statistics course taken to fulfill this requirement may not be counted towards a major in Governance, Law, and Management.

* If MGSC 301 is taken, students cannot take MATH 215 or MATH 216.

** If PSYC 304 is taken, students cannot take SOSC 366.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies major is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies. The program encourages students to apply their professional knowledge within a national and international context of mass media and communication.

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Communication Studies major is available to:

graduates of an approved two- or three-year communications-related diploma (e.g., public relations, advertising, journalism, multi-media, broadcasting, library and information studies, legal assistant, and marketing); graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of

Management	professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major); or, students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major).
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Common Core	Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university, or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the program coordinator .
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	

Prior Learning

Some students may qualify for:

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits towards senior credit once they are accepted into the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Communication Studies program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing BPA Communication Studies major through online and distance learning, students may

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

have the option to take courses in a classroom setting. Contact your [program coordinator](#) for a listing of grouped study courses.

Common Core

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the [program coordinator](#).

[Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

Common Core credits	12
Major Courses credits	30

Options credits	18
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	<u>*see Prior Learning above</u>

Major Courses (30 credits)

Required Major Courses (9 credits)

CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory and Analysis</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

And 21 credits selected from the following list*
(minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level).

*Note: Students may use any CMNS course to meet the 21 credits required in this area.

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to</u>	(3)
----------	------------------------	-----

Mass Media

CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CMNS 321	<u>Computing in Everyday Life</u>	(3)
CMNS 333	<u>Research Methods in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 419	<u>Digital Storytelling</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)

CMNS/GOVN 444	<u>Media Relations</u>	(3)
CMNS 445	<u>Directed Readings in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 455	<u>Media Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)
	A senior research methods course, e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u> <u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Options (18 credits)

18 credits from any discipline (a maximum of three credits allowed at the junior (200) level).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Social Sciences. Sixty credits are required for degree completion beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma. Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Criminal Justice major is available to:

graduates of an approved two-year criminal justice-related diploma;
graduates of a previous undergraduate degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major); or,
students with a minimum of two years of university level coursework (with at

Management

least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major).

Nursing**Professional Arts, General Regulations****Common Core****Communication Studies Major****Criminal Justice Major****Governance, Law and Management Major****Human Services Major****Science****Architecture****University Diploma****University Certificate****Post-Baccalaureate Certificate****Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**

Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the [program coordinator](#). The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in criminal justice.

Prior Learning

A maximum of 30 credits may be awarded by portfolio assessment through Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR). To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Criminal Justice program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing the BPA Criminal Justice major through online and distance learning, you may also be able to take courses in a classroom setting, or a combination of distance and classroom courses, at [other institutions](#).

Common Core

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The common core courses may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the program coordinator.

Bachelor of Professional Arts program

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
Major Courses credits	42
Options credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30

Graduation with Distinction

or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits *see Prior Learning above

MAJOR COURSES (SELECT 42 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

	Any 200-level <u>Accounting course</u>	
	or	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
CRJS	All <u>CRJS</u> courses	
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
LGST 489	<u>Alternative Dispute Resolution</u>	(3)
	A 300-level organizations course (e.g., <u>ORGB 326</u> or <u>SOCI 300</u>)	(3)
ORGB 300	<u>Organizational Culture</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	
	or	(3)
SOCI	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	

365

A research methods
course (e.g., SOSC 366) (3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

From any discipline at the senior
(300 or 400) level (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management major (BPA-GLM) is offered by the Centre for Social Sciences. The program is designed to prepare innovative managers and professionals for leadership success with public sector organizations in the knowledge-based society and economy. This leading-edge program provides education that promotes vision, creativity, and strategic thinking, as requisite skills for administrators in an era of globalization.

The recent reforms in organizations have led to a shift from "command-and-control" management structures and practices to an organizational context characterized by flexibility, innovation, and lifelong learning. The BPA-GLM provides the requisite knowledge and practical know-how needed by professionals for good governance and the successful

Management	management of organizational change, particularly the increasing shift to e-governance.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<h2>Enrolment Requirements</h2> <p>The Governance, Law and Management major is available to:</p> <p>graduates of an approved two-year diploma from an accredited college or technical institute in a public or not-for-profit sector related field (e.g., management, legal studies, policing, security, recreation administration, environmental studies, library and information studies);</p> <p>graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major); or,</p> <p>students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major).</p> <p>Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the program coordinator.</p> <p>Sixty credits beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma are required for degree completion.</p>
Common Core	
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in governance.

Common Core

The common core courses may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the program coordinator.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE*

<u>Common Core credits</u>	12
Major Courses credits	15

Focus area courses credits	27
Options credits	6
Residency requirement A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (PLAR) Credits	30 to 60

* Note: In the course of their BPA–GLM program, students must take 15 GOVN credits.

1. Complete the BPA common core.
2. Select a minimum of five courses (15 credits) from among five of the following six groups of required major courses:

GROUP 1

ACCT 245	<u>Accounting for Managers of Not-for- Profit Organizations</u>	(3)
----------	---	-----

or

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
----------	------------------------------------	-----

or

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

or

GOVN/GLST 450 Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World (3)

GROUP 2

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy* (3)
 *Students who have received credit for ECON 301 may not take ECON 401.

or

GLST/INTR/POEC 483 International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization (3)

or

POEC 393 Canada and the Global Political Economy (3)

GROUP 3

GOVN/POLI 301 Governance, the Public Sector, and Corporate Power (3)

GROUP 4

GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400 Governance and Leadership (3)

or

GOVN/POLI 405 Innovative Public Management (3)

GROUP 5

GOVN/GLST/POLI 440 Global Governance and Law (3)

or

LGST 331 Administrative Law (3)

GROUP 6

CMNS 308 Understanding Statistical Evidence (3)

There are three focus areas within the BPA-GLM program. The three focus areas are reflected in both the name and structure of the program; students select nine credits from each focus area.

Courses within the Politics of Governance focus area provide students with an understanding of the social forces and environment that shape modern governance. Courses within the Law, Justice, and Policing focus area illuminate both legal institutions and the differences in power amongst groups within society. The Management and Administrative Studies focus area allows students to acquire the skills they need to assume leadership roles within public sector organizations.

Focus Areas

1. The Politics of Governance

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ENVS, HADM, INST, POEC, POLI, WGST. All INP courses are taken online from [Ryerson Polytechnic University](http://www.ryerson.ca).

ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures of North America</u>	(3)
INP 900	Introduction to the Nonprofit/Voluntary Sector	(3)
INP 901	Developing Effective Organizations	(3)
INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
INP 916	NGOs and World Governance	(3)

INP 920	Critical Issues	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ENVS	<u>All courses</u>	
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
GLST 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM	<u>All courses</u>	
HERM	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)

HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy in the Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy Evolution</u>	(3)
INST	<u>All courses at the 300/400 level</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 348	<u>Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST	<u>All courses</u> *	

*WGST/HSRV 421

and INP 911 are
equivalent courses.
Credit will not be
given for both.

2. Law, Justice, and Policing

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: CRJS and IDRL. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CRJS	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Privacy Protection</u>	(3)
GOVN/GLST/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT 322	<u>Employment Law</u>	(3)
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)

LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 335	<u>Biomedical Ethics</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)

3. Management and Administrative Studies

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ADMN, CMIS, ECON, HADM, HRMT, MGSC, MKTG, ORGB. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
INP 902	Program Evaluation (for Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 910	Strategic Planning (in Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 912	Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations	(3)
INP 913	Leading Through Change	(3)
INP 914	Diversity and Conflict Resolution	(3)
INP 915	Financial Management	(3)
CMIS	<u>All courses</u>	
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)

ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
ENVS 305	<u>Environmental Impact Assessment</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
GOVN 390/ POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
GOVN/GLST 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
MGSC	<u>All courses</u>	
MKTG	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

6 credits from any discipline (6)

Notes:

Students are advised that they can take only 12 credits at the junior level. Preparatory courses cannot be taken for credit in the BPA-GLM program.

Students who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French for their Option courses. Student interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services major is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Social Sciences.

The program responds to the career and professional needs of career practitioners in the human services fields of early childhood education, child and youth care, personal support services, and other closely related fields such as educational assistants and counsellors. The program complements the diploma programs offered at community colleges in Alberta and across Canada.

Enrolment Routes

Post-Diploma (PD) Transfer
University Transfer (UT)
Prior Learning

Enrolment Requirements

Management	<p>The BPA Human Services major is available to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> graduates of an approved two-year human services related diploma; graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major); or, students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major). <p>Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact Advising Services.</p>
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Common Core	
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	Students are strongly encouraged to plan an individualized program of study to:
University Certificate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> consolidate and formalize their previous learning build on their existing knowledge broaden their knowledge base explore areas of interest, and prepare themselves for future education and career choices.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Plan your program of study carefully to ensure that you meet all of the degree requirements. A maximum of 12 credits may be completed at the 200 level

Program Planning

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

[Undergraduate
Courses](#)

[Examinations
and Grades](#)

[Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds](#)

[Faculty](#)

[Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search
Undergraduate
Calendar](#)

including any 200-level courses in the required common core. You must also complete a minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.* If you need assistance, or for general information regarding the Human Services major, please contact the [program coordinator](#).

* Note: [HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes](#) may only be taken at the end of your program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

Prior Learning

Some students may qualify for:

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits may be awarded toward the remaining credits in the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Human Services major, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, you may have the option to take courses for the Bachelor of Professional Arts (Human Services) in a classroom setting at other institutions. See Partnerships and Student Recruitment for more information.

To Bachelor of Professional Arts General Requirements

Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Note that HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes may only be taken at the end of the program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three, 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Common Core credits 12

Major Courses credits 33

Options credits 15

A minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level including at least 9 credits in Human Services. HSRV 489 fulfills 3 of these credits. 18

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits up to 60 credits towards entry or up to 30 after entry
*see Prior Learning above

Maximum credits allowed in Business and Administrative Studies courses 15

Human Services Major (33 credits)

Student must complete 15 credits in Required Courses and 18 additional credits selected from the list of Elective Courses.

Required Courses (15 credits)

HSRV 201 Social Work and Human Services (3)

HSRV 306 Critical Reflection for Practice (3)

HSRV 311 Practice and Policy in the Human Services (3)

HSRV 322 Ideology and Policy Evolution (3)

Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes

HSRV 489* Taken at the end of the HSRV degree studies, after all other courses in the BPA HSRV major degree have been completed. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three other 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 as the final courses to complete the degree. (3)

* Professor approval required.

Elective Courses (18 credits selected from the following)

All senior (300/400) level credits in:

Anthropology (ANTH)

Communication Studies (CMNS)

Criminal Justice (CRJS)

Educational Psychology (EDPY)

Education Studies (EDUC)

Governance (GOVN)

Health Administration (HADM)

Human Services (HSRV)

Indigenous Studies (INST)

Industrial Relations (IDRL)*

Legal Studies (LGST)

Organizational Behavior (ORGB)*

Political Economy (POEC)

Political Science (POLI)

Psychology (PSYC)

Social Science (SOSC)

Sociology (SOCI)

Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Note: Courses that are not in the
disciplines above, but are cross-listed

with them, will meet the elective requirements.

* Courses in Industrial Relations and Organizational Behavior may not exceed a maximum of 15 credits in this degree. (See Program Structure, maximum in Business and Administrative Studies)

Eighteen credits must be completed at the 400 level. Students are advised to plan their program of study carefully to ensure that they meet all of the degree requirements.

Options (15 credits)

Select 15 additional credits in any discipline at the senior (300/400) level.

Notes: Please ensure your course selection meets the general degree requirements, especially the requirements of completing 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.

Contact Advising Services to ensure your course selection complies with the degree requirements. Use a program planner to record your selections and track your process.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree allows students to take the general program or select a major in Human Science, Computing and Information Systems, or Applied Mathematics. A selection of minors is also offered for students to enhance their knowledge on a specific area of study. Given the importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare student to excel in the science-based world of today and meet the increasing technological demands of the future.

Graduate of the BSc program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The four-year BSc is transferable towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Student intending to go onto graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

Management**Nursing****Professional Arts, General Regulations****Science****Bachelor of Science, 4-year****Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma****Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year****Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year****Human Science Major, 4-year****Bachelor of Science Minors****Architecture****University Diploma****University Certificate****Post-Baccalaureate**

The Faculty of Science and Technology also offers a BSc Major in Architecture program, a way to study architecture as general interest or in preparation for a Masters of Architecture program, (and licensure as an architect).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, will be enrolled under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Majors and Minors

While students may decide to graduate with a BSc in general science (without a specific area of focus), they may have the option of selecting a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc program. BSc major are available in:

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Computing and Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

Students may also select from the following minors:

[Applied Mathematics](#)

Certificate

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

[Computing](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Biology](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Game Development and Design](#)

[Web Development](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Business Administration](#)

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

Double Majors

For student in the BSc program wishing to combine two majors, all requirements of both majors must be fulfilled. The choice of major may restrict course selection or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Those considering a double major should consult an AU program advisor for assistance.

Program Plans

[Online program plans](#) assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). AU has also

developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

Minimum Credits Required

Senior (300 or 400) level	72
---------------------------	----

<u>Science</u> credits	72
------------------------	----

In the major (if selected)	45
----------------------------	----

In the major through Athabasca University	15
---	----

In the minor (if selected)	24
----------------------------	----

In the minor through Athabasca University	9
---	---

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level)	45
--	----

Senior Science credits at 400 level	15
-------------------------------------	----

Social Science credits	6
------------------------	---

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
--	----

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Credits Allowed

In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496)	12
At the preparatory (100) level	6
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Core Course Requirements

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
	or	

MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
----------	---	--

	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
MATH 265*	*(When selecting the CIS major or a computing-related minor, MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)	(3)

Introduction to Computing and Information Systems

COMP 200* * (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computing-related minor.) (3)

or

COMP 210 Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications

SCIE 326 Scientific Reasoning (3)

SCIE 480 Research Methods in Science
or (3)

COMP 494 Research Methods

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics
or (3)

PHIL 371 Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment

ENGL 255 Introductory Composition (3)
(see below)

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted* from

the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) who have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

received credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

*Note: the exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Additional Program Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than five years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the Transfer Credit Services section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than five years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their

supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.

3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 23 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) program (BSc PD) allows students presenting a two- or three-year science- or computing-related diploma who wish to pursue a university degree to further their career and/or academic studies.

Graduates of the BSc PD program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The BSc PD program also allows students to transfer their undergraduate degree towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Students intending to go on to graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

The Faculty of Science and Technology offers two routes within the post diploma:

1. Major and minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-

Management	related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits. Depending on the content of the diploma, up to a maximum of 60 credits may be transferred toward the BSc PD program.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	2. Without a major or minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits, students may also receive a block of 30 plus individual transfer credit up to a maximum of 60. Some diplomas may qualify for a block of 60 credits depending on the content of the diploma.
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	Note: Please refer to the required timelines in Additional Regulations at the bottom of this page. If your diploma is outside the time limits, please submit proof of currency as soon as possible. Not providing this documentation will hold up the evaluation process.
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	
Human Science Major, 4-year	
Bachelor of Science Minors	<h2>Majors and Minors</h2> <p>Students have the option to select a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc PD program. A student may also decide to graduate with a BSc PD in general science without a specific area of focus. BSc majors are available in:</p> <p>Applied Mathematics</p> <p>Computing and Information Systems</p> <p>Human Science</p>
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate	

Certificate	Students may also select from the following minors:
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Applied Mathematics</u>
	<u>Computing</u>
	<u>Information Systems</u>
	<u>Human Science</u>
Archived Program Regulations	<u>Biology</u>
	<u>Geoscience</u>
	<u>Physical Sciences</u>
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Learning Technology</u>
	<u>Architecture</u>
	<u>Game Programming</u>
Examinations and Grades	<u>Game Development and Design</u>
	<u>Web Development</u>
	<u>Information Systems Management</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Psychology</u>
	<u>Finance Management</u>
	<u>Business Administration</u>

Faculty	It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.
---------	--

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations
--

Program Plans

Glossary	Our <u>online program plans</u> assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 30- CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program 120

Approved college or technical diploma receives

* (Depending on the courses taken in the diploma, the student may receive additional credits not exceeding a total of 60 credits.) 30*

Minimum Credits Required

Senior credits (300 or 400 level) 45

Science credits 60

In the major (if selected) 45

In the major through Athabasca University 15

In the minor (if selected) 24

In the minor through Athabasca University 9

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level) 36

Senior Science credits at 400 level	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

Maximum Credits Allowed

At the preparatory (100) level	0
In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Core Course Requirements

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	

Introduction to Calculus I

MATH 265* * (When selecting the CIS major or a computing-related minor MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.) (3)

Introduction to Computing and Information Systems

COMP 200* * (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computer-related minor.) (3)

or

COMP 210 Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications

SCIE 326 Scientific Reasoning (3)

SCIE 480 Research Methods in Science
or (3)

COMP 494 Research Methods

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics
or (3)

PHIL Ethics, Science, Technology, and the

371 Environment

ENGL Introductory Composition
255 (see below) (3)

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 60- CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program 120

Approved college or technical
diploma receives 60

Minimum Credits Required

Senior credits (300 or 400 level) 45

Science credits 51

 Senior Science credits
 (300 and 400 level) 42

 Senior Science credits at
 400 level 12

Residency requirement. A
minimum of 30 credits must be
obtained through Athabasca
University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or
Great Distinction. At least 24
credits must be obtained through
Athabasca University in order to 24

be considered.

Maximum Credits Allowed

At the preparatory (100) level	0
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Core Course Requirements

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u> or	(3)
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra</u>	
SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)
SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in Science</u> or	(3)

COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u> or	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)	(3)

*English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted** from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

** Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Additional Program Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than 5 years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the [Transfer Credit Services](#) section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 5 years old may gain admission to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may gain admission from the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and

the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.

5. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of the Post Diploma program.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 23 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics is designed to help students develop a relatively wide range of applied mathematical skills which have direct applications in fields such as scientific and medical research, computer science, finance, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

This major fosters innovative thinking toward solving scientific, environmental, and sociological issues using mathematical methods, and aims to provide deeper understanding and alternative perspectives on problems in math-related interdisciplinary fields. Its ultimate goal is to lay a foundation of research skills for undergraduate students to apply in real-world situations and contribute to the betterment of society.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4-year

Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Minors

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements, a major in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

The Applied Mathematics major cannot be combined with the Applied Mathematics minor.

Core Courses

36 credits

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I (3)

MATH 266 Introduction to Calculus II (3)

MATH 271 Linear Algebra II (3)

MATH 309 Discrete Mathematics (3)

MATH Methods in Applied

Certificate	315	<u>Statistics</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MATH 365	<u>Multivariable Calculus</u>	(3)
	MATH 366	<u>Complex Variables I</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MATH 370	<u>Applied Real Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MATH 376	<u>Ordinary Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MATH 476	<u>Partial Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MATH 480	<u>Mathematic Modeling I</u>	(3)
	MATH 495	<u>Mathematics Projects I</u>	(3)

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Elective Courses **9 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Mathematics (MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 23 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Computing and Information Systems Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Computing and Information Systems Major is designed for students who wish to develop and use computer-based systems in business, education, and other fields that require the processing, utilization, and management of information. Students will gain the requisite knowledge and skills in the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems for various organizations.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate**

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#), a major in Computing and Information Systems involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

The Computing and Information Systems major cannot be combined with the [Computing minor](#) or the [Information Systems minor](#).

Core Courses **24 credits**

COMP 268 [Introduction to Computer Programming \(Java\)](#) (3)

COMP 272 [Data Structures and Algorithms](#) (3)

COMP 314 [Operating Systems](#) (3)

COMP 347 [Computer Networks](#) (3)

COMP 361 [Systems Analysis and Design](#) (3)

COMP 378 [Introduction to Database Management](#) (3)

COMP [Human Computer](#)

Certificate	482	<u>Interaction</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	COMP 495	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects I</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	Elective Courses		21 credits
Undergraduate Courses	Students complete a minimum of 21 credits selected from the Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>) discipline. All 21 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.		
Examinations and Grades	Up to three Athabasca University graduate-level computing courses can be taken to fulfill senior-level <u>COMP</u> electives. The courses are paced and have specific start dates. Please refer to the <u>Graduate Academic Schedule</u> for registration deadlines. Some graduate courses are <u>excluded</u> and priority is given to graduate students. If the graduate-level credit is used to fulfill a Bachelor of Science Major in Computing and Information Systems requirement, it cannot be applied to another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note that the <u>fees</u> for graduate-level courses differ from those of undergraduate courses. To register in a graduate-level course, please complete the printable <u>undergraduate course registration form</u> , and email it to <u>fst_grad_success@athabascau.ca</u> .		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations			
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

Recommended Options

The following courses are recommended options for CIS major students enrolled in the 4-year BSc program:

ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
MATH 309	<u>Discrete Mathematics</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Human Science Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Human Science major is designed for individuals who wish to pursue careers in the life sciences, including professional designations in medicine and related disciplines, research in biology and human sciences, or other health-related careers. Students will be able to customize their area of interest by completing electives in human biology and health as well as other disciplines.

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

HUMAN SCIENCE MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Management	In addition to the <u>BSc program general requirements</u> , a major in Human		
Nursing	Science involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	The Human Science major cannot be combined with the <u>Biology minor</u> or the <u>Human Science minor</u> .		
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma			
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year			
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year			
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate			
	Core Courses		21 credits
	BIOL 204	<u>Principles of Biology I</u> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 230	<u>Human Physiology</u> (lab component)	
		or	6
	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology</u>	
	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u>	(3)
	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
	Elective Courses		24 credits

Certificate	Students complete a minimum of 24 credits selected from the list of courses below. All 24 credits must be at the senior (300 to higher) level. A minimum of 6 credits must include science lab components. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses	BIOL 310	<u>Biology of Human Sexuality</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory Microbiology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Faculty	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
Glossary	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM		

495	<u>Chemistry Projects I</u>	(3)
CHEM 496	<u>Chemistry Projects II</u>	(3)
NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	
	or	(3)
NUTR 331	<u>Nutrition for Health</u>	
NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition for Health and Disease</u>	(3)
NUTR 406	<u>Modern Concepts in Nutrition</u>	(3)
NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects I</u>	(3)
NUTR 496	<u>Nutrition Projects II</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

Recommended Options

As the following courses are pre-requisites to some electives, they are recommended options for students in the Human Science major.

CHEM Chemical Principles I (3)
217 (lab component)

CHEM Chemical Principles II (3)
218 (lab component)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

A BSc with a minor in Applied Mathematics at Athabasca University is designed to expose students with a wide range of mathematics topics aimed at developing skills that can be directly applied in fields such as computer science, finance, biology, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Management	Core Courses	9
		credits
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	MATH 266 <u>Introduction to Calculus II</u>	(3)
Science	MATH 270 <u>Linear Algebra I</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	MATH 271 <u>Linear Algebra II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	Elective Courses	15
		credits
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 15 credits selected from the Mathematics (<u>MATH</u>) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
Human Science Major, 4-year		
Bachelor of Science Minors	<i>Updated July 23 2019 by laurab</i>	
Applied Mathematics Minor		
Architecture Minor		
Biology Minor		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BSc minor in Architecture provides undergraduates with an opportunity to explore the discipline of Architecture. Students will experience design studios along with history, theory, and building science courses—all with an emphasis on sustainability.

ARCHITECTURE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Architecture involves the completion of 24 credits of core courses.

Core Courses		24 credits
ARCH 200	History of Ideas in Architecture I	(3)

Management	ADST 200	<u>Foundations of Design I</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	APST 215	<u>Introduction to Graphic Representation</u>	(3)
Science	ADST 205	<u>Foundations of Design II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties, and Applications</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	APST 240	<u>Introduction to Structures</u>	(3)
	APST 470	<u>Building Envelope and Assemblies</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year		Please note: students interested in a major in Architecture should instead review the program regulations for the <u>Bachelor of Science in Architecture</u> program.	
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors		Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
Applied Mathematics Minor		<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BSc minor in Architecture provides undergraduates with an opportunity to explore the discipline of Architecture. Students will experience design studios along with history, theory, and building science courses—all with an emphasis on sustainability.

ARCHITECTURE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Architecture involves the completion of 24 credits of core courses.

Core Courses		24 credits
ARCH 200	History of Ideas in Architecture I	(3)

Management	ADST 200	<u>Foundations of Design I</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	APST 215	<u>Introduction to Graphic Representation</u>	(3)
Science	ADST 205	<u>Foundations of Design II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties, and Applications</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	APST 240	<u>Introduction to Structures</u>	(3)
	APST 470	<u>Building Envelope and Assemblies</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Please note: students interested in a major in Architecture should instead review the program regulations for the <u>Bachelor of Science in Architecture</u> program.		
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Applied Mathematics Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Biology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Biology at Athabasca University offers a comprehensive program of study and training in the biological science. It is designed to provide a broad background in biology while allowing students significant flexibility in choosing courses of interest. Students will be exposed to the fundamental principles of biology, including studies of the structure, organization, and diversity of life. This minor is intended to provide additional qualifications in science-related careers that require an understanding and appreciation of the life sciences, or preparation for graduate work in biology.

BIOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor on Biology involves the completion of 24 credit of core and electives courses. The Biology minor

Nursing	cannot be combined with the Human Science major.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science	Core Courses	6 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	BIOL 204 <u>Principles of Biology I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	BIOL 205 <u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> (home lab version)	(3)
	or	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	BIOL 207 <u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	18 credits
Human Science Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 18 credits chosen from the Biology (<u>BIOL</u>) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.	
Bachelor of Science Minors		
Applied Mathematics Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
Architecture Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
Biology Minor		
Business Administration		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Business Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Business Administration minor is designed to complement a student's choice of major. This minor enables a basic grasp of management theory and of technically-based skills in the core business areas of Accounting, Management Science, and Marketing. It will provide students with the relevant skills to enter their chosen career.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Business Administration involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Management	Core Courses	18 credits
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ADMN 232 <u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Science	ACCT 250 <u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	or	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	ACCT 253 <u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	MKTG 396 <u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	MGSC 368 <u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	MGSC 369 <u>Service Operations Management</u>	(3)
	MGSC 418 <u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	Elective Courses	6 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor	Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the <u>Business and Administrative</u> area of study at a junior or senior level.	
Architecture Minor		
Biology Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Computing Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Computing is intended for students with an interest in computer programming and application development. It provides foundations in the skills, techniques and technologies used to build digital tools and applications, offering the opportunity to develop skills in programming, data management, systems analysis, and interaction design. Students may elect to explore other important areas of computing such as operating systems and networking should they wish, leading to a solid background in computer science.

COMPUTING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Computing involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Management			
Nursing		Core Courses	15 credits
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year		or	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors		Elective Courses	9 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor		Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>) discipline at a junior or senior level.	
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Finance Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Student who choose the minor in Finance Management will graduate with a basic grasp of the theory behind Management and Economics disciplines as well as the technically-based skills used in the core business areas of accounting and finance.

FINANCE MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirement of the chosen major, a minor in Finance Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **18**
credits

Management	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Nursing	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma		or	(3)
	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year		or	(3)
	FNCE 403	<u>Risk Management</u>	
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors		Elective Courses	6 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor		Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the Finance (<u>FNCE</u>), Economics (<u>ECON</u>), or Accounting (<u>ACCT</u>) disciplines at a junior or senior level.	
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor		Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Game Design and Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Game Design and Development minor is aimed at those interested in the computer gaming industry and related fields. While offering some programming, the minor focuses mainly on the broader game design process. It provides opportunities to gain practical and creative skills in developing stories, designs and systems as part of a games development team, or in creating small games and game-like, or gamified, applications.

Note: Those looking to gain their programming and computing skills needed to develop complex video games should instead consider the more technically-focused [Game Programming minor](#) instead.

GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Management	In addition to the <u>BSc program general requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Game Design and Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	Core Courses	15 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u> (3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u> (3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u> (3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	Elective Courses	9 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits from the list of courses below:	
Architecture Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u> (3)
Biology Minor	COMP	<u>Introduction to</u>

Business Administration Minor	268	<u>Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 272	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 308	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 369	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 361	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 378	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 390	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 466	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 482	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 489	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)

**Web
Development
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Game Programming Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This minor is designed for those interested in entering the game industry or developing and publishing their own games. The four core courses are ones all game designers and developers need. Moreover, with a variety of elective courses, students can choose to focus on the courses that nurture their skills set for careers in the game industry.

GAME PROGRAMMING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Game Programming involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**15
credits**

Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Science		or	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year		Elective Courses	9 credits
Bachelor of Science Minors		Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:	
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
Business Administration	COMP	<u>Introduction to Computer</u>	(3)

Minor	268	<u>Programming (Java)</u>	
Computing Minor	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
Web Development Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**University
Certificate**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Geoscience Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Geoscience minor acquaints students with basic aspects of the physical and natural systems that operate on Earth, within it, as well as in its atmosphere. The minor requires the completion of four core geoscience courses as well as four electives in related geoscience and science. It can be combined with any BSc major. Completion of the minor allows students to find employment in a wide range of sectors including environmental, government and consulting services.

GEOSCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Geoscience involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Nursing	Core Courses	12 credits
Professional Arts, General Regulations	GEOL 200 <u>Introductory Physical Geology.</u>	(3)
Science	GEOL 201 <u>Introductory Historical Geology.</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	GEOG 265 <u>Introductory Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	GEOG 266 <u>Introductory Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year		
Human Science Major, 4-year		
Bachelor of Science Minors		
Applied Mathematics Minor		
Architecture Minor		
Biology Minor		
Business Administration		

Elective Courses **12 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 12 credits chosen from the following disciplines:

- Geology (GEOL)
- Geography (GEOG)
- Geophysics*
- Environmental Science (ENSC)

A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses which are easily demonstrated to have closely-related science content (e.g. CHEM 350) may be considered towards the credit requirements.

*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Geoscience electives.

Minor

**Computing
Minor**

**Finance
Management
Minor**

**Game
Design and
Development
Minor**

**Game
Programming
Minor**

**Geoscience
Minor**

**Human
Science
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Management
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Minor**

**Learning
Technology
Minor**

**Physical
Sciences
Minor**

**Psychology
Minor**

**Web
Development
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Human Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Human Science minor at Athabasca University offers students a customizable program of study to obtain expertise in the biology and health of the human body.

This minor is designed to provide a background in human biology while allowing significant flexibility for students to choose courses of interest in human health, community health, nutrition, and psychology. It is intended to prepare students for careers in the life sciences, further study in programs such as medicine or graduate work in biology and health-related disciplines. Students will develop an understanding of the chemical and biological processes of the human body and be able to relate this knowledge to aspects of health and development as well as to the human environment.

HUMAN SCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific

Management	requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Human Science involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science	Core Courses	9 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology</u> (6)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u> (3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	15 credits
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 15 credits in Human Science electives to be selected from the list of courses below. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the credit requirements.	
Human Science Major, 4-year	BIOL 204	<u>Principles of Biology I</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	BIOL 205	<u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> (home lab version)
Applied Mathematics Minor	or (3)	
Architecture Minor	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)
Biology Minor		

Business Administration Minor	BIOL 310	<u>Biology of Human Sexuality</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)
Finance Management Minor	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory Biology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Geoscience Minor	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Psychology Minor	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
	NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	(3)
	NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition in Health and Diseases</u>	(3)
	NUTR		

Web Development Minor	495	<u>Nutrition Projects</u>	(3)
Architecture	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and Diversity</u>	(3)
University Diploma	HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
University Certificate	HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

Archived Program Regulations

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Undergraduate Courses

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Information Systems Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Information Systems Management provides knowledge essential to effective use of computers and information systems in the business environment from a management perspective. Students will develop a sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems, and learn how to align information systems with business goals.

It introduces and examines how information systems analysis and management can be used to meet the strategic needs of business and government. The minor's main concern is how businesses use information to improve company operations. Courses in the minor focus on how to design and develop information systems, how to manage information systems in organizations, and how business processes and information systems can align with company goals for financial reporting, control requirements, and IT structure.

Management**Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year****Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma****Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year****Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year****Human
Science
Major, 4-year****Bachelor of
Science
Minors****Applied
Mathematics
Minor****Architecture
Minor****Biology
Minor****INFORMATION SYSTEMS
MANAGEMENT MINOR –
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **15
credits**

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputers Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information Systems</u>	(3)
CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information Systems</u>	(3)

Elective Courses **9
credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from Computer Science

**Business
Administration
Minor**

(COMP), Management Science (MGSC),
or Computers and Management
Information Systems (CMIS) disciplines
at a junior or senior level.

**Computing
Minor**

**Finance
Management
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Game
Design and
Development
Minor**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**Game
Programming
Minor**

**Geoscience
Minor**

**Human
Science
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Management
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Minor**

**Learning
Technology
Minor**

**Physical
Sciences
Minor**

**Psychology
Minor**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Information Systems Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Information Systems is concerned with the use of computers to support the management of data and information in human systems. It offers an introduction to the main areas of information systems such as database design, systems analysis, and programming, with options to choose from across the spectrum of computing and information systems courses, depending on personal needs and interests. The minor is mainly concerned with applying computer skills within a business context. It will be of particular value to those that need to work with programmers and other computing professionals to build robust, relevant and effective information systems that meet human and business needs, as well as those wishing to apply knowledge of computer systems in other fields of interest.

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

**Applied
Mathematics
Minor**

**Architecture
Minor**

**Biology
Minor**

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **12 credits**

COMP 266 [Introduction to Web Programming](#) (3)

COMP 214 [Interactive Technologies](#) (3)

COMP 361 [Systems Analysis and Design](#) (3)

COMP 378 [Introduction to Database Management](#) (3)

Elective Courses **12 credits**

Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the Computer Science ([COMP](#)) discipline at a junior or senior level.

**Business
Administration
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Computing
Minor**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**Finance
Management
Minor**

**Game
Design and
Development
Minor**

**Game
Programming
Minor**

**Geoscience
Minor**

**Human
Science
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Management
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Minor**

**Learning
Technology
Minor**

**Physical
Sciences
Minor**

**Psychology
Minor**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Learning Technology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Learning Technology minor is primarily aimed at those interested in entering the fields of instructional design, online teaching, or learning technology management, or who wish to work with computers in the fields of education or training. The minor outlines the fundamentals of computing as well as learning theory (e.g. motivation and development). Students will learn some programming, application design, and interaction design skills; gain grounding in models of learning (e.g. behaviourist, cognitivist, and constructivist). It introduces a variety of approaches to teaching and assessment, and to the use or building of digital technologies to support such activities.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Management	In addition to the <u>BSc program general requirement</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Learning Technology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	

Bachelor of Science, 4-year	Core Courses	15 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	EDPY <u>Educational Psychology</u> 200	(3)
	EDPY <u>Learning and Instruction</u> 310	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	EDPY <u>Learning with Technology</u> 480	(3)
	COMP <u>Interactive Technologies</u> 214	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP <u>Introduction to Web Programming</u> 266	(3)

Human Science Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	9 credits
------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------

Bachelor of Science Minors

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits chosen from the following disciplines:

- Applied Mathematics Minor**
 - Education (EDUC)
- Architecture Minor**
 - Educational Psychology (EDPY)
 - Psychology (PSYC)
- Biology Minor**
 - Computer Science (COMP)

Business Administration Minor	If selecting <u>PSYC</u> or <u>COMP</u> courses, students may only choose from the courses listed below. The courses with asterisks * are recommended over the courses without.		
Computing Minor	Courses that are easily demonstrated to have mainly Learning Technology content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
Finance Management Minor			
Game Design and Development Minor	Psychology		
Game Programming Minor	PSYC 210*	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	PSYC 355*	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	PSYC 401*	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	Computer Science		
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 210	<u>Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications</u>	(3)
	COMP	<u>Storyboard Design</u>	

Web Development Minor	230*	<u>and Development</u>	(3)
Architecture	COMP 268*	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
University Diploma	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
University Certificate	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	COMP 318*	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 361*	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMP 410	<u>Software Engineering</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	COMP 435*	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
	COMP 456	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u>	(3)

<u>Glossary</u>			
<u>Site Map</u>	COMP 466*	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
<u>Search Undergraduate Calendar</u>	COMP 482*	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
	COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Physical Sciences Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Physical Sciences minor provides an opportunity for students to enrich their major field of study with fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics through junior and senior level courses. In addition, students can explore other closely-related disciplines such as astronomy and geophysics.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Physical Sciences involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**12
credits**

Management	CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u>	(3)
Nursing	CHEM 218	<u>Chemical Principles II</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PHYS 204	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</u>	(3)
Science	PHYS 205	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma			
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year			
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year			
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			

Elective Courses **12 credits**

Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the following disciplines:

Chemistry (CHEM)
Physics (PHYS)
Astronomy (ASTR)
Geophysics*

A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.

*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Physical Sciences electives.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Psychology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Psychology minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. It is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Psychology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**6
credits**

Nursing	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4- year		Elective Courses	18 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma		Students complete a minimum of 18 credits selected from the discipline of Psychology (PSYC). A minimum of 6 credits must be chosen from the following:	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Business Administration		Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Web Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Web Development teaches the skills needed to design, create, and maintain rich, interactive web-based systems. In addition to grounding in popular web programming languages as web page development, this minor covers a range of necessary accompanying skills such as database design, systems analysis, and interaction design.

WEB DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Web Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**15
credits**

Management	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Nursing	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Science	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma			
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Elective Courses		9 credits
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:		
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
	COMP		

Business Administration Minor	314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 400	<u>Computer and Network Security</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 435	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 470	<u>Web Server Management</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Physical Sciences Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
Psychology Minor			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University and Architecture Canada, Royal Architecture Institute of Canada (RAIC), have formed a partnership dedicated to offering a high quality online architecture program. This is Canada's first online architecture program and it is a component of the renewal of the RAIC Syllabus which constitutes an alternative path to professional licensure as an architect in Canada. The RAIC Syllabus consists of studio, work experience and academic components taken while working under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

Management	The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	The BSc Arch program has open admission, however students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed through the diploma program.
Architecture	
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma	
University Diploma	<h2>Students with a Recognized Degree</h2> <p>Students who hold a recognized first degree, outside of the field of Architecture, and who are interested on the BSc Arch program and/or courses, have two options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Register as a non-program student and take courses of interest to them. 2. Enrol in the BSc Arch program at which time those students with an existing undergraduate degree will be admitted to the second undergraduate degree. These students' previous courses can be considered for credit up to 50 per cent of their AU degree requirements. The second degree must include 60 credits that were not
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

part of the first degree, at least 30 of which must be completed at AU. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

Minimum Senior level (300/400) credits required	75
---	----

Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature

and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 30

Core Course Requirements (39 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

Students in the BSc Architecture degree major must complete the following core course requirements as they are specific to this major.

1. A TOTAL OF 18 CREDITS FROM:

APST Materials, Properties and (3)
230 Applications

PHYS Introductory Physics I (3)
200

PHYS

PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
	or	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics: Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see English Writing Skills Requirement below)	(3)

ARCHITECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (75 CREDITS)

DESIGN WORKSHOP COURSES (36 CREDITS):

NOTE: THE COURSES BELOW WITH
"RAIC" COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED TO
SYLLABUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIC.

ADST 200	<u>Foundations of Design I</u>	(3)
	and	
ADST 205	<u>Foundations of Design II</u>	
	or	(3)
RAIC 200	Foundations of Design (6 credit course)	
ADST 300	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Elements</u>	

	or	(6)
RAIC 300	Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements	
ADST 350	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Simple Habitat</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 350	Foundations of Architectural Design – Simple Habitat	
ADST 400	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 400	Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat	
ADST 450	<u>Architectural Design: Cultural, Recreational and Institutional</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 450	Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional	
ADST 490	<u>Architectural Design, Workplace</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 490	Architectural Design, Workplace	

**APPLIED COMMUNICATION COURSES
(9 CREDITS):**

APST 215	<u>Introduction to Graphic Representation</u>	(3)
APST 220	<u>3D Modelling, Digital Representation and Presentation</u>	(3)
APST 255	Computer Aided Design	(3)

**ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15
CREDITS):**

ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research</u>	(3)

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH		

ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.

2. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree.
3. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;
or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma) (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Students must have successfully completed an approved diploma in Architecture from an accredited college or institute of technology before enrolling in the Bachelor of Science Architecture Major (Post Diploma).

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.

Management	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed throughout the diploma program.	
Science		
Architecture		
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year		
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma		
University Diploma	Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.	
University Certificate	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future . Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		
Archived Program Regulations	Total credits in the program	120
Undergraduate Courses	College diploma receives	30
	Residency Requirement. A	

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Examinations and Grades	minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU.	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered.	24
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30
Glossary	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA (90 CREDITS)	
Site Map		
Search	Core course requirements	30
Undergraduate Calendar	Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.	
	Required Core Credits	30
	Architecture Major Credits	60
	Within those 90 credits:	
	Required senior (300/400) level credits	66

Maximum Credits Allowed

In junior (200) level credit courses 24

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 30
credits

Core Course Requirements (30 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

1. A TOTAL OF 12 CREDITS FROM:

APST Materials, Properties and
230 Applications (3)

PHYS Introductory Physics I (3)
200

PHYS Introductory Physics II
201

or (3)

PHYS Introductory Physics III
202

APST Advanced Structures (3)
340

2. 3 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH Introduction to Statistics
215

or (3)

MATH Computer-Orientated
216 Approach to Statistics

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP Introduction to
210 Information Systems and (3)
 Computer Applications

4. THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

PHIL Critical Thinking (3)
252

PHIL Professional Ethics

or (3)

PHIL Ethics: Science, Technology
371 and the Environment

PSYC Psychology and the Built (3)
432 Environment

ENGL Introductory Composition
255 (see English Writing Skills (3)
 Requirement below)

ARCHITECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (60 CREDITS)

DESIGN WORKSHOP COURSES (30 CREDITS):

**NOTE: THE COURSES BELOW WITH
"RAIC" COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED
TO SYLLABUS STUDENTS THROUGH
RAIC.**

ADST 300	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements</u>	or	(6)
RAIC 300	Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements		
ADST 350	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Simple Habitat</u>	or	(6)
RAIC 350	Foundations of Architectural Design – Simple Habitat		
ADST 400	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat</u>	or	(6)
RAIC 400	Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat		
ADST 450	<u>Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional</u>	or	(6)
RAIC 450	Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional		
ADST 490	<u>Architectural Design, Workplace</u>	or	(6)

RAIC Architectural Design,
490 Workplace

ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research</u>	(3)

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian Architecture</u>	(3)

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST 470	<u>Building Envelope and Assemblies</u>	(3)
-------------	---	-----

APST Mechanical Equipment of (3)
480 Buildings

Specific Architectural Program Regulations

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

1. Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.
2. Student who hold an approved college or technical institute architecture diploma that is more than five years old, but who can supply evidence of employment indicating that they are currently in architecture, will gain admission to this degree program. A letter of reference from an immediate supervisor may be submitted as proof of employment.
3. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree. Students unable to obtain the required GPA will be requested to re-register in courses.
4. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may

subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level; or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Diploma in Arts

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Diploma in Arts is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed a more senior-level credential (e.g., bachelor's degree) may not enrol in the University Diploma in Arts program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Management	Total credits in the program	60
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Minimum Credits Required	
Science	Senior (300 or 400 level) courses	30
Architecture	Arts (<u>Humanities</u> and <u>Social Science</u>)	48
University Diploma	<u>Humanities</u>	12
University Diploma in Arts	<u>Social Science</u>	12
University Certificate	<u>Science</u> area	6
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Residency Requirement: A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Maximum Credits Allowed	
Archived Program Regulations	In any one discipline	36
	<u>Applied Studies</u>	6
	<u>Science</u>	12
Undergraduate Courses	At the preparatory level	6
Examinations and Grades	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	none permitted
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	NOTE: The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in the University Diploma in	

Faculty	Arts program. These courses may count as part of the total number of credits required for the diploma. Refer to English Writing Skills Requirement below.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	English Writing Skills Requirement
Glossary	Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement in order to graduate:
Site Map	hold credit in <u>ENGL 255</u> (students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program);
Search Undergraduate Calendar	or have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University <u>English course above the preparatory (100) level</u> ;
	or receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificates

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General Regulations

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The following general regulations apply to all certificate programs. Athabasca University has developed individual program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

1. Fifty per cent* of the total credits required must be completed through Athabasca University. Up to 50 per cent of the required credits may be transferred from another post-secondary institution.
* Some certificate programs require less than 50 per cent, e.g., University Certificate in Counselling Women.
2. University certificate credentials are awarded throughout the year. Students must submit an Application for Graduation Form to the Office of the Registrar (see [Graduation](#)).
3. Students with less than 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program may withdraw from their degree and apply into a university certificate program. Credit will be awarded (from the previous incomplete degree program) to the extent permissible under the applicable program regulations in effect at the time of the change of credential.
4. Students with 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program are encouraged to consult with a student advisor before changing programs.

Management	<p>5. Students who change their program of study from an Athabasca University degree program to a university certificate program forfeit their standing in the degree program. If students wish to return to the degree program (after being enrolled in the university certificate program) they will be required to meet the degree requirements in effect at the time of re-enrolment (see Changing Programs) to the degree.</p> <p>6. Students who have completed a previous credential (degree, certificate, or diploma) from Athabasca University or another institution must complete a minimum of 50 per cent of the credits in course work not previously used towards any credential.</p> <p>Students who have a previous credential in the same subject area as the certificate cannot enrol in the certificate.</p> <p>7. Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in the University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations.</p>
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	<p>Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.</p> <p><i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i></p>
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Accounting is designed for students who want to develop skills and knowledge appropriate for an accounting professional. The program has been designed so you may, with careful selection of options, complete the courses that make up many levels of the training required by the professional accounting associations.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

Management	The University Certificate in Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> , 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Program Plans
Science	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Architecture	
University Diploma	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	Program Requirements
Accounting	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
Computing and Information Systems	Total credits in the program 30
Counselling Women	Required credits 24
Finance	Elective credits 6
French Language Proficiency	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) 6 credits

Heritage Resources Management	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)		
Management Applications	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
Marketing	ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
Public Administration	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	Electives		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	(6 credits. See recommendations.)		
Faculty	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> courses at the junior (200) or senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below. ¹		

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Recommendations for option selections:

Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial accounting association in your area.

If planning to pursue the University Certificate in Advanced Accounting, [CMIS 245](#) and [MKTG 396](#) should be selected in order to meet prerequisite requirements.

If planning to pursue a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying.

For more details, visit the [Professional Accounting Education](#) website.

¹ Change to electives to allow for more flexibility done April 2010 and grandfathered.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is designed to build upon the knowledge and skills students developed in the University Certificate in Accounting. Thus, the University Certificate in Accounting (or its equivalent) is required for enrolment in the program. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree with a major in accounting may not enrol in this program.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

Nursing**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****University
Certificate,
General
Regulations****Accounting****Advanced
Accounting****Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems****Computing
and
Information
Systems****Counselling
Women****Finance****French
Language
Proficiency****Heritage
Resources**

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 1.800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	33
Required credits	24
Elective credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	18
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)	6

Management	credits
Human Resources and Labour Relations	<u>General certificate regulations</u>
Management Applications	REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)
Management Foundations	ACCT 451 <u>Advanced Financial Accounting</u> (3)
Marketing	ACCT 454 <u>Decision Analysis</u> (3)
Public Administration	CMIS 351 <u>Management Information Systems*</u> (3) *CMA students please see Note below.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	TAXX 301 <u>Taxation I</u> (3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 460 <u>Principles of Auditing</u> (3)
Archived Program Regulations	FNCE 370 <u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u> (3)
Archived Program Regulations	TAXX 401 <u>Taxation II</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 404 <u>Capstone I: Strategic Management</u> (3)
Examinations and Grades	Electives
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	(9 credits. See recommendations.)
Faculty	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> courses at the senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below.
Student Code	

of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Recommendations for option selections:

Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial accounting association in your area.

MGSC 312 is recommended for ACCT 454 and may be taken as an option prior to taking this course if not already completed elsewhere.

ADMN 404 assumes previous knowledge in the following subject areas (ACCT/FNCE, MKTG, ECON, ADMN/MGMT) and is recommended to be taken last or with the last set of courses in your program. ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded.

If pursuing a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying. Confirm with your provincial association requirements before selecting.

For more details, visit the Professional Accounting Education website.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is designed to develop skills and expertise in the area of computers and management information systems and provide a foundation for further studies.

This certificate will provide students with knowledge of management principles, techniques, and tools essential to the application of computers and information systems in the business environment. It will also prepare them as a business professional with sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems. Students will develop an understanding of the more technical aspects of information systems management, and how to align information systems with business goals.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

Nursing	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> , 1.800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .

Accounting
Advanced Accounting
Computer and Management Information Systems
Computing and Information Systems
Counselling Women
Finance
French Language Proficiency
Heritage Resources

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Management			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Total credits in the program		30
	Required credits		21
	Elective credits		9
Management Applications	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University		15
Management Foundations			
Marketing	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits		6
Public Administration			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)</u>		
	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
		or	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Faculty	CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with C#</u>	(3)
Student Code	CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information Systems</u>	(3)

of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

MGSC Statistics for Business and (3)
301 Economics (I)

Elective Courses (9 credits)

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

1. Business and Administrative (3)
Studies (any level)

2. Any 6 credits selected from the
following:

CMIS Accounting Information (3)
455 Systems

COMM Interpersonal (3)
243 Communication

COMP Introduction to (3)
200 Computing and
Information Systems

COMP Introduction to Computer (3)
268 Programming (Java)

COMP Systems Analysis and (3)
361 Design

COMP Introduction to Database (3)
378 Management

ECOM Overview of e-Commerce (3)
320

MKTG Introduction to Marketing (3)
396

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems is designed to provide a solid educational base in computing and information systems. Graduates may use the credits in their future program studies if they wish to pursue a Bachelor of Science degree in Computing and Information Systems.

During this university certificate program, students will acquire essential computer programming skills by taking COMP 268 and COMP 272, as well as web development skills by taking COMP 266. Students will comprehend the theories and technologies of computer operating systems, computer networks, system analysis and design, as well as database management. In addition, by completing certain elective courses offered in the program, graduates will gain specialized skills in different IT areas such as database management, system administration, computer programming, or web development.

Nursing**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****University
Certificate,
General
Regulations****Accounting****Advanced
Accounting****Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems****Computing
and
Information
Systems****Counselling
Women****Finance****French
Language
Proficiency****Heritage
Resources**

Refer to the [SCIS website](#) for course listings of the various specializations, or consult with the program director for advice.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program. For further information, refer to [English Writing Skills Requirement](#).

Delivery Modes

All courses in the program are delivered though online and distance learning in an individualized study mode in order for students to be able to complete the courses and certificate while employed full time. Contact the [School of Computing and Information Systems](#) for more information.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Management	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Total credits in the program	33
Management Applications	Required credits	27
Management Foundations	Elective credits	6
Marketing	Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	18
Public Administration	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	6 credits
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)	
Archived Program Regulations	COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u> (3)
	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>
Examinations and Grades		or (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>
Faculty	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u> (3)
Student Code	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u> (3)

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	
Site Map		or	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	
		<u>Finite Mathematics</u> (Note: MATH 209 may be replaced with a 200-level 3-credit course in Science upon the approval of the program director.)	(3)

ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Computer Science (COMP) or Computers and Management Information Systems (CMIS) credits (6)

Specific Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than five years ago if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a resumé and letter(s) of employment. The letter(s) of employment need to show evidence of activity in this field over the five-year

period prior to the request for transfer credit. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Science courses that are over 10 years old will be accepted for transfer credit if evidence of employment in a Science or Engineering field is supplied. Visit the [SCIS website](#) for more information regarding transfer credit time limits in relation to SCIS programs.

2. Preparatory (100-level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of this certificate.
3. Precluded Courses: Students cannot receive credit for COMP 203 or COMP 220 in this program.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students will be exempted* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level, or
receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better was achieved.

* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Counselling Women

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Counselling Women applies contemporary feminist theory to the practice of counselling. The program develops basic counselling skills with a particular emphasis on acquiring crisis intervention skills.

The program is ideal for professionals and volunteers—crisis workers, social workers, family life educators, adult educators, nurses, teachers, and vocational counsellors—who will acquire the skills to help women solve specific and everyday problems.

Students holding a Diploma in Social Work should choose electives in consultation with an Athabasca University advisor to ensure the electives meet the requirements of the University Certificate in Counselling Women.

The elective courses can consist of Athabasca University courses and approved courses from other institutions. The certificate can be transferred to other programs at Athabasca University and

Management	other universities if the courses fit the requirements at the receiving institution.
Nursing	Students who are planning to complete the certificate in one year (based on a full-time Student Finance study plan) should first discuss their plan with the Program Coordinator .
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	Visit the Women's Studies Homepage .
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	Total credits in the program 30
Finance	Required credits 21
French Language Proficiency	Elective credits 9
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 6 credits must be 6

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Heritage Resources Management	obtained through Athabasca University		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	15 credits	
Management Applications	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Management Foundations	REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)		
Marketing	HSRV/WGST 421	<u>Advocacy from the Margins</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	WGST 302	<u>Communication Skills and Counselling Practice</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	WGST 310	<u>Feminist Approaches to Counselling Women</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	WGST 499	<u>Final Project</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Electives (Select 9 credits from the following)		
Faculty			

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Alternative courses not listed below may be acceptable with permission of the program coordinator.		
	ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map	CRJS 352	<u>Victims of Crimes</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
	ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
	ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canadian Politics</u>	(3)
	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
		And any senior (300 or 400) level <u>WGST</u> course	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Certificate in Finance

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Finance program provides students with the skills and knowledge appropriate for financial services professionals. The program has been designed so that, through careful selection of options, students may complete the major portion of the training required by various professional financial services associations. All credit earned in the UC: Finance program can be transferred into the [Bachelor of Commerce](#) or [Bachelor of Management](#) programs at Athabasca University.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.

Transfer credit being used to satisfy

Nursing	options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	Program Requirements
University Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
University Certificate, General Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	Total credits in the program 30
	Required credits 27
Computer and Management Information Systems	Elective credits 3
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 15
Computing and Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) 6 credits
Counselling Women	<u>General certificate regulations</u>
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)
Heritage Resources	ACCT 250 <u>Accounting for Managers</u>

Management		or	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Management Applications		(ACCT 253 is required Certified Financial Planner Designation)	
Management Foundations	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Marketing			
Public Administration	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ELECTIVES (SELECT 3 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)		
Faculty	ACCT 356	<u>Strategic and Competitive Analysis</u>	(3)
Student Code			

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Glossary	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Site Map	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
	FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
	LGST 369**	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
	TAXX 301**	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404*	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

**LGST 369 and TAXX 301 are required for Certified Financial Planner designation.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated August 21 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in French Language Proficiency allows students to obtain a credential by taking only French courses. Completion of this certificate provides functional competence in oral and written French. Courses taken towards completion of the Certificate may be transferred to the BA French Major or the BA French Concentration.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	PROGRAM STRUCTURE		
Architecture	Total credits in the program		30
University Diploma	Required credits		21
University Certificate	Elective credits		9
University Certificate, General Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.		15
Accounting	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	None permitted	
Advanced Accounting	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Computer and Management Information Systems	REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)		
Computing and Information Systems	FREN 200	<u>First Year University French I</u>	(3)
Counselling Women	FREN 362	<u>First Year University French II</u>	(3)
Finance	FREN 375	<u>Second Year University French</u>	(6)
French Language Proficiency	FREN 301	<u>Vocabulary Expansion</u>	(6)
		<u>Composition française</u>	(3)

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

**Human
Resources
and Labour
Relations**

**Management
Applications**

**Management
Foundations**

Marketing

**Public
Administration**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Elective Courses

(select 9 credits from senior [300- and 400-level] French courses)

Specific Regulations

1. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree or certificate in French from any post-secondary institution (including Athabasca University) may not enrol in this program.
2. Prerequisites for each course must be fulfilled.

For information about bursaries for French language teachers and those teaching in French, contact your nearest career development centre. Bursaries are only available to Alberta residents.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Work in the heritage sector involves many different and specialized practices. These include the work undertaken at archives, at a huge range of museums, interpretive centres, historic places and heritage landscapes, and as part of some types of scientific and cultural activity. These many differences reflect the vitality and range of the contemporary heritage field.

The University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management (HRM) is a comprehensive program of study that is designed for people who want a broad perspective on Heritage Resources Management, who wish to pursue careers or other involvement with heritage resources practice, or who are working or volunteering in the field and who wish to improve their skills in heritage practice.

The HRM program is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Integrated Studies. All courses are offered in distance format with tutor support.

Nursing	Heritage Resources Management website	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Science		
Architecture	Program Requirements	
University Diploma	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
University Certificate	There is a required practicum component in this program: HERM 491, which serves as the capstone for the certificate. Students must be registered in their final courses, or have completed all other courses before the practicum begins. Before students register for this course, they must demonstrate that they can make adequate arrangements for the completion of the required practicum . For more information about the practicum and this program, phone 780.675.6955 or email hrm@athabascau.ca	
University Certificate, General Regulations		
Accounting		
Advanced Accounting		
Computer and Management Information Systems		
Computing and Information Systems	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Counselling Women	Total credits in the program	30
Finance	Required credits	30
French Language Proficiency	Residency requirement. At least 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Heritage	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and	None permitted

Resources ManagementRecognition (PLAR) credits**Human Resources and Labour Relations**General certificate regulations**REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)****Management Applications**HERM 301 Introduction to Heritage Resources Management (3)**Management Foundations**HERM 312 / HIST 316 Heritage Research (3)**Marketing****Public Administration**HERM 322 Heritage Collections (3)**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**HERM 327 Heritage Policy in Canada (3)**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**HERM 339 Conservation (3)HERM 342 General Principles of Planning Historic Places (3)**Archived Program Regulations**HERM 361 Interpretive Programming (3)**Undergraduate Courses**PHIL 334 Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management (3)**Examinations and Grades**HERM 491 Heritage Certificate Practicum* (6)**Undergraduate Fees and Refunds****Faculty****Recommendations**

* The practicum requires the completion of a 240-hour project. In consultation with the professor of the Heritage Resources Management Program, students will

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

identify in advance on their application for enrolment in the practicum details of their practicum project and a suitable on-site practicum supervisor. The professor will act as the course professor for the practicum. Students should plan to make application for their practicum several months before they plan to begin it. The application is to be submitted to the [HRM program](#). Please see HERM 491 syllabus for the application and details.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations is offered by the Centre for Social Sciences. This is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. This certificate will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists and individuals interested in better employment opportunities.

Students are recommended to take ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program

Management	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Program Requirements
Science	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Architecture	
University Diploma	Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in this program.
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
Accounting	Total credits in the program 30
Advanced Accounting	Required courses 9
Computer and Management Information Systems	Electives 15
Computing and Information Systems	Options 6
Counselling Women	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15
Finance	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) 15 credits
French Language Proficiency	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program
	<u>General certificate regulations</u>

Heritage Resources Management	REQUIRED COURSES (9 CREDITS)		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
Management Applications	IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Marketing	ELECTIVES (15 CREDITS)		
Public Administration	Note: A minimum of 6 credits must be selected from the courses in <u>HRMT</u> and/or <u>IDRL</u> .		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
	COMM		

Student Code	277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
of Conduct and			
Right to	COMP	<u>Systems Analysis and</u>	
Appeals	361	<u>Design</u>	(3)
Regulations			
<hr/>			
Glossary	ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
<hr/>			
Site Map	ENGL	<u>Introductory</u>	
	255	<u>Composition</u>	(3)
<hr/>			
Search	GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
Undergraduate			
Calendar			
<hr/>			
	HIST	<u>History of Canadian</u>	
	336	<u>Labour</u>	(6)
	HRMT	<u>All HRMT courses</u>	
	IDRL	<u>All IDRL courses</u>	
	LBST	<u>All LBST courses</u>	
	LGST	<u>All LGST courses</u>	
	ORGB	<u>All ORGB courses</u>	
	PHIL	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
	252		
	PHIL	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
	333		
	POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
	PSYC	<u>Introduction to Career</u>	
	200	<u>Development</u>	(3)
	PSYC	<u>Theories of Career</u>	
	300	<u>Development</u>	(3)
	PSYC	<u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
	310		
	PSYC	<u>Learning</u>	(3)

387

PSYC
401 Learning Through Life (3)

PSYC
405 Creating a Working Alliance (3)

SOCI
300 How Humans Organize:
From Primary Groups to
the World Wide Web (3)

SOCI
301 Social Statistics (3)

SOCI
332 Women and Unions (3)

SOCI
345 Women and Work in
Canada (3)

SOCI
381 The Rich and the Rest:
The Sociology of Wealth,
Power, and Inequality (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Management Foundations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is designed to provide students with a foundational knowledge in business management. As such, there are no prerequisites for the required courses in this certificate. This structure will appeal to a broad student body.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Transfer Credit

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

Management	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
Science	
Architecture	

University Diploma

Program Requirements

University Certificate

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

University Certificate, General Regulations

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Total credits in the program 30

Required credits 24

Computer and Management Information Systems

Option credits 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15

Computing and Information Systems

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 6

Counselling Women

Finance

General certificate regulations

French Language Proficiency

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

Heritage Resources Management	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
Management Applications	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
Marketing	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
Public Administration		or	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades		or	
	PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		or	
Faculty	PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	(3)

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Options (6 credits)

1. Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies (3) credits
2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (3) at any level

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Management Applications

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is designed for students who want a broad perspective in administration and administrative skills.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 800.468.6531, or email.

Transfer Credit

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Management	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	Program Requirements
University Diploma	
University Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
University Certificate, General Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
Accounting	Total credits in the program 30
Advanced Accounting	Required credits 24
Computer and Management Information Systems	Option credits 6
Computing and Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 15
Counselling Women	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits 6
Finance	<u>General certificate regulations</u>
French Language Proficiency	REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)
	ACCT 250 <u>Accounting for Managers</u>

Heritage Resources Management	ACCT 253	or (3) <u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>
Human Resources and Labour Relations	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u> (3)
Management Applications	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u> (3)
Management Foundations	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u> (3)
Marketing		
Public Administration	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		or (3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u> (3)
	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u> (3)
Archived Program Regulations	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	* Students who are pursuing a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
Examinations and Grades	OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits, with a maximum of three credits at the preparatory (100) or junior (200) level. (6)	
Faculty		

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Recommendations

1. To ensure that all prerequisites have been completed, students should register in [ACCT 250](#), or [ACCT 253](#), and [CMIS 245](#) before choosing other courses in the required courses list.
2. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must choose [FNCE 370](#) as required courses.
3. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must take [ACCT 355](#) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
4. Students who have not taken any writing courses or who wish to improve their writing skills are advised to take [ADMN 233](#) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
5. Students should take [MGSC 301](#) (if not already taken the equivalent) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options to meet the prerequisite requirement for [FNCE 300](#) or [FNCE 370](#).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Marketing

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Marketing program offers recent analytical frameworks and tools necessary in understanding consumers, market trends, and competitive marketing strategies in the global economy. The program also emphasizes the development of critical and strategic thinking skills, and the enhancement of abilities to make rigorous decisions in different areas of marketing.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Science	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
Architecture	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
University Diploma	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
University Certificate	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
University Certificate, General Regulations	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

Accounting**Advanced Accounting****PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

Computer and Management Information Systems	Total credits in the program	30
	Required courses	27
	Electives	3
Computing and Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
Counselling Women	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	6
Finance	credits	
French Language Proficiency	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	

Heritage Resources Management	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Management Applications	ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Marketing	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Public Administration	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
Electives (3 credits)			
Undergraduate Courses	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
Examinations and Grades		or	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
Faculty	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
Glossary	MKTG	<u>Any Marketing course</u> not taken previously from the above list.	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Public Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Public Administration is designed for students who want to learn about administration at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as non profit and quasi governmental organizations. Students will take courses in such areas as communications, public finance, budgeting, economics, public policy, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, and indigenous studies.

Students may find this certificate useful to enter or re-enter the job market, to change careers, or for promotion in the public sector and/or non profit sector, or to provide a foundation for further studies.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Management**Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****University
Certificate,
General
Regulations****Accounting****Advanced
Accounting****Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems****Computing
and
Information
Systems****Counselling
Women****Finance****French
Language
Proficiency**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	15
Elective credits	12
Option credits	3
GOVN credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	9

[General certificate regulations](#)

Required Courses (15 credits)

Heritage Resources Management	Students should register in <u>ADMN 232</u> , and <u>ADMN 233</u> or <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program.		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Management Applications	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	
Management Foundations		or	(3)
Marketing	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> or other junior-level <u>ENGL course</u>	
Public Administration	a statistics course e.g.		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		or	
	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Archived Program Regulations		or	
Undergraduate Courses		<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u> *	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMNS 308	*Students who plan to ladder into the BPA-GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should ensure that their elective and option courses are at the senior level.	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty		<u>Public Governance</u> ,	

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	GOVN/POLI 301	<u>the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Glossary	POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	
Site Map		or	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Behavior</u>	(3)
		or	
	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	
		or	
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	

Elective Courses (12 credits)

Select four courses from the following list:

COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CRJS/LGST 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Protection of Privacy</u>	(3)

ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics*</u> *If not taken as a required course	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics*</u> *If not taken as a required course	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Governments</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
	or	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 326	<u>Organization Theory</u>	

	or	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	(3)
POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Political Behavior</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)

Option Courses (3 credits)

Choose any 3-credit course at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level. Students wanting to take LGST 331 should take the prerequisite LGST 369 as their option course. Students with advanced analytical and writing skills may wish to consider taking a 400-level GOVN course.

Notes:

Students cannot use the same course to satisfy both a required and an elective course requirement.

Students in public administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly advised to take French as their option. Students interested in governance capacity-building for indigenous communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education*

Regulations effective July 1, 2019.

* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education. It was changed by Alberta Advanced Education, effective July 1, 2019.

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs. The program consists of 24 credits following Athabasca University's program requirements outlined below.

AU advisors have developed a [Program Plan](#) to assist you. The University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Requirements

Applicants must have completed a four-year Bachelor of Education degree or its equivalent. Consult the [program coordinator](#) for determining equivalency. Learners may enrol either on a full- or part-time basis. It is recommended that the certificate be completed in six years.

Students with previous credentials in special education should contact the program coordinator before enrolling in this program.

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate

Program Requirements

Those AU students who have previously satisfied three to 12 credits of the core courses (within another completed AU credential) are required to replace those credits with additional credits in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	24
Core course requirements	12
Elective credits	12
Residency Requirements: A minimum of 12 credits must be obtained through AU.	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	none permitted

Core Courses (12 credits)

EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)

Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Elective Courses (12 credits)

Choose 12 credits from the following list. Credit from other post-secondary institutions may be applied.

EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 576	<u>Assistive Technology for Students with Special Needs*</u>	(3)
PSYC 589	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions*</u>	(3)

* Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 389 will not receive credit for PSYC 589. Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 476 will not receive credit for PSYC 576. PSYC 576 and PSYC 589 are graduate level courses. Students registering in these courses must contact the Centre for Integrated Studies. Students completing PSYC 576 and/or PSYC 589 in the Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Inclusive Education may not apply these courses to the MAIS program.

Information effective July 1, 2019 to August 31, 2019.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

**Undergraduate
Courses**

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to

5.1 Undergraduate Courses

Browse Undergraduate Courses

Athabasca University students take courses for credit, for transfer credit towards a program at another institution, or for general knowledge with or without credit.

At Athabasca University you will set your own study schedule using the learning resources provided by the University. Each course is unique, prepared by a team of authors, editors, designers, and multimedia specialists. Many courses and programs at Athabasca University are offered through a combination of print-based and online material, with most courses being offered almost entirely online.

The type and amount of online activity varies among courses from participating in computer conferencing to developing student website projects and accessing learning materials in electronic format. Most courses use print or online texts as well as a variety of other online components—study guides, streamed audio or video components, online quizzes and exams, chatrooms, asynchronous and synchronous learning activities—all designed to help meet the learning objectives of each course.

Note that courses are opened on an on-going basis. For the most up-to-date list of courses and for more detailed information on each course, review the [course syllabus](#).

Start Dates

Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

At Athabasca University, courses begin the first day of each month provided you register by the 10th day of the previous month. You will have six months to complete zero-, one-, three-, or four-credit courses and 12 months to complete six-credit courses. Course extensions are available for a fee per extension. [Course Extensions](#)

Tutor

In most individualized study courses, you will be assigned a tutor who will assist you throughout the period of active registration in your course.

Faculty of Business – Student Support Centre

When you take courses from the Faculty of Business, your first point of contact for academic-related assistance will be the Faculty of Business, Student Support Centre. Your academic-related questions will be escalated to an Academic Expert for assistance.

5.1.1 Online Conferencing

Some Athabasca University courses use online conferencing. Students are advised that online conferences are recorded and may be retained and made available for research purposes.

5.1.2 Taking a University-Level Course

Many of our students are taking Athabasca University courses for transfer to another institution. Others are enrolled in AU programs. And others are returning to school after a long absence.

For many students, taking an AU course is a unique experience that will challenge their computer savvy, research capabilities, and essay-writing skills. While some apprehension is normal, students soon feel comfortable in a learning environment that is defined by interesting courses, knowledgeable tutors, extensive student services, and active student organizations.

First, select a junior-level course that is of particular interest. Be prepared to spend approximately 11 to 15 hours a week reading and reviewing course and supplementary material. You also need to set aside additional essay-writing time.

Be consistent. Set and meet your study goals by incorporating a reasonable study schedule into your work and home life. Inconsistent study patterns cause many students to lose the “rhythm” of the course material, requiring repetitious reading to catch up.

Work at a pace that suits you, keeping in mind the course contract end date and course extension requirements explained in the [Registration](#) section.

If you feel overwhelmed by your course material; talk to your tutor, ask questions, or contact a counsellor. In short, if you have any difficulty, allow us to help you achieve success in your course or program of study. Just ask—Ask AU, email, our websites, or by phone.

5.1.3 Course Load

You may be actively registered in one to six courses at a time; including, courses with an In-Progress Status, those taken via the Challenge for Credit process, and wait-listed or pre-registered courses that overlap current registrations.

It is suggested that students with full-time jobs or those new to distance learning should start with one course.

[Advising Services](#)

[Counselling Services](#)

[Prospective Students](#)

[Becoming an AU student](#)

5.1.4 Computer Requirements

Athabasca University has developed standard computer requirements for students. It is assumed that students have access to a computer, printer, and the internet. Upon graduation, students should have a specific level of computer skills, many of which are acquired while completing distance learning courses.

Many Athabasca University courses require students to have access to certain computer hardware and software. Athabasca University's standard computing platform is a computer running Microsoft Windows with Open Office. The minimum requirements for students using a Mac or PC are access to a web browser, email, and the software capability to submit assignments as Word documents. Some courses support other hardware and software platforms and may have more specific requirements noted in the online syllabus. PCs are the primary equipment supported by AU's Help Desk. Only limited assistance for other hardware and software platforms is offered. Refer to the IT Help Desk website for minimum and optimal computer requirements.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

**Marks and
Grades**

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

6. Examinations and Grades

Assignments and examinations are the basic means of evaluating your knowledge and understanding of course content. Your final grade for a course is normally determined by a weighted average of the marks for all assignments and examinations completed in the course. You should review the Course Syllabus of each course you're registered in for specifics.

[Examinations](#)

[Marks and Grades](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1 Examinations

Many courses at AU make use of examinations as one way to evaluate a student's knowledge and understanding of course content. The final grade for a course is normally determined by a weighted average of the marks for all assignments and examinations completed in the course. Review the Course Syllabus for each course you're registered in to see if your course requires examinations and refer to the following sections for exam-related questions.

[Preparation](#)

[Requesting an Exam](#)

[Examination Centres](#)

[Invigilators](#)

[Unwritten/Multiple Exams](#)

[Supplemental Exams](#)

[Challenge for Credit Examinations](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.1 Preparation

Good study habits, time management, reading to understand and remember, frequent reviews, and relating your studies to your everyday life all go a long way toward preparing you for examinations.

Anxiety can prevent you from doing well in examinations. Many of our students have benefited from coping strategies offered by Athabasca University's Counselling Services. Athabasca University also produces a brochure "Mastering Exam Anxiety," and provides online resources.

Before you request your examination, discuss your preparedness with your tutor or learning facilitator. If you are having difficulties preparing for your examination, please review Athabasca University's Counselling Services Mastering Exam Anxiety website or [email an AU counsellor](#).

[Mastering Exam Anxiety](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.2 Requesting an Examination

When you are ready to write your examination, you must complete and submit an Examination Request Form. You do not require permission to write an examination; however, we recommend that you discuss your preparedness with your tutor or learning facilitator. You will first need to contact the examination centre or your invigilator and select a date and time to write, and to discuss possible fees. You must submit your Examination Request Form well in advance of your requested write date.

[Exam Request Deadlines](#)

When you are ready to request an examination, complete and submit the online Examination Request Form (also available through myAU).

[Online – Examination Request Form](#)

If you are not able to complete and submit the online form, a PDF version is also available.

Unwritten/Multiple Exams	<u>PDF – Examination Request Form</u>
Supplemental Exams	Before you submit the form, it is important that you continue to review the following sections.
Challenge for Credit Examinations	<h3>6.1.2.1 Oral Exams</h3>
Marks and Grades	If you are registered in a course that has an oral exam, be advised that the exam may be conducted by phone, video conferencing, email, or other methods, and should be arranged between you and your tutor. The evaluation section of the course syllabus will indicate whether the course has an oral quiz or examination, or not.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<h3>6.1.2.2 Students with Disabilities</h3>
Glossary	If you are a student with a disability or you are registered for services through Access to Students with Disabilities (ASD), and you require accommodations for your examinations, please use the Access to Students with Disabilities Examination Request Form.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>ASD Examination Request Form</u>
	If you are a student with a disability who requires exceptional examination accommodations, you must request your examination at least 30 days before your write date to allow additional time for AU staff to prepare the examination. In rare circumstances these time limits may be extended for specific examinations.
	<u>ASD website</u>

6.1.2.3 Where do I write?

Students can write at an examination centre located in the University's Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary, Alberta, offices. In addition, a Canada-wide Examination Invigilation Network has been established and is comprised of many post-secondary institutions that are AU approved invigilation sites. An invigilator is a person who supervises students while they are writing an exam.

Students who do not have access to an examination centre, may propose an invigilator. Athabasca University students living outside Canada write their examinations at an approved post-secondary institution or Canadian Embassy.

Students writing an online exam may also be able to write through ProctorU which enables students to write an online exam in locations other than those stated above.

All invigilators must be approved by Athabasca University in order to supervise an AU exam.

[Examination Centres](#)

[Invigilators](#)

[Virtual Invigilator](#)

6.1.2.4 When do I write?

Students are expected to write their exam within their course contract period. Exam requests that are received within our published exam request deadlines, with a

write date that is within a student's contract period, will not be assessed any additional fees.

AU has implemented process to accommodate late exam requests. A late exam request is an exam which is requested outside of the published deadlines.

Students cannot write their exam prior to the course contract start date.

All examination requests, with the exception of supplemental examinations, must be received by AU on or before the course contract end date.

After you submit your Examination Request Form, AU aims to have your exam arrive at the examination centre or your invigilator, approximately one week before your requested write date. AU cannot guarantee that your examination will arrive before your requested write date. Timelines are dependent on your geographic location.

Examination Request Form

6.1.2.5 Exam Request Deadlines

If you are requesting to write an exam at an AU location (i.e. AU Athabasca, AU Edmonton, or AU Calgary), you must request your exam 10 days before your requested write date. (Available dates/times at month end are in high demand so more notice may be necessary to ensure your preferred date/time.)

If you are requesting an exam within Canada or the United States at an established AU Approved Invigilation Centre you must request your exam 20 calendar days prior to your requested write date.

If you are outside of Canada and the United States and requesting an exam to be invigilated at an established AU Approved Invigilation Centre, your request must be received 30 calendar days prior to your requested write date.

If you are requesting to write an exam at an invigilator not yet established as an AU Approved Invigilator, your request must be received 60 calendar days prior to your requested write date.

EXAM REQUEST AND COMPLETION DEADLINES (WITH AN AU APPROVED INVIGILATOR)

Exam Type	Exam Request Deadline	Exam Completion Deadline
Request for an exam for invigilation at an AU location	10 calendar days prior to the exam write date	Prior to or on the course contract end date
Request of an exam for invigilation	20 calendar days prior to	Prior to or on the course

inside Canada and the US	the exam write date	contract end date
Request of an exam for invigilation outside Canada and the US	30 calendar days prior to the exam write date	Prior to or on the course contract end date
Late request for an exam	Prior to or on the course contract end date	Not later than 30 days after the course contract end date
Supplemental Exam	Within 90 calendar days of the initial write date	Within 30 calendar days of making the supplemental exam request

NEW INVIGILATOR REQUEST DEADLINE (INVIGILATORS NOT ALREADY APPROVED)

60 calendar days prior to the anticipated exam write date.

Examination Centres

Invigilators

6.1.2.6 Late Exam Requests

A request that is received outside of the published deadlines will be processed provided the student makes the request by his or her contract end date (with the exception of supplemental exams) and provided the exam is written not later than 30 days after the course contract end date. This is considered to be a late exam request and a non-refundable fee is assessed for this service. This is not an extension; tutor support will not continue and all other coursework must be submitted prior to your course contract end date. Please allow time for your request to be processed—on-time delivery of the late exam cannot be guaranteed.

See the Exam Request and Completion Deadlines table above for the general guidelines surrounding the assessment of a late exam fee.

6.1.2.7 Examination Security

For exam security reasons, AU reserves the right to delay the shipment of examinations that have a write date scheduled well into the future. Whenever possible, examinations are shipped to an approved invigilator or an approved invigilation centre so that the exams arrive approximately one week before the requested write date.

6.1.2.8 Holiday Closures and Examinations

Examinations are not shipped during the last week in December when the University is closed.

Examination requests that are received prior to the University closure for courses with a course contract end date of December 31 are allowed additional time to write their examinations without being charged the Late Exam Fee. Exams requested prior to the University closure for courses with a contract end date of December 31 must be completed no later than January 15 of the following year.

The Exam Request Deadlines must still be met (i.e. if you are requesting an exam in Canada or the U.S. you must still request 20 days before the write date) or the Late Exam Fee will be assessed.

This additional time does not apply to other course work such as assignments and quizzes, which must be completed on or before the December 31 course contract end date.

Any examination requests received after the university closure, but prior to the course contract end date of December 31 will be processed as a Late Examination Request.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.3 Examination Centres

Students can write their examinations at Athabasca University buildings in Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary, Alberta. In addition, a Canada-wide Examination Invigilation Network has been established that is composed of many post-secondary institutions that are AU-approved invigilation centres.

[Writing at Athabasca University](#)

If you wish to write your examination at a location other than AU or any of the listings in the Examination Invigilation Network, you must write at an accredited post-secondary institution such as a community college or a technical institute. If a college or technical institute is not accessible, you may write your examination at an educational institution such as a high school or library, provided it is approved by Examination Services Unit, Office of the Registrar.

[Canada-Wide Examination Invigilation Network](#)

[Centres Outside Canada](#)

Unwritten/Multiple Exams	If none of these options is available, review Invigilators: Pre-Approved .
Supplemental Exams	6.1.3.1 Arrive on Time!
Challenge for Credit Examinations	Arrive promptly for your examination. Latecomers can be extremely disruptive to other students writing examinations. If you arrive more than 15 minutes late for a scheduled examination, and you have not notified your exam invigilator in advance, you should try to rebook your examination within 10 business days. Depending on where you write, you may be charged a non-refundable exam rebooking fee (payable at Athabasca, Edmonton, and Calgary, Alberta).
Marks and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	After the 10 business-day hold period, the unwritten examination is returned to AU. If and when you request the exam again, the non-refundable multiple examination fee will be charged.
Glossary	Whenever possible, AU will accommodate moderately late arrivals; however, you will risk being interrupted if others leave the room before you are finished writing your examination. Allowing additional time may not always be possible.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	If you think you might be late, please inform the institution where you are writing. Staff will advise you whether or not there is time to write your examination. If you still choose to write with less than the recommended time allowed, this will be noted on your examination in the case of a future appeal.

[Multiple examination fee](#)

[Unwritten/Multiple Examinations](#)

6.1.3.2 Centres Within Canada

Students who live within a 100 km radius of an AU-approved invigilation centre, write their examinations at that centre. Students who live more than 100 km from an exam invigilation centre, may request to write their exams closer to home provided they arrange for an invigilator who meets specific guidelines and is approved by AU.

[Examination Invigilation Network](#)
[Invigilators](#)

6.1.3.3 Centres Outside Canada

AU students who live outside of Canada must write their examination at an AU-approved post-secondary institution or Canadian Embassy, or use an invigilator who meets specific guidelines.

[Invigilator guidelines](#)

6.1.3.4 Grouped Study Students

Grouped study students write their examination at the same place, date, and time selected by the course professor unless approval for an exception has been obtained in advance by the AU course coordinator.

6.1.3.5 Online Examinations

An increasing number of AU examinations are completed and submitted online. The course syllabus and your course materials

will indicate whether the examination(s) for the course are online. Students have two options for how to write online exams: through ProctorU or at an invigilation centre that is able to invigilate online exams.

ProctorU: This exam-writing option is available to students with a computer in a suitable location, with (high-speed) internet access and a webcam.

Invigilation centre: When writing an online examination, it is your responsibility to ensure a computer with an Internet connection and an accepted web browser is available for your use at the Invigilation Centre. Students are not permitted to bring or use personal laptops for online exams.

Refer to your student manual for training resources, computer requirements and other information related to writing your online exam. Please direct your questions about online examinations to the Examination Services Unit or the AU Information Centre.

All other examination regulations apply to online examinations. You must complete and submit the Examination Request Form to Examination Services using the methods described in the Requesting an Examination section.

6.1.3.6 Examination Attempt and Time Allotments

Once a student has viewed an examination—unless the wrong examination has been sent to the

invigilator—the examination will be deemed to have been written or attempted to have been written.

Students must complete their examinations within the time specified on the official invigilation and examination instructions.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.4 Invigilators: Pre-Approved

Students are required to write an exam with an established Athabasca University-approved invigilator if they live within 100 km of an already-approved invigilator. Students who live more than 100 km away from an examination centre may write their exams closer to home provided they arrange for an invigilator.

An invigilator is a person authorized by AU to oversee the writing of an examination by an AU student. There may be an AU-approved invigilator in your area already.

Use the link below to determine whether there is an AU-approved invigilator in your area. If not, email [Examination Services Unit](#), Office of the Registrar, review the [Exam Request Deadlines](#), and Invigilation guidelines (See below).

[Examination Invigilation Network](#)

6.1.4.1 Invigilator: Requires AU Approval

Unwritten/Multiple Exams	AU has the right to refuse a requested invigilator and request that the student submit an alternative invigilator, or
Supplemental Exams	request that the student write the examination at an AU-approved invigilator.
Challenge for Credit Examinations	AU has the right to discontinue the use of an AU-approved invigilator at any time.
Marks and Grades	6.1.4.2 Invigilator Guidelines
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	If an AU-approved invigilator is not available in your area, you may propose an individual (on the Examination Online Request Form), who meets the guidelines below. The request time is longer than for an exam request with an existing invigilator. Please review Exam Request Deadlines .
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Before an invigilator may be approved, the University must be able to verify the accuracy of the information presented by the student and proposed invigilator.
Glossary	A proposed invigilator must be fluent in written and spoken English and be a permanent employee in one of the following categories:
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a professor or instructor at a recognized public or private post-secondary institution; an administrative or professional staff member of a recognized public or private post-secondary institution; an administrative or professional staff member of a public library or a library in a public or post-secondary school; an administrative or faculty staff member of a public or private elementary or secondary school;

a ranking officer in the Armed Forces;
an official at an embassy or consulate
office.

A proposed invigilator **may not** be a friend, neighbour, co-worker, supervisor, family member, or relative of the student, and may not live at the same address as the student. Exceptions may be considered for students who live in remote communities and who do not have access to one of the individuals from the above categories within a 100 km radius of the student's residence. The Office of the Registrar must be confident that the individual selected will ensure that the examination invigilation guidelines will be followed and that there is no conflict of interest between the approved invigilator and student.

AU students are not permitted to act as invigilators for other AU students without the written permission of the Coordinator of Enrolment, Records, and Examination Services. Students at other schools are also not permitted to act as an invigilator unless the individual is a paid employee of an AU-approved invigilation centre or has been approved by the Coordinator of Enrolment, Records, and Examination Services.

If these options are not available to you, email [Examination Services Unit](#), Office of the Registrar. A staff member will help you determine a suitable location and an acceptable invigilator.

[Examination Request Form](#)

[Examination Invigilation Network](#)

6.1.4.3 Invigilator Fees

Students are responsible for any expenses incurred when writing an examination. Most invigilators request a fee to invigilate examinations. Invigilation centers may also charge a fee if you cancel or reschedule your examination.

AU does not charge a fee to invigilate examinations at any of its three offices located in Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary, Alberta.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.5 Unwritten/Multiple Examinations

Occasionally, circumstances arise that prevent students from writing their examination on the date requested. When the unwritten examination is returned to Athabasca University, and you request to write at a later date, this is called a multiple examination. You may reschedule your examination by following these guidelines.

For each request to write, you must complete and submit an Examination Request Form. If you reschedule your new write date within 10 business days after your original write date, but not past your contract end date, you will avoid the multiple examination fee (examination rebooking fees may be assessed by your invigilator).

If you reschedule later, Athabasca University will charge you a non-refundable multiple examination fee. This fee is levied each time an exam is returned unwritten and is requested again. If you were scheduled to write your examination

Unwritten/Multiple Exams	at a Athabasca University Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary office, you will be charged a non-refundable rebooking fee, provided the exam is written within 10 days.
Supplemental Exams	
Challenge for Credit Examinations	Ensure that your invigilator is able to reschedule to the new write date. Your invigilator may assess a cancellation or rebooking fee; however, they are under no obligation to reschedule a new write date. Also ensure that the correct fee accompanies the Examination Request Form.
Marks and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	Multiple examinations do not apply to supplemental examinations, which are written as requested.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	6.1.5.1 Returning an Unwritten/Multiple Examination
Glossary	If you are unable to write your examination, your AU-approved invigilator must hold the unwritten examination for a period of 10 business days after the scheduled write date. Although it is expected that an approved invigilator will endeavor to accommodate rescheduling, they are not obligated to reschedule a new write date.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Unwritten examinations must be returned immediately after the expiry of the 10 business-day hold period. If the exam is not being written at one of the Athabasca University Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary offices, it is expected that the AU-approved invigilator will initiate the return process on the next business day following the expiry of the 10 business-day hold period.

Questions?

email [Examination Services Unit](#), Office
of the Registrar

refer to [Requesting an Examination](#)

[Examination Rebooking Fee](#)

(Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary)

[Multiple Examination Fee](#)

[Examination Request Form](#)

[Supplemental Examinations](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.6 Supplemental Examinations

If you are not satisfied with your initial examination mark (supplemental examinations do not apply to assignments, quizzes, or challenge courses) you may request and write **one** supplemental examination for each midterm or final exam required in your course. The higher of the two marks will be used in calculating your final course grade.

If the supplemental exam is written after the course contract end date, you are not required to apply for a course extension.

Athabasca University charges a non-refundable fee for a supplemental examination. To avoid delay, ensure that this fee accompanies the Examination Request Form. Unwritten/multiple examinations do not apply to supplemental examinations, which are written as requested.

In order to request a supplemental examination, you must complete and submit the Examination Request Form to

Unwritten/Multiple Exams	the Office of the Registrar so that the form will arrive no later than 90 calendar days after the date of writing the initial examination. The supplemental exam must be requested within the Exam Request and Completion Deadlines .
Supplemental Exams	
Challenge for Credit Examinations	Supplemental examination fee Examination Request Form
Marks and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	NOTE: Not all post-secondary institutions will accept a course where a supplemental exam has been written. Students taking an AU course on a Letter of Permission from another post-secondary institution should check first to see if that institution will accept a course for transfer where a supplemental exam has been written.
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	6.1.6.1 Returning an Unwritten Supplemental Examination
Glossary	If a student is unable to write the supplemental exam, an AU-approved invigilator must hold the unwritten examination for a period of 10 business days after the scheduled write date. Although it is expected that an AU-approved invigilator will endeavor to accommodate scheduling changes, the invigilator is under no obligation to reschedule a new write date.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Unwritten supplemental examinations must be returned immediately after the expiry of the 10 business day hold period. If the exam is not being written at an Athabasca University centre, it is expected that the AU-approved invigilator will initiate the return process on the next business day following the expiry of the 10 business day hold period.

An unwritten supplemental examination that has been returned to the University may not be re-requested.

6.1.6.2 Supplemental Examination Security

The regulations surrounding supplementary examination security are the same as regular examination security. See [Examination Security](#) for more information.

Questions?

email [Examination Services, Office of the Registrar](#)
[Requesting an Examination](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

Preparation

**Requesting
an Exam**

**Examination
Centres**

Invigilators

Examinations and Grades

6.1.7 Challenge for Credit Examinations

When the challenge for credit process involves an invigilated examination refer to the [Undergraduate Exam Request and Completion Policy](#), except in the case of Supplemental Exams. Supplemental Examinations are not allowed in the challenge for credit process.

[Examination Invigilation Network](#)
[Challenge for Credit](#)
[Supplemental Examinations](#)
[Unwritten/Multiple Examinations](#)

6.1.7.1 Challenge for Credit Grades and Appeals

Courses taken via the challenge for credit process are recorded as CH (courses taken via challenge) on your transcript. The evaluation schemes for courses taken via the challenge for credit process can be viewed in the course syllabus.

Unwritten/Multiple Exams	You have one opportunity to challenge a course. If you do not successfully complete, or you fail the course taken via the challenge for credit process, you are not permitted to challenge the course a second time. You must instead register in the full course and complete it successfully in order to receive credit. If you do not successfully complete the requirements of the course taken via the challenge for credit process you will be assigned a grade of "F" (failure).
Supplemental Exams	
Challenge for Credit Examinations	
Marks and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	All challenge for credit grade appeals are subject to an appeals process described in Athabasca University's <u>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations</u> .
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<u>Undergraduate Courses</u> <u>Grading Policy</u>
Glossary	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Site Map	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

**Marks and
Grades**

**Grading
Policy**

Appeals

Transcript

Examinations and Grades

6.2 Marks and Grades

The final grade for a course is normally determined by a weighted average of the marks for all assignments and examinations completed in the course.

The marks for your assignments and examinations should be available to you approximately five to seven business days after Athabasca University receives them from the marker. Unofficial final grades should be available 10 business days after Athabasca University receives the marks for your last assignment or examination.

Neither of these timelines includes mailing times (if applicable).

For each course you complete, the Office of the Registrar will provide a statement of the final grade that you achieved and the credits you earned.

[Grading Policy](#)

[Appeals](#)

[Transcript Requests](#)

Requests

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

**Marks and
Grades**

**Grading
Policy**

Appeals

Transcript

Examinations and Grades

6.2.1 Grading Policy

Effective January 1, 2003, Athabasca University adopted the province-wide alpha/4.0 grading system to report undergraduate final grades. Courses with start dates of January 1, 2003, and later use an alpha grading scale. For courses with start dates before January 1, 2003, the percentage grading scale is used.

For individual courses, the alpha scale uses letter grades ranging from A+ through F to reflect a student's performance and knowledge of the materials covered. Overall academic performance is reported using the 4.0 grade-point average (GPA) scale. A grade point is a value between 0 and 4.00 that is assigned to a grade (alpha or percentage). The grade-point average is a weighted average of all the courses a student has taken with AU.

The passing grade for AU undergraduate courses taken before December 31, 2002, is 50 per cent unless otherwise stipulated in the course outline/syllabus. For courses started January 1, 2003, and later, the

Requests	passing grade is the equivalent to a D unless otherwise stipulated in the course outline/syllabus.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Alpha grading scale</u>
Faculty	6.2.1.1 Grade-Point Average
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	A grade-point average is calculated for all AU undergraduate transcripts. All courses listed on your transcript have a grade and are included in the cumulative grade-point average calculation.
Glossary	For each course taken, the transcript will display the course grade (percentage or alpha) as well as its corresponding 4-point grade value. All failing grades, excluding WF (Withdrawal Failure) and U (Failure: in courses using pass/fail grade mode), are calculated into the cumulative average. For courses started before December 31, 2002, the actual percentage grade earned by a student for a failed course is also shown on the transcript. For courses started before September 1989, the passing grade is 60 per cent unless stipulated otherwise. Grades for courses using the pass/fail grade mode are not included in the GPA calculation.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

[Alpha grading scale](#)

6.2.1.2 Notification of Marks and Grades

Unofficial final grades can be viewed in Gradebook in the myAU portal. It can take five to seven days from the time your final grade appears in Gradebook until the final grade is entered into the student

information system. If the final grade appears in the PDF document when you preview your transcript online, then the final grade is entered in the student information system and you can order a transcript. For each course you complete, the Office of the Registrar will provide a statement of the final grade that you achieved and the credits you earned.

If you are transferring your courses to another institution, please determine the receiving institution's deadlines and ensure you allow adequate time for your grades to be processed and sent.

6.2.1.3 Questions Regarding Marks

Questions about your midterm marks may be directed to your Academic Centre or tutor. You must identify yourself before AU staff will release unofficial marks or grades over the telephone. Marks and grades released over the telephone have no official standing.

The Office of the Registrar provides statements of your composite grade (final grade) achieved in courses and the credits earned for each course completed. Your course composite grade cannot be calculated until all the course requirements (e.g., labs, assignments, essays, tests, quizzes, and examinations) have been completed, submitted, and marked.

Transcript Requests

6.2.1.4 Final Grade Processing

We recommend that you write your examination and complete and submit all your assignments at least six weeks before the date your final grade is required.

If you are transferring your courses to another institution, please ask about the receiving institution's deadlines and ensure that you allow adequate time for your grades to be processed and sent.

6.2.1.5 Incomplete Course Work

Before December 31, 2002, students who were unable to complete a course by the course contract end date and did not request a course extension or a course withdrawal were awarded a grade of 0F (Zero Failure).

After January 1, 2003, students who are unable to complete their course by the course contract end date and do not request a course extension or a course withdrawal are awarded a grade of F (Failure) or U (Failure: for courses using pass/fail grade mode).

For courses that have mandatory components (e.g., quizzes, assignments, or minimum grades on all assignments or quizzes), these components must be completed to pass the course. A mark of zero on such a component may result in a failing grade being assigned to the course. You are strongly advised to carefully read the course evaluation scheme in the course syllabus.

Some courses, especially those with lab components, are offered only at specific times of the year and are exempt from this

policy. For more information, contact the Academic Centre that offers the course.

[Course Extensions](#)

[Course Withdrawal](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

**Marks and
Grades**

**Grading
Policy**

Appeals

**Transcript
Requests**

Examinations and Grades

6.2.2 Appeals

Students may appeal any mark given to essays, examinations, assignments, or exercises that contribute to their final grade. Appeals of both failing and passing marks will be considered.

Students determine the grounds for appeal and must follow the procedures outlined in Athabasca University's [Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations](#).

These regulations may not apply to [grouped study courses](#). Grouped study students must consult an advisor at the collaborating institution offering the AU course.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

**Examinations
and Grades**

Examinations

**Marks and
Grades**

**Grading
Policy**

Appeals

Transcript

Examinations and Grades

6.2.3 Transcript Requests

A transcript is a student's official academic record at the time of the document's production.

If you use the Online Student Transcript Request form, the official transcript will show only the grades that have been entered in your official student record at the time the online request is submitted. Before you submit your request online, preview your transcript to ensure it accurately reflects the academic record you expect to be issued.

Most institutions or agencies require that official transcripts be sent to them directly from AU.

AU does not recognize honours list recipients on the official student record, but will indicate the following:

current program of study and the associated total transfer credit awarded

non-credit courses completed at AU
grade-point average

course names and numbers, number

Requests	of credits awarded
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	the final grade and corresponding 4-point grade value
Faculty	the grade points and credit hours earned for each course registration
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	the term dates (year/month course(s) started) courses challenged for credit (noted with CH) including unsuccessful challenges re-registrations (noted with R) and repeated courses suspensions and expulsions
Glossary	graduation with distinction or great distinction.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

6.2.3.1 Methods of Requesting Transcripts

No partial transcripts are issued, and only the student can request their own transcript. You may request your official transcript using one of the following methods:

[online request](#)

[Transcript Request Form \(PDF\)](#)

Login to [myAU](#) using your student ID number and password. Select the "Request Transcripts" option under Student Record in the left-hand navigation menu.

Transcript requests from a student must be kept at a reasonable number. AU may follow up with students ordering an unusually high number of transcripts.

Priority Transcript Requests

Students can request (and pay) for priority transcript service in which their transcripts are sent by fax. Please note this is not available for students wanting their transcripts faxed internationally. It is also the student's responsibility to determine if the institution they are requesting their transcript be sent to accepts faxed transcripts.

6.2.3.2 Letter of Certification

A Letter of Certification is an official confirmation of information that is not included on the student's transcript. For example, a letter may be requested if no course(s) have been completed at AU.

Only the student concerned may request a Letter of Certification from AU. The request must:

1. be made in writing and bear the student's signature and birth date or student ID number
2. confirm the information to be included in the letter
3. bear the full name and contact information of the letter's recipient
4. be faxed to 780.675.6174, Attn.: Academic Records or mailed.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Delinquent
Accounts**

7. Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Course fees are all-inclusive, and are calculated by combining the tuition fees, learning resources fee, and Students' Union and Alumni Relations fees.

If you formally withdraw from your individualized study course or your grouped study course, and you are eligible for a refund, you must follow the regulations in the following sections that apply to you.

[Fees](#)

[Refunds](#)

[Delinquent Accounts](#)

[Receipts](#)

[Form T2202A](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.1 Fees

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Course fees are all-inclusive and are calculated by combining the tuition fees, learning resources fee, and Students' Union and Alumni Relations fees.

[Fee Summary](#)

[Canadian Student Fees](#)

[Non-Canadian Student Fees](#)

[Students Outside Canada](#)

[Courses Without Course Packages](#)

[Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees](#)

[120-Credit Program Fees](#)

[90-Credit Program Fees](#)

[60-Credit Program Fees](#)

[45-Credit Program Fees](#)

[42-Credit Program Fees](#)

[33-Credit Program Fees](#)

[30-Credit Program Fees](#)

[24-Credit Program Fees](#)

**Non-
Canadian
Student Fees**

**Students
Outside
Canada**

**Courses
Without
Course
Packages**

**Estimated
Undergraduate
Program Fees**

**Challenge for
Credit**

**Academic-
Related Fees**

**Students'
Union/Alumni
Relations
Fees**

G.S.T.

**Methods of
Payment**

Courier Fees

Refunds

**Delinquent
Accounts**

Receipts

Form T2202A

Faculty

Student Code

[Challenge for Credit](#)
[Academic-Related Fees](#)
[Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees](#)
[G.S.T.](#)
[Methods of Payment](#)
[Courier Fees](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Non-

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.1 Fee Summary

Student fees are all-inclusive and are calculated by combining the tuition fees, learning resources fee, and mandatory Students' Union and Alumni Relations fees. Academic-related fees are exempt from the federal Goods and Services Tax (G.S.T.). Other goods are not G.S.T. exempt. Fees are listed and payable in Canadian dollars.

The payment of student fees entitles you to receive most learning resources and other support services (including tutorial assistance where provided) for the period of active registration.

Students attending Athabasca University grouped study courses at collaborating institutions may be assessed tuition and fees that vary from those established within this Calendar. Those students

Canadian Student Fees	should contact an academic advisor or the Office of the Registrar at the collaborating institution.
Students Outside Canada	Students are responsible for any expenses incurred when writing an examination.
Courses Without Course Packages	Most invigilators request a fee to invigilate examinations. Invigilation centers may also charge a fee if you cancel or reschedule your examination.
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	AU does not charge a fee to invigilate examinations at any of its three office locations in Athabasca, Edmonton, or Calgary, Alberta.
Challenge for Credit	
Academic-Related Fees	
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	
G.S.T.	
Methods of Payment	
Courier Fees	
Refunds	
Delinquent Accounts	
Receipts	
Form T2202A	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and	

Effective Dates

The following fee schedule applies to students who are registering in courses that have a September 1, 2019 or later start date, unless otherwise stated. It is Athabasca University's intention to increase its tuition fees in future years by the maximum amount permitted under the Government of Alberta's Tuition Fee Policy.

7.1.1.1 Returning Students

If you are a returning Athabasca University student, please log in to myAU. If you are no longer an active student, you may still log in to myAU and follow the reactivation procedure.

Once you have logged in to myAU, you may register in a course and view personal information, such as your AU Library account, and your assignment marks, and course grades. You may also take care of administrative matters, such as booking

Right to
Appeals
Regulations

examinations, submitting assignments,
and requesting extensions or course
withdrawals.

Glossary

Athabasca University will also
communicate directly with you through
myAU. Check the Message Centre on your
myAU home page for general information
and for mail addressed to you.

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

[myAU](#) (current students)

7.1.1.2 General Application Form/Fee (New Students)

When first seeking admission to Athabasca University, all students submit a \$115 one-time, non-refundable application fee with their completed Undergraduate General Application Form.

The application fee is non-refundable and payable only once regardless of whether your requested start date is unavailable or if you choose not to register in an Athabasca University course.

The Undergraduate General Application Form, used to apply for admission, is separate from the Undergraduate Course Registration Form used for registering in most Athabasca University courses.

[UG General Application Form](#) (new students)

[myAU](#)

7.1.1.4 One-Credit Courses

The learning resources fee and Alumni Relations fee do not apply to one-credit courses.

7.1.1.5 Zero-Credit Courses

Athabasca University offers a number of zero-credit courses (e.g., ENGL 140). Zero-credit courses are assessed the same fee structure as three-credit courses minus the Students' Union Fees and Alumni Fees. Other academic-related fees and regulations also apply to zero-credit courses.

7.1.1.6 Audit Course Fees

Fees for audit courses are the same as their equivalent credit courses.

7.1.1.7 Re-Registration Fees

Re-registration fees include the tuition fee, Students' Union and Alumni Relations fees only. If the course has been revised since your last registration, you are required to purchase a new course package. In this case, the learning resources fee is added to your re-registration amount.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 23 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.2 Canadian Student Fees

7.1.2.1 Permanent Residents of Alberta

The following all-inclusive fees apply to students who are living in Alberta or abroad while they are working for the Canadian Forces. These fees do not apply to students studying in Alberta on a study authorization (refer to [Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta](#)).

Regular and Audit Registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Tuition fee	\$476
	Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Students Outside Canada	0 credit total	\$656
Courses Without Course Packages	1 CREDIT	
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:	
Challenge for Credit	Tuition fee	\$159
Academic-Related Fees	Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	1 credit total	\$162.75
G.S.T.	3 CREDIT	
Methods of Payment	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:	
Courier Fees		
Refunds		
Delinquent Accounts	Tuition fee	\$476
	Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Receipts		
Form T2202A		
Faculty	Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Student Code	3 credit total	\$669.25

of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

4 CREDIT

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$635
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
4 credit total	\$832

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
6 credit total	\$1,156.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,428
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply.)
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
9 credit total	\$1,643.75

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
0 credit total	\$476

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$159
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$162.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
3 credit total	\$489.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$635
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
4 credit total	\$652

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
6 credit total	\$976.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a Province of Alberta student in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,428
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
9 credit total	\$1,463.75

7.1.2.2 Canadian Residents Outside Alberta

The following all-inclusive fees apply to Canadian students (except province of Alberta students; refer to Permanent Residents of Alberta) who are living in Canada (but outside the province of Alberta) or abroad while they are working for a Canadian embassy, consulate, or the Canadian Forces.

These fees do not apply to students studying in Canada, outside Alberta, on a study authorization (refer to Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta).

Regular and Audit Registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Out of Province Fee	\$195
0 credit total	\$851

1 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$159
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$162.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of Province Fee	\$195
3 credit total	\$864.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$635
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17

Out of Province Fee	\$195
4 credit total	\$1,027

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of Province Fee	\$195
6 credit total	\$1,351.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,428
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)

Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of Province Fee	\$195
9 credit total	\$1,838.75

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Out of Province Fee	\$195
0 credit total	\$671

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$159
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$162.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of Province Fee	\$195
3 credit total	\$684.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$635
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of Province Fee	\$195
4 credit total	\$847

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
-------------	-------

Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of Province Fee	\$195
6 credit total	\$1,171.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for an out-of-province Canadian student in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,428
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of Province Fee	\$195
9 credit total	\$1,658.75

7.1.2.3 Canadian Senior Citizens

Canadian senior citizens (65 years of age or over) are offered a reduction in course registration fees. Seniors pay the full learning resources fee portion of a registration but are given a reduction of one-half the tuition registration fee as reflected below.

Seniors are also given a reduction of one-half of the course extension fees; however, all other course and academic-related

fees, including the one-time, non-refundable application fee and any service fees, must be paid in full.

The seniors' reduction does not apply to students living outside Canada or non-Canadian students living temporarily in Canada. Those students must refer to the regular fee categories.

7.1.2.3.1 Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta

Regular and Audit Registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
0 credit total	\$418

1 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$80
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$83.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
3 credit total	\$431.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)

Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
--	------

4 credit total	\$515
-----------------------	--------------

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50

6 credit total	\$680.50
-----------------------	-----------------

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$714
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)

Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
---	---------

9 credit total	\$929.75
-----------------------	-----------------

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
-------------	-------

0 credit total	\$238
-----------------------	--------------

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$80
-------------	------

Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
---------------------------------	--------

1 credit total	\$83.75
-----------------------	----------------

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a

student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
3 credit total	\$251.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
4 credit total	\$335

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
6 credit total	\$500.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an Alberta Senior Citizen in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$714
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
9 credit total	\$749.75

7.1.2.3.2 Canadian Senior Citizens Outside Alberta

Regular and Audit Registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Out of Province Fee	\$195
0 credit total	\$613

1 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$80
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$83.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of Province Fee	\$195
3 credit total	\$626.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of Province Fee	\$195
4 credit total	\$710

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of Province Fee	\$195
6 credit total	\$875.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$714
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of Province Fee	\$195
9 credit total	\$1,124.75

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Out of Province Fee	\$195
0 credit total	\$433

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$80
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$83.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$238
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of Province Fee	\$195
3 credit total	\$446.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a four-credit

course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of Province Fee	\$195
4 credit total	\$530

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of Province Fee	\$195
6 credit total	\$695.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student who is an out-of-province Canadian Senior Citizen in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$714
-------------	-------

Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of Province Fee	\$195
9 credit total	\$944.75

Course Extensions

(Canadian seniors only) = \$90.50 per extension

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.3 Non-Canadian Student Fees

Before non-Canadian students who are living temporarily in Canada may be admitted or registered in a course at Athabasca University, they must possess and present a valid study authorization confirming permission to study in Canada.

Admission and evaluation fees are in addition to these fees. Students' Union, Alumni Relations fees (where applicable), and the learning resources fee, are included in the following fees. Re-registration fees do not include the learning resource fee.

There are no reduced fees for Senior Citizens who are non-Canadians.

7.1.3.1 Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta

Non-Canadian Student Fees	<u>Regular and Audit Registrations</u>	
Students Outside Canada	0 CREDIT	
Courses Without Course Packages	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:	
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Tuition fee	\$952
Challenge for Credit	Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply.)
Academic-Related Fees	0 credit total	\$1,132
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	1 CREDIT	
G.S.T.	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:	
Methods of Payment	Tuition fee	\$318
Refunds	Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
Delinquent Accounts	1 credit total	\$321.75
Receipts	3 CREDIT	
Form T2202A	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in	

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Alberta) in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:	
	Tuition fee	\$952
		\$180
Glossary	Learning Resources Fee	(*exceptions apply).
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
	3 credit total	\$1,145.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,270
	\$180
Learning Resources Fee	(*exceptions apply).
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
4 credit total	\$1,467

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in

Alberta) in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,904
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
6 credit total	\$2,108.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$2,856
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply).
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
9 credit total	\$3,071.75

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-

Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
0 credit total	\$952

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$321.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
3 credit total	\$965.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,270
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
4 credit total	\$1,287

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,904
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
6 credit total	\$1,928.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living in Alberta) in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$2,856
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
9 credit total	\$2,891.75

7.1.3.2 Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta

Regular and Audit Registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply.)
Out of province fee	\$195
0 credit total	\$1,327

1 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living

outside Alberta) in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$321.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of province fee	\$195
3 credit total	\$1,340.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the

following:

Tuition fee	\$1,270
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply.)
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of province fee	\$195
4 credit total	\$1,662

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,904
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply.)
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of province fee	\$195
6 credit total	\$2,303.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$2,856
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (*exceptions apply)
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of province fee	\$195
9 credit total	\$3,266.75

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Out of province fee	\$195
0 credit total	\$1,147

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$318
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
1 credit total	\$321.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of province fee	\$195
3 credit total	\$1,160.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,270
-------------	---------

Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of province fee	\$195
4 credit total	\$1,482

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,904
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of province fee	\$195
6 credit total	\$2,123.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a non-Canadian student temporarily in Canada (living outside Alberta) in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$2,856
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of province fee	\$195

9 credit total

\$3,086.75

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.4 Students Living Outside Canada

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all students (Canadian and non-Canadian) who live temporarily or permanently outside Canada. Canadian students living and working abroad for a Canadian embassy or consulate, refer to [Canadian Residents Outside Alberta](#). Canadian students working for the Canadian Forces, refer to either [Permanent Residents of Alberta](#) or [Canadian Residents Outside Alberta](#), depending on their permanent address.

Regular and Audit Registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student living outside

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Canada in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:
	Tuition fee \$476
Students Outside Canada	Learning Resources Fee \$180 (<u>*exceptions apply</u>)
Courses Without Course Packages	Out of country fee \$1,053**
	0 credit total \$1,709
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	1 CREDIT
Challenge for Credit	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:
Academic-Related Fees	Tuition fee \$159
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	Students' Union Fee (\$3.75) \$3.75
	Out of country fee \$351
G.S.T.	1 credit total \$513.75
Methods of Payment	
Courier Fees	3 CREDIT
Refunds	Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:
Delinquent Accounts	
Receipts	Tuition fee \$476
Form T2202A	Learning Resources Fee \$180 (<u>*exceptions apply</u>)
Faculty	
Student Code	Students' Union

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	(\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
	Out of country fee	\$1,053**
Glossary	3 credit total	\$1,722.25

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

4 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$635
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (<u>*exceptions apply</u>)
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
4 credit total	\$1,885

6 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (<u>*exceptions apply</u>)

Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
6 credit total	\$2,209.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (regular and audit registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,428
Learning Resources Fee	\$180 (<u>*exceptions apply</u>)
Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
9 credit total	\$2,696.75

Re-registrations

0 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a zero-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
-------------	-------

Out of country fee	\$1,053**
0 credit total	\$1,529

1 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a one-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$159
Students' Union Fee (\$3.75)	\$3.75
Out of country fee	\$351
1 credit total	\$513.75

3 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a three-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$476
Students' Union (\$11.25) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$13.25
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
3 credit total	\$1,542.25

4 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a four-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$635
Students' Union (\$15) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$17
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
4 credit total	\$1,705

6 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a six-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$952
Students' Union (\$22.50) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$24.50
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
6 credit total	\$2,029.50

9 CREDIT

Student fees (re-registrations) for a student living outside Canada in a nine-credit course are calculated by combining the following:

Tuition fee	\$1,428
-------------	---------

Students' Union (\$33.75) and Alumni Relations (\$2) Fees	\$35.75
Out of country fee	\$1,053**
9 credit total	\$2,516.75

** The Out of Country Fee is \$433.00 for enrolled program students prior to July 27, 2017 and who remain active in their program of study. Students enrolled prior to July 27, 2017, use these fees.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Undergraduate Courses Without Course Packages

The following courses either do not have a course package or the textbooks are open source material and available to students at no cost. These courses have a Learning Resource Fee of \$130.

Note: Because the courses in this list are reflective of the type of course package used, the courses listed may change without notice as course revisions occur.

ADMN 499	<u>Directed Study in Administrative Studies</u>	(3)
ADST 300	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Elements</u>	(3)
ADST 350	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Simple Habitat</u>	(3)
ADST 400	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Collective Habitat</u>	(3)
ADST 450	<u>Architectural Design: Cultural, Recreational, and Institutional</u>	(3)

Non-Canadian Student Fees	ADST 490	<u>Foundations of Architectural Design: Workplace</u>	(3)
Students Outside Canada	ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures: Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)
Courses Without Course Packages	ARHI 301	<u>Canadian Visual Culture</u>	(3)
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	ASTR 495	<u>Astronomy and Astrophysics Projects I</u>	(3)
Challenge for Credit	ASTR 496	<u>Astronomy and Astrophysics Projects II</u>	(3)
Academic-Related Fees	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects</u>	(3)
G.S.T.	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects</u>	(3)
Methods of Payment	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Courier Fees	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u>	(3)
Refunds	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u>	(3)
Delinquent Accounts	CHEM 495	<u>Chemistry Projects</u>	(3)
Receipts	CHEM 496	<u>Chemistry Projects</u>	(3)
Form T2202A	CHEM 496	<u>Chemistry Projects</u>	(3)
Faculty	CMNS 202	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
Student Code			

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
	CMNS 321	<u>Computing in Everyday Life</u>	(3)
Glossary	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
Site Map	CMNS 385	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
	CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
	CMNS 450	<u>Individual / Group Projects</u>	(3)
	CMNS 455	<u>Media Ethics</u>	(3)
	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(Java)</u>	(3)
	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
	COMP 470	<u>Web Server Management</u>	(3)

COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
COMP 495	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects I</u>	(3)
COMP 496	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects II</u>	(3)
CRJS 350	<u>Community Policing</u>	(3)
CRJS 487	<u>Group / Independent Studies</u>	(3)
ECOM 420	<u>Project in e-Commerce</u>	(3)
EDUC 300	<u>Building the Canadian Learning Society: Historical Perspectives</u>	(3)
ENGL 353	<u>Intermediate Composition</u>	(3)
ENSC 495	<u>Environmental Science Projects</u>	(3)
ENSC 496	<u>Environmental Science Projects</u>	(3)
ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
ENVS 461	<u>The History and Politics of Ecology</u>	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)

FREN 301	<u>Composition Française</u>	(3)
FREN 387	<u>Français Langue des Affaires</u>	(3)
GEOG 495	<u>Geography Projects I</u>	(3)
GEOG 496	<u>Geography Projects II</u>	(3)
GEOG 495	<u>Geology Projects I</u>	(3)
GEOG 496	<u>Geology Projects II</u>	(3)
GLST 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
GLST 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
GLST 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
GOVN 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
HADM 235	<u>Introduction to Health Administration</u>	(3)
HADM 315	<u>Health and Community Development</u>	(3)
HERM 312	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)
HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HERM 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)

HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	(3)
HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
HIST 316	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(3)
HIST 491	<u>Directed Studies in North American History</u>	(3)
HIST 492	<u>Special Projects in European History</u>	(3)
HLST 201	<u>Introduction to Human Health (II)</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HSRV 201	<u>Social Work and Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 306	<u>Critical Reflection for Practice</u>	(3)
HSRV 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
HSRV 489	<u>Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes</u>	(3)
IDRL 498	<u>Directed Study in Industrial Relations</u>	(3)

IDRL 499	<u>Doing Research in Organizations</u>	(3)
INTR 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
LBST 411	<u>Special Projects in Labour Studies I</u>	(3)
LBST 412	<u>Special Projects in Labour Studies II</u>	(3)
LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
LGST 489	<u>Alternative Dispute Resolution</u>	(3)
MATH 492	<u>Special Study I</u>	(3)
MATH 493	<u>Special Study II</u>	(3)
MATH 495	<u>Mathematics Projects I</u>	(3)
MATH 496	<u>Mathematics Projects II</u>	(3)
MGSC 499	<u>Applied Projects in Management Science</u>	(3)
NURS 317	<u>Review of Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for BN Practice II</u>	(3)
NURS 322	<u>Nursing Informatics</u>	(3)
NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects</u>	(3)

NUTR 496	<u>Nutrition Projects</u>	(3)
PHIL 240	<u>Ancient Philosophy: The Rise of Reason in a Mythic World</u>	(3)
PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics in Science and Technology</u>	(3)
PHYS 200	<u>Introductory Physics I</u>	(3)
PHYS 495	<u>Physics Projects I</u>	(3)
PHYS 496	<u>Physics Projects II</u>	(3)
POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Politics</u>	(3)
POEC 499	<u>Directed Study in Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
POLI 350	<u>Women in Canadian Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)

PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 433	<u>Career Development Culminating Research Paper</u>	(3)
SCIE 495	<u>Science Projects I</u>	(3)
SCIE 496	<u>Science Projects II</u>	(3)
SOCI 331	<u>Environmental Influences on Development and Aging Across the Life Course</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 348	<u>Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	(3)
SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
SOCI 425	<u>Special Projects in Sociology I</u>	(3)
SPAN 200	<u>Introductory Spanish I</u>	(3)

WGST 310	<u>Feminist Approaches to Counselling Women</u>	(3)
WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)
WGST 465	<u>Directed Studies in Women's and Gender Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 499	<u>Final Project</u>	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 20 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees

The program fees listed on the following pages are all-inclusive and apply to all Athabasca University program students. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable General Application Fee. Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the program fees were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other Academic-Related Fees, such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

[120-Credit Program Fees](#)

[90-Credit Program Fees](#)

[60-Credit Program Fees](#)

**Non-
Canadian
Student Fees**

[45-Credit Program Fees](#)

[42-Credit Program Fees](#)

[33-Credit Program Fees](#)

**Students
Outside
Canada**

[30-Credit Program Fees](#)

[24-Credit Program Fees](#)

**Courses
Without
Course
Packages**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Estimated
Undergraduate
Program Fees**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**120-Credit
Program
Fees**

**90-Credit
Program
Fees**

**60-Credit
Program
Fees**

**45-Credit
Program
Fees**

**42-Credit
Program
Fees**

**33-Credit
Program
Fees**

**30-Credit
Program
Fees**

**24-Credit
Program**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 120-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 120-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable General Application Fee. Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other Academic-Related Fees, such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

120-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$26,770
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$34,570
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$17,250
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$25,050
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$45,810
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$53,610
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$68,890
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
33-Credit Program Fees	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 90-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 90-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable General Application Fee. Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other Academic-Related Fees, such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

90-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$20,077.50
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$25,927.50
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$12,937.50
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$18,787.50
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$34,357.50
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$40,207.50
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$51,667.50
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
33-Credit Program Fees	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 60-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 60-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable General Application Fee. Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other Academic-Related Fees, such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

60-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$13,385
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$17,285
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$8,625
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$12,525
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$22,905
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$26,805
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$34,445
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
33-Credit Program Fees		
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 45-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 45-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable [General Application Fee](#). Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other [Academic-Related Fees](#), such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

45-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$10,038.75
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$12,963.75
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$6,468.75
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$9,393.75
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$17,178.75
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$20,103.75
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$25,833.75
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
33-Credit Program Fees		
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 42-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 42-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable General Application Fee. Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other Academic-Related Fees, such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

42-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$9,369.50
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$12,099.50
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$6,037.50
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$8,767.50
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$16,033.50
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$18,763.50
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$24,111.50
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
33-Credit Program Fees	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 33-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 33-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable [General Application Fee](#). Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other [Academic-Related Fees](#), such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

33-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$7,361.75
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$9,506.75
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$4,743.75
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$6,888.75
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$12,597.75
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$14,742.75
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$18,944.75
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
33-Credit Program Fees		
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 30-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 30-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable [General Application Fee](#). Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other [Academic-Related Fees](#), such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

30-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$6,692.50
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$8,642.50
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$4,312.50
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$6,262.50
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$11,452.50
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$13,402.50
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$17,222.50
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
33-Credit Program Fees	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program Fees		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

Estimated Program Fees for 24-Credit Programs

The following all-inclusive fees apply to all Athabasca University program students enrolled in a 24-credit undergraduate program. Before registration in courses, students must pay the one-time non-refundable [General Application Fee](#). Please note: These costs are estimated. AU can and may increase tuition fees annually. Also, the fees below were determined by using 3-credit courses to find the program total. The program fee would be different if, for example, a 6-credit course is used in the program in place of two 3-credit courses. Other [Academic-Related Fees](#), such as lab fees, examination fees, etc. are not included in these numbers.

24-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Permanent Residents of Alberta	\$5,354
Students Outside Canada	Canadian Residents Outside of Alberta	\$6,914
Courses Without Course Packages	Canadian Senior Citizens in Alberta	\$3,450
	Canadian Senior Citizens Outside of Alberta	\$5,010
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Alberta	\$9,162
120-Credit Program Fees	Non-Canadians Living Temporarily in Canada Outside Alberta	\$10,722
90-Credit Program Fees	Students Living Outside Canada	\$13,778
60-Credit Program Fees		
45-Credit Program Fees		
42-Credit Program Fees	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
33-Credit Program Fees	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>	
30-Credit Program Fees		
24-Credit Program		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.6 Challenge for Credit

The challenge for credit process allows students to demonstrate that they have acquired a command of the general subject matter, knowledge, intellectual and/or other skills that would be found in an undergraduate course for which they are seeking credit.

Challenge for credit fees are non-refundable.

Before you consider registering in a challenge course, it is important that you read the [Challenge for Credit](#) section.

The following are tuition fees only. Students may purchase the required print learning resources, limited to bound textbooks and print readings as follows:

1. by contacting AU's Materials Management Unit at 1-800-788-

Non-Canadian Student Fees	9041, extension 6366, or via email at cmat@athabascau.ca . All materials will be charged at full cost (defined as AU's full purchase cost, plus shipping, plus a 20 per cent handling fee) or;	
Students Outside Canada	2. by accessing the list of materials from the course syllabus and sourcing the materials via a book store, online book retailer, or other means.	
Courses Without Course Packages		
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees		
Challenge for Credit	Note: Students will not be provided access to the online individualized study course site, the student manual, eTextbooks, or course study guide in a Challenge for Credit registration. If an eTextbook is offered for the course, it must be purchased from the publisher or a third-party vendor.	
Academic-Related Fees	Depending on where you live, allow approximately three weeks or more to receive your learning resources package.	
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees		
G.S.T.		
Methods of Payment	7.1.6.1 Canadian Residents	
Courier Fees	CREDIT WEIGHT	PER COURSE
Refunds	3 credit	\$357
Delinquent Accounts	4 credit	\$357
Receipts	6 credit	\$714
Form T2202A	7.1.6.2 Students Living Outside Canada	
Faculty		
Student Code		

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations			PER COURSE (FOR PROGRAM STUDENTS ENROLLED BEFORE JULY 27, 2017 WHO REMAIN ACTIVE)
Glossary			
Site Map			
	3 credit	\$1,147	\$682
Search			
Undergraduate Calendar	4 credit	\$1,147	\$682
	6 credit	\$1,767	\$1,364

7.1.6.3 Non-Canadian Students Living Temporarily in Canada

CREDIT WEIGHT	PER COURSE
3 credit	\$714
4 credit	\$714
6 credit	\$1,428

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.7 Academic-Related Fees

General Application Fee: \$115
Non-refundable.

The following fees apply to all students.

Evaluation Fee:
Non-refundable.

Refer to [Evaluations and Transfer Credit:](#) \$113

Examination Fees:

Examination **rebooking** fee:
levied by Athabasca
University and AU
Edmonton or Calgary offices \$113
if you rebook your
examination date. Non-
refundable.

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Invigilation fee: Most invigilation centres charge a fee for exam invigilation. This fee is not covered in your tuition paid to Athabasca University. Please consult your local invigilation centre to determine its fee schedule.	
Students Outside Canada		
Courses Without Course Packages		
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Late examination request fee: (does not include <u>courier fees</u> , if applicable) Non-refundable.	\$113
Challenge for Credit	Multiple examination fee: levied each time an examination is returned unwritten and requested again. Non-refundable.	\$56
Academic-Related Fees		
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	Lost Exam Reimbursement (up to a maximum of \$200)	(\$200)
G.S.T.	Supplemental examination request fee. Non-refundable.	\$169
Methods of Payment		
Courier Fees		
Refunds		
Delinquent Accounts	Up to three <u>extensions</u> (each extension is two months in length) may be granted during any one individualized study course registration. Non-refundable.	per extension \$186
Receipts		
Form T2202A		
Faculty		
Student Code		

of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Laboratory Course Fee:

Please note that AU is not responsible for any lab fees charged to you by another university.

Laboratory Fee (mandatory and non-refundable)* \$50

*Laboratory fees are mandatory and cannot be waived. These non-refundable fees also apply to students with lab exemptions.

Laboratory Course Fee Examples:

Student pays the course registration fee and the compulsory laboratory fee for the following courses:

ASTR 210	CHEM 360
BIOL 204	COMP 444
BIOL 207	GEOG 365
BIOL 205	GEOG 266
BIOL 230	GEOL 200
BIOL 320	GEOL 201
BIOL 325	GEOL 207
BIOL 345	GEOL 319
BIOL 480	PHYS 200
CHEM 217	PHYS 201
CHEM 218	PHYS 202

CHEM 311 PHYS 204

CHEM 313 PHYS 205

CHEM 350

Learning Resources Fee \$180
(definition):

Reduced Learning Resources Fee \$130
(see available courses):

Letter of Permission Fee (per letter): N/C

Parchment Replacement Fee: \$60
 Non-refundable.

Prior Learning Assessment Fee: \$844
 Non-refundable.

Prior Learning Withdrawal Fee: \$250
 Non-refundable.

Prior Learning Extension Fee: \$250
 Non-refundable.

Transcript Fee (per copy): N/C

Priority Transcript Fee: \$56
 Non-refundable.

Withdrawal Processing Fee: \$168
 Retained by Athabasca University when you withdraw from your course within a specific time frame. Non-refundable.

Grouped study refunds

Individualized study refunds

e-Letter Print Fee:

This one-time fee is charged to students requesting their e-letters defaulted to print. Non-refundable. \$10

Nursing Clinical Fees*:

These fees are for specific undergraduate (LPN to BN) courses and is in addition to the regular tuition for these courses:

NURS 435 – 6 credits x \$50	\$300
NURS 437 – 6 credits x \$50	\$300
NURS 401 – 6 credits x \$50	\$300
NURS 441 – 9 credits x \$50	\$450

* Covers the cost of meeting requirements imposed by Alberta Health Services and Health Sciences Placement Network.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.8 Students' Union and Alumni Relations Fees

The following mandatory fees are included in the total course registration fees (i.e., included in the \$667 for a three-credit course for an Alberta resident) and are displayed here for information purposes. These fees are not included as tuition for the T2202A tuition tax credit amount.

Alumni Relations fees are refunded by Athabasca University provided the student withdraws before or within 30 days of an individualized study course start date, or before or within 15 days of a grouped study course start date. There will be no refund issued after these dates.

Students' Union fees are only refundable if the student withdraws from the course before the course contract start date. There will be no refund issued after this date.

Non-Canadian Student Fees

Students Outside Canada

Courses Without Course Packages

Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees

Challenge for Credit

Academic-Related Fees

Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees

G.S.T.

Methods of Payment

Courier Fees

Refunds

Delinquent Accounts

Receipts

Form T2202A

Faculty

Student Code

Students' Union fee per course

Registration or Re-registration

0-credit course:	\$0
1-credit course:	\$3.75
3-credit course:	\$11.25
4-credit course:	\$15
6-credit course:	\$22.50
9-credit course:	\$33.75

Alumni Relations fee per course

Registration or Re-registration

3-, 4-, 6-, or 9-credit course: \$2

0-credit course: \$0

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.9 G.S.T.

The federal government's current guidelines exempt academic-related fees from the Goods and Services Tax (G.S.T.). G.S.T. is added to all other goods and services; for example, workshops, some publications, self-help seminars, and Athabasca University promotional sales items.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.10 Methods of Payment

You may pay your course registration fees in Canadian dollars by cheque, money order, or authorize fees to be charged to your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card. Interac is available at Athabasca University – Central, Athabasca University – Calgary, and Athabasca University – Edmonton. Post-dated cheques are not accepted.

Returning student paying by cheque should ensure that their student ID number is clearly written on the cheque. Cash may be paid in person; do not send cash in the mail.

When paying fees by Visa, MasterCard or American Express, indicate the specific fee being paid (e.g., admission fee, evaluation fee, etc.). A credit card payment processing form is included with the Undergraduate General Application Form and the

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Undergraduate Course Registration Form. If you make an error when determining the amount, Athabasca University will automatically charge the correct fee to your credit card.
Students Outside Canada	To avoid duplication of charges or processing:
Courses Without Course Packages	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Do not mail original documentation after you have registered by fax. 2. Do not fax requests that have already been submitted using the University's online system.
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	
Challenge for Credit	Full payment must accompany the AU General Application and the course registration regardless of the method used (online, in person, by mail, or by fax) to request admission to AU or course registration. Requests with insufficient fees cannot be processed until full payment is received.
Academic-Related Fees	
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	myAU (current students)
G.S.T.	
Methods of Payment	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Courier Fees	
Refunds	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Delinquent Accounts	
Receipts	
Form T2202A	
Faculty	
Student Code	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

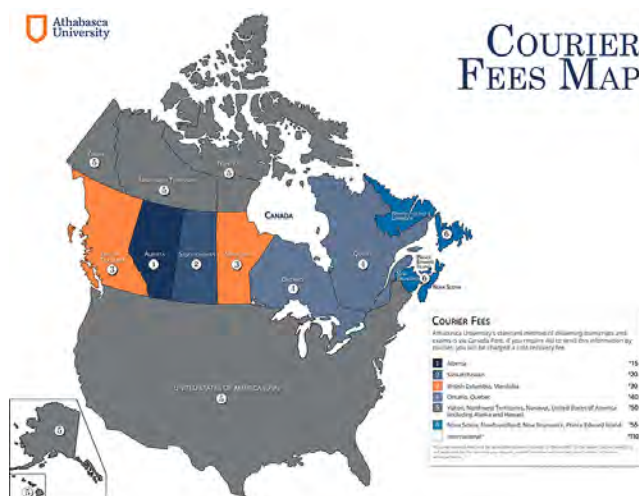
Fee Summary

**Canadian
Student Fees**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

The following fees are effective for students registering with a start date of September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020.

7.1.11 Courier Fees



DESTINATION

COURIER FEES

Alberta

\$15

British Columbia

\$30

Non-Canadian Student Fees	Saskatchewan	\$20
	Manitoba	\$30
Students Outside Canada	Ontario	\$40
	Quebec	\$40
Courses Without Course Packages	Nova Scotia	\$55
	Newfoundland	\$55
	New Brunswick	\$55
Estimated Undergraduate Program Fees	Prince Edward Island	\$55
	Northwest Territories	\$50
Challenge for Credit	Yukon	\$50
Academic-Related Fees	Nunavut	\$50
	United States	\$50
Students' Union/Alumni Relations Fees	International	\$110

G.S.T.**Methods of Payment****Courier Fees****Refunds****Delinquent Accounts****Receipts****Form T2202A**

Faculty

Student Code

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Refunds:
Individualized**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.2 Refunds

If you formally withdraw from your individualized study course or your grouped study course, you must follow the regulations in the following sections that apply to you.

[Refunds: Individualized Study Course Tuition](#)

[Refunds: Grouped Study Course Tuition](#)

[Credit Balances](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Refunds:
Individualized
Study Course**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.2.1 Refunds: Individualized Study Course Tuition

The timing of a course withdrawal will impact eligibility for a refund of tuition.

Prior to the course contract start date: A refund of tuition, less the course withdrawal processing fee, may be granted if you formally withdraw from an individualized study course prior to the course contract start date and you are not involved in a disciplinary proceeding involving either academic or non-academic misconduct.

Within the first 30 days of the course contract: A refund of tuition, less the students' union fees and the course withdrawal processing fee, may be granted if you formally withdraw from an individualized study course from the course contract start date up to 30 days after, providing the course final exam has not been written (or if all coursework has been submitted for marking, if there is no

Tuition	final exam) and you are not involved in a disciplinary proceeding involving either academic or non-academic misconduct.
Refunds: Grouped Study Course Tuition	See Fees
Credit Balances	The Undergraduate Course Withdrawal and Refund Policy – Individualized Study states the conditions for a refund.
Delinquent Accounts	Complete and submit the Course Withdrawal Request Form – online , or download the PDF at Course Withdrawal Request Form – PDF and submit: in person, by fax, by mail, or email. The date of withdrawal will be the date of the online submission, the postmark on the envelope, the date of the email if the form is scanned and emailed , or the University date stamp if the form is hand-delivered or faxed (780.675.6174). No tuition refunds are issued if you withdraw more than 30 days after your course contract start date.
Receipts Form T2202A	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	Tuition refunds are processed within approximately 45 days of Athabasca University's receipt of the course withdrawal request. Your refund will be processed according to your method of payment, e.g., your credit card account will be credited, a cheque will be forwarded to your current mailing address, etc.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

For information on how a withdrawal request impacts your academic record, please refer to [Individualized Study/Online Courses](#) in the Registration section.

[Course Withdrawal Request Form – online](#)

[Course Withdrawal Request Form – PDF](#)

[AU Mailing Address](#)

7.2.1.1 Learning Resources Fee Refunds (Individualized Study)

Learning resources are items such as texts, student manuals, study guides, reading files and/or other instructional materials such as software and access to online resources. The learning resources fee contributes to the development and procurement for any online resources which may be part of the course (some courses may be entirely online). This fee also covers packaging, shipping, and handling of learning resource materials. You may be required to purchase additional items to complement the course such as binders, calculators, home lab materials, etc., and these are your responsibility.

A refund of the learning resources fee will only be considered if you meet the course refund criteria and the University receives the learning resources complete, unmarked, and undamaged within 30 days of your course withdrawal date. You will not receive a refund for learning resources received by the University outside this time frame (late return).

Note: All returned learning resources become the property of the University and will not be returned to you. Most AU courses include software, and/or software access codes. **If the packaging around the software or the software access code has been opened you will not be eligible for a refund of the learning resources fee. Once opened, the software cannot be re-issued and the material should not be returned.**

To obtain a learning resource refund, complete and submit the Course Withdrawal Request Form (Individualized Study), along with the learning resources eligible to be issued to another student (e.g. returned complete and unmarked, including any unopened software packaging) to:

Athabasca University
Materials Management
Tim Byrne Centre
4001 Highway 2 South
Athabasca, AB, Canada T9S 1A4
Fax no: 780-675.6174

Include your full name, address, and student identification number with any returned learning resources. Your learning resources refund will be processed according to your initial method of payment, e.g., your credit card account will be credited, a cheque will be forwarded to your current mailing address, etc. You are required to pay the postage on any returned materials.

eTextbooks

If the learning resources for the course are only eTexts, the student does not need to do anything further than submitting their withdrawal request. The refund will be automatic if the withdrawal is received within the 30-day withdrawal period.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Refunds:
Individualized
Study Course**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.2.2 Refunds: Grouped Study Course Tuition

The timing of a course withdrawal will impact eligibility for a refund of tuition.

Prior to the course contract start date: A refund of tuition, less the course withdrawal processing fee, may be granted if you formally withdraw from a grouped study course prior to the course contract start date and you are not involved in a disciplinary proceeding involving either academic or non-academic misconduct.

Within the first 15 days of the course contract: A refund of tuition, less the students' union fees and the course withdrawal processing fee, may be granted if you formally withdraw from a grouped study course from the course contract start date up to 15 days after, provided the course final exam has not been written (or if all coursework has been submitted for marking, if there is no final exam) and you are not involved in a disciplinary proceeding involving either academic or non-academic misconduct.

Tuition	See Fees
Refunds: Grouped Study Course Tuition	The Undergraduate Course Withdrawal and Refund Policy – Grouped Study states the criteria for a refund. Complete and submit the Course Withdrawal Request Form (Grouped Study) in person, by mail to Athabasca University's Office of the Registrar, to the designated area of the facility where the grouped study course is being offered, or by fax (780.675.6174), or scanned and emailed . The date of withdrawal will be the postmark on the envelope, or if the form is hand-delivered or faxed (780.675.6174), the University date stamp.
Credit Balances	
Delinquent Accounts	
Receipts	
Form T2202A	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Refunds are processed within approximately 45 days of AU's receipt of the grouped study course withdrawal request. Your refund will be processed according to your method of payment, e.g., your credit card account will be credited, a cheque will be forwarded to your current mailing address, etc.
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	For information on withdrawing from a grouped study course, and the impact on your academic record, please refer to Grouped Study Courses in the Registration section.

[Grouped Study Withdrawal Request Form](#)

[AU Mailing Address](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Refunds:
Individualized**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.2.3 Credit Balances

Credit balances on your account, except for students who receive financial assistance from the Alberta Student Finance Board (or another provincial program), will be refunded to you or credited to your sponsor, whichever is applicable.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Delinquent
Accounts**

Receipts

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.3 Delinquent Accounts

Students with delinquent accounts will have their registration cancelled. A cancelled registration shall constitute withdrawal from all courses and forfeiture of all fees paid to date. Accounts that remain unsettled 25 days after the date Financial Services issues you a written notice are considered delinquent.

If your account is in arrears, you will not receive Athabasca University services, including, but not limited to: examination results, transcripts or records of academic standing, Letters of Permission, evaluation, graduation, library borrowing privileges, online computing access, or subsequent registrations until your accounts have been settled.

This policy encompasses all financial obligations due Athabasca University, including those attributable to fees and deposits; non-return of equipment, material, or library books; failure to follow

Form T2202A

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

formal withdrawal or cancellation procedures; and any dishonoured cheques returned by the bank.

A returned cheque charge of \$30 will be assessed on dishonoured (NSF, payment stopped, account closed, etc.) cheques.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Delinquent
Accounts**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.4 Receipts

When you register in a course, you are issued a confirmation letter that indicates, among other details, the student fees paid. Receipts for payment of fees are not issued unless requested.

If you require a receipt for reimbursement purposes by an employer, or for fees other than those listed in the confirmation letter, you must submit a separate request when you register or contact the Cashier/Accounts Receivable Assistant (1.800.788.9041 ext: 6129). In February each year, receipts for income tax credit purposes are issued.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

Fees

Refunds

**Delinquent
Accounts**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

7.5 Form T2202A (Tuition and Education Tax Credit)

In Canada, you may be able to reduce income tax payable by claiming tax credits for enrolment in and payment of tuition and academic fees for Athabasca University's credit courses. At the end of February, the official Tuition, Education, and Textbook Amounts Certificate (form T2202A) will be available to all eligible students in printable format on Athabasca University's website at [myAU](#) portal.

To be eligible for the tax credit, the total of such fees paid to an educational institution in Canada for the year must exceed \$100. Fees paid to the Students' Union and Alumni Relations are not eligible for inclusion in the tuition tax credit.

The calendar year for which the fees are paid, not the date on which the fees are paid, is used to calculate eligible tuition fees. Tuition fees paid for courses that extend beyond the calendar year-end will be pro-rated on the T2202A according to

Receipts	the period of course delivery pertaining to each calendar year. For example, if a course has an October 1 start date and a March 31 contract end date, only 50 per cent of the tuition fee representing the October through December period will be reflected in the current year tax credit certificate. The remaining 50 per cent, representing January through March, will be reflected on the following year's T2202A.
Form T2202A	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	You may be eligible for the Tuition, Education, and Textbook Amounts Certificate tax credit for each month of part-time or full-time registration. For income tax purposes, a full-time student is defined as a person actively registered in a minimum of two credits per month.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

Only the initial contract period is taken into consideration in the calculation of student status as reported on your Tuition, Education, and Textbook Amounts Certificate (Form T2202A). Extensions are not considered in this calculation.

The Tuition, Education, and Textbook Amounts Certificate reflects the number of months of enrolment that are eligible to be considered as part time or full time. Further details concerning the Tuition, Education, and Textbook Amounts Certificate may be found in [Canada Customs and Revenue Agency's \(CCRA\) Personal Income Tax Guide](#) or by contacting a CCRA district taxation office.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**The Governors
of Athabasca
University**

Faculty

8.1 The Governors of Athabasca University

Public members of the Governors are appointed under orders-in-council of the Lieutenant Governor of Alberta.

Appointed Public Members

Nancy Laird (Board Chair)
McDonald Madamombe (Vice Chair)
Sharon Anderson
Robert Balay
Bryan Berg
Lynn Hamilton
Cheryl Hunter Loewen
Debby Kronewitt Martin
Tracey Maguire
Shannon Neighbour
Larry Spagnolo

Executive Officer

Neil Fassina, President, Athabasca University

Alumnus Member

Douglas Schindel

Faculty of Business	Undergraduate Student Members
	Brandon Simmons
Faculty of Health Disciplines	Natasha Donahue
	Graduate Student Member
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences	Meaghan Sullivan
	Tutor Member
Faculty of Science and Technology	Liam Connelly
	Academic Staff Members
Other Centres	Shawn Fraser
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Derek Briton
	Non-Academic Staff Members
	vacant
Glossary	
Site Map	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<i>Updated August 27 2019 by laurab</i>

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**The Governors
of Athabasca
University**

Faculty

8.2 Faculty of Business

Deborah Hurst

Dean, Faculty of Business

BA (Toronto)

MA (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Hussein Al-Zyoud

Assistant Professor, Economics

BA (Bangalore)

MA (AMU)

PhD (AMU)

David Annand

Professor

BMgmt (Lethbridge)

MBA (Dalhousie)

EdD (Alberta)

CA

Terry Beckman

Associate Professor, Marketing

BComm (UMB)

MBA (UVic)

PhD (Queen's)

Faculty of Business	Walid Belassi <i>Associate Professor, Management Science</i> <i>BComm (Cairo Univ)</i>
Faculty of Health Disciplines	<i>MBA (Cairo Univ)</i> <i>MBA (Cleveland State)</i> <i>DBA (Cleveland State)</i>
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences	Ana Boamorte de Azevedo <i>Assistant Professor, Entrepreneurship</i>
Faculty of Science and Technology	Mihail Cocosila <i>Assistant Professor, Management Science, e-Commerce</i> <i>MSc Engineering (Bucharest)</i> <i>MSc Economic Studies (Bucharest)</i> <i>MScA (UBC)</i> <i>PhD Engineering (Bucharest)</i> <i>PhD Bus. Admin. (McMaster)</i>
Other Centres	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Joe Cox <i>Associate Professor</i> <i>Canada Research Chair</i>
Glossary	Richard Dixon <i>Academic Coordinator</i> <i>BA (Alberta)</i> <i>MDiv (LTS, Saskatchewan)</i> <i>MBA (NREE) (Alberta)</i>
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Claude Dupuis <i>Academic Coordinator, Organizational Behaviour</i> <i>BComm (Distinction) (Calgary)</i> <i>MIR (Queen's)</i> <i>CHRP</i>
	Fathi Elloumi <i>Associate Professor, Accounting</i> <i>BComm (ISG, Tunisia)</i> <i>MMAcct (ISG, Tunisia)</i> <i>MSc (Sherbrooke)</i> <i>PhD (UQAM)</i>

Merlyn Foo

Assistant Professor, Finance
BBA (Hons.) (Simon Fraser)
MBA (Simon Fraser)
PhD (Queen's)

Robert Fournier

Academic Coordinator
MSOD (Pepperdine)

Concetta Gillard

Academic Coordinator, Accounting
Graduate Dip Acct (McGill)
BSc (Concordia Univ Montreal)
CA

Tilly Jensen

Assistant Professor, Accounting
BComm (Alberta)
MEd (Sheffield)
CMA (CMA Alberta)

Kam Jugdev

Professor, Project Management and Strategy
BSc (Calgary)
BScN (Distinction) (Calgary)
MEng (Distinction) (Calgary)
MHSA (Alberta)
PhD (Calgary)

Bangaly Kaba

Associate Professor, Computers and Management Information Systems
BComm (Hons.)(UGAN, Guinea)
MSc Project Management (UQAM)
PhD (UQAM)

Anshuman Khare

Professor, Operations Management
BSc (Allahabad)
MBA (Allahabad)
PhD (Allahabad)

Alex Kondra

Associate Professor
BComm (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Megan Kwan

Academic Coordinator, Marketing
BA (Washington State)
MBA (Washington State)

Helen Lam

Chair, Professor, HRMT/ORGB
BSocSc (Hong Kong)
PhD (Alberta)

Kai Lamertz

Associate Professor, Organizational Analysis
BComm (Hons.) (British Columbia)
PhD (Toronto)

Weiming Lui

Assistant Professor, Accounting
B. Eng. (Jilin University, China)
MSc (Lethbridge)
PhD (Waterloo)

Michael Mauws

Professor, ORGB
BComm (Hons.) (Manitoba)
PhD (Alberta)

Shaun McQuitty

Professor, Marketing
BA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Mark Morpurgo

Assistant Professor, Accounting
Undergraduate Programs Director
BComm (Alberta)
MBA (Alberta)
DBA (Athabasca)
FCPA, FCMA

Jacob Musila

Associate Professor, Economics

BA (Nairobi)

MA (Dalhousie)

PhD (Dalhousie)

Eduardo Ordonez Ponce

Assistant Professor, Strategic Management

Pamela Quon

Academic Coordinator, Accounting

BComm (Alberta)

MDE (Athabasca)

CMA

Teresa Rose

Assistant Professor, Organizational Analysis

BA (Campion College, SK)

MA (Alberta)

MBA (Alberta)

DPhil (Alberta)

Saktinil Roy

Associate Professor

BA (Hons.) (Jadavpur University, India)

MA (Jadavpur University, India)

PhD (Memphis)

Simon Sique

Professor, Marketing

DESC (ESSEC)

MSc (HEC Montreal)

PhD (HEC Montreal)

Aris Solomon

Associate Professor, Accounting

BA (Middlesex University, UK)

BA (Hons.) (Westminster University, UK)

MA (Essex University, UK)

PhD (Sheffield University, UK)

Saud Taj

Assistant Professor, ORGB
BA Economics(Balochistan, Pakistan)
MBA Finance (Iqra, Pakistan)
MSc Mgmt (Glasgow)
PhD Strategic HRM (Glasgow)

Janice Thomas

Professor
BSc (Victoria)
MBA (British Columbia)
PhD (Alberta)

Houda Trabelsi

Academic Coordinator, Economics
Dip Management and Econ Techniques (MET, Tunisia)
BComm (ISG, Tunisia)
BComm (Accounting) (UQAM)
MMAcct (ISG, Tunisia)
MSc (Information Tech) (Moncton)
MSc (Bus Admin) (Sherbrooke)

Zengxiang (Eric) Wang

Associate Professor, Finance
Program Director, BCOMM
BSc (Shandong)
GD MIS (Xi'An Jiao Tong)
MBA (Saint Marys)
PhD (Queen's)

Pierre Wilhelm

Assistant Professor, Business Communications
BA (Regina)
BEd (Toronto)
MSc (Montreal)
PhD (Alabama)

Angela Workman-Stark

Associate Professor, HRMT/ORGB
BComm (St. Mary's)
MBA (Athabasca)
PhD (Walden)

Academic Experts/Tutors

Naved Ahmad

Academic Marker/Expert

BSc (Hons.)(Karachi)

MSc (Karachi)

MPhil (Quaid-e-Azam)

PhD (Northeastern)

Patricia Anderson

Academic Marker/Expert, ADMN

BA (Athabasca)

MEd (Calgary)

Joshua Anyangah

Academic Marker/Expert

PhD (Alberta)

Glenn Arnold

Academic Marker/Expert

BComm (Distinction) (Alberta)

MFA (Vermont College Fine Arts)

CA

Elena Bernard

Individualized Study

Academic Marker/Expert

Kenneth Bolstad

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT

BA (Calgary)

BGS (Athabasca)

BMath (Waterloo)

BSc (Calgary)

MBA (Alberta)

Ida Chen

Academic Marker/Expert

BA (Toronto)

Margaret Clappison*Academic Expert/Marker**BIS (Waterloo)**MBA (Athabasca)***Ann Conquergood***Academic Marker/Expert, ADMN**MEng (Alberta)**MBA (Alberta)***Steve Dhillon***Academic Marker/Expert, ADMN**MBA (Athabasca)***Gary Donell***Academic Marker/Expert, TAXX**BComm (Hon) (Concordia Univ)***Barry Dwornik***Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT**BComm (Distinction) (Alberta)**CA (Inst CA Alberta)***Mary Lou Fellows***Academic Marker/Expert, e-Commerce**MA (Royal Roads)***Oliver Franke***Academic Marker/Expert, ECON**BA (Hons.) (Alberta)**MA (Alberta)***Thomas Gordon***Academic Marker/Expert***Karen Gray***Academic Marker/Expert**BComm (Alberta)**CMA (CMA Alberta)***Martin Haworth***Academic Marker/Expert, ECON**BA (York)*

MEcon (Alberta)

Darlene Himick

Academic Expert/Marker

Jaycee Ho

Academic Marker/Expert, FNCE

BA (Washington State)

MBA (Washington State)

CMA (US)

CFM (US)

CGA (Alberta)

Stephanie Husby

Academic Marker/Expert

BSc, Computer Science (Alberta)

MSc, Computer Science (Alberta)

MBET, Business, Entrepreneurship and Technology (Waterloo)

Stephanie Ibach

Academic Marker/Expert

BA (Alberta)

MBA (Alberta)

CGA

Michelle Jarick

Academic Marker/Expert

PhD (Waterloo)

Donald Johnston

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT

BA (Alberta)

BComm (Alberta)

Melike Kinik-Dicleti

Academic Marker/Expert, ADMN

UCert BMgmt (Istanbul)

BSc (Mimar)

MBA (Simon Fraser)

Sandy Kizan

Academic Marker/Expert

MBA (Athabasca)

CMA

Gregory Krabes

Academic Marker/Expert

BBA (Bishops's)

MBA (St. Martin's)

Hemant Kumar

Academic Marker/Expert, FNCE

BSc (Delhi)

MBA (Alberta)

MCA (Delhi)

Suzanne Kyle

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT

BComm (Distinction) (Saskatchewan)

CMA

Lorraine Laville

Academic Marker/Expert

BA (Distinction) (Saskatchewan)

Jack Lee

Academic Marker/Expert

Julie Levi

Academic Expert, ADMN

BA (Vermont)

AGDDE(T) (Athabasca)

MDE (Athabasca)

Allison MacNabb

Academic Marker/Expert

Renee Majeau

Academic Marker/Expert

BSc (Alberta)

MBA (Alberta)

Peter Manousos

Academic Marker/Expert

BA (Calgary)

MA (Royal Military College, Kingston)

LLB (Wales, UK)

Neil Mardian

Academic Marker/Expert, FNCE

BMgmt (Lethbridge)

MSc (Lethbridge)

CFP

Lula Mengesha

Academic Marker/Expert

Trevor Mills

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT

BComm (Hons.) (Alberta)

CA (Inst CA Alberta)

CIA (Inst Int Auditors)

Sue Mitchell

Academic Marker/Expert, ORGB

BA (McMaster)

MA (Gonzaga)

Jean-Anne Moors

Academic Marker/Expert

MA (Toronto)

MIR (Queen's)

Esam Mustafa

Academic Marker/Expert

M Mgmt (UTM Johor)

PhD (UTHM Johor)

C. Mgr. (Canadian Institute of Management)

Dwayne O'Coin

Academic Marker/Expert

BComm (Alberta)

CPA

CA

Omill Oloo

Academic Marker/Expert, FNCE

BA (Hons.) (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

MBA (Alberta)

CFA

Wayne Pelletier

Academic Marker/Expert, FNCE

BMgmt (Distinction) (Lethbridge)

MBA (Simon Fraser)

Tamara Renkas

Academic Marker/Expert

Cameron Roberts

Academic Marker/Expert, MKTG

BMgmt (Lethbridge)

MBA (Calgary)

Wilf Roesler

Academic Marker/Expert

BMgmt (Lethbridge)

MBA (Quebec)

CFP

CMA

Linda Roth

Academic Marker/Expert

BGS (Athabasca)

MEd (Athabasca)

Regner Sabillion

Academic Expert/Marker

CTech

Dip Francaise (San Pedro Sula)

BSc (San Pedro Sula)

MBA (Politecnica de Madrid)

MSc (UOberta de Catalunya, SPAIN)

JSP

Grace Shi

Academic Marker/Expert, MGSC

BSc (JiLin)

MBA (Simon Fraser)

MEng (JiLin)

Chandan Shirvaikar

Academic Marker/Expert, ECON
BA (Simon Fraser)
MA (Simon Fraser)

Michelle Smith

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT
BComm (Hons.) (Memorial)
CA
CMA

Yum Chung To

Marker, ACCT
MSc (Sheffield Hallam)
CGA
FCCA

Dylan van Eerden

Academic Marker/Expert

Lantry Vaughan

Academic Marker/Expert, ADMN
BA (Hons.) (Oakland)
MACT (Alberta)

Tanya Ward

Academic Marker/Expert
BEd (Regina)

Betty Wong

Academic Marker/Expert
BComm (Alberta)
CPA, CA
CPA(III)

Tony Wong

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT
BComm (Hons.) (Windsor)
BSc (Toronto)
MBA (Alberta)
CMA

Colleen Wright

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT
BA (Calgary)
CMA

Debbie Yeung

Academic Marker/Expert, ACCT
BComm (Alberta)
MBA (Alberta)
CA
CIA

Professors Emeritus/Adjunct

Kay Devine

Professor Emeritus
BSc (Summa cum laude) (Oregon State)
MEd (Colorado State)
PhD (Washington)

Dwight Thomas

Professor Emeritus
BComm (Alberta)
MBA (Toronto)
PhD (Colorado)

George Robert Winter

Professor Emeritus
BSc (Alberta)
MSc (Iowa State)
MEd (British Columbia)
PhD (Iowa State)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 27 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**The Governors
of Athabasca
University**

Faculty of

Faculty

8.3 Faculty of Health Disciplines

Margaret Edwards

Dean, Faculty of Health Disciplines

BScN (Alberta)

MA (Calgary)

PhD (Calgary)

RN

Jeffrey Vallance

Professor/Canada Research Chair

CRC Health Promotion Chronic Disease Mgt Tier 2

BHK (British Columbia)

MA (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

8.3.1 Graduate Centre for Applied Psychology

Business**Faculty of
Health
Disciplines****Faculty of
Humanities
and Social
Sciences****Faculty of
Science and
Technology****Other Centres**

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Jeff Chang

*Grad Program Director, Chair
Associate Professor, GCAP
BA (cum laude) (Trinity Western)
MA (Simon Fraser)
PhD (Calgary)
RPsych
RMFT*

Sandra Collins

*Professor, GCAP
BA (Carleton)
MSc (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)*

Emily Doyle

*Academic Coordinator, GCAP
BA (Dalhousie)
MC (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)
RPsych*

Paul Jerry

*Professor, GCAP
Associate Dean
BA (Calgary)
MA (Lesley Coll)
PhD (Calgary)*

Simon Nuttgens

*Associate Professor, GCAP
BA (Hons.) (Victoria)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)*

Gina Wong

*Associate Professor, GCAP
BA (Alberta)
MSc (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)*

8.3.2 Nursing and Health Studies

Lynn Corcoran

Director, Bachelor of Nursing Regulatory Affairs
Assistant Professor, CNHS
BN (Calgary)
MN (Calgary)
RN

Jananee Rasiah

Director, Patient Engagement Platform
Academic Coordinator, NURS
MN (Athabasca)

Rose Schroeder

Director, Bachelor of Nursing Curriculum
Academic Coordinator, NURS
BScN (Saskatchewan)
MN (Calgary)

Adrienne Weare

Director, Bachelor of Nursing Operations
Academic Coordinator, Nursing
BHS (NURS) (Western Sydney)
MSc (Midwifery) (Wollongong)
RN

Regan Hack

Academic Coordinator, CNHS
Annette Lane
Associate Professor, NURS

Annette Lane

Associate Professor, NURS
BN (Calgary)
MN (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)

Jacqueline Mann

Academic Coordinator, CNHS
MN (Athabasca)

Kristin Petrovic

Academic Coordinator, NURS
BSc (Alberta)

Dawn Mercer Riselli

Academic Coordinator, NURS
BSc (Dalhousie)
BSc (Nursing) (Dalhousie)
MN (Athabasca)

Lorena Stewart

Academic Coordinator
BScN (Royal Melbourne)
MN (Athabasca University)
RN

Barbara Wilson-Keates

Academic Coordinator, NURS
BScN (Toronto)
MS (Georgia State)
PhD (Toronto)

Tutors and Clinical Instructors**Tina Ainsworth**

Individualized Study
BN (Athabasca)
MHS (Athabasca)
RN

Lisa Barrett

Individualized Study
BGS (Athabasca)
MN (Hons.) (Phoenix)
RPN
RN

Joanne DeForest

Individualized Study
BScN (Alberta)
MBA (Nova Southeastern)

Tammy Dunnett

*Academic Expert
Clinical Instructor
BN (New Brunswick)
MN (Athabasca)*

Willy Fahlman

*Individualized Study
RN (Grace General Hospital)
BScN (Saskatchewan)
MDE (Athabasca)*

Shona Hommy-Bugarin

*Individualized Study
MHS (Athabasca)
BN (Athabasca)
GNC*

Jessica Kaiser

*Nursing Instructor
RN BN (Athabasca)
CCCI*

Wendy Kemp

*Individualized Study
AGDDE(T) (Athabasca)
BN (Athabasca)
MDE (Athabasca)
RN*

Trudy Kiyawasew

*Clinical Instructor, FHD
RN (Grande Prairie Regional College)
BScN (Alberta)
CMSN(c) (Canadian Nurses Association)*

Elizabeth (Betty) Loree

*Individualized Study
BN (Calgary)
MBA (Calgary)*

Kari Mardian

Individualized Study
BN (Lethbridge)
MEd (Lethbridge)
RN

Joy Moore

Individualized Study
RN (Red Deer Coll)
BN (Athabasca)
MSc (Loma Linda)

Coral (Cori) Paul

Individualized Study
BScN (Alberta)
MN (Alberta)

Sandra Rink

Individualized Study
BN (Athabasca)
MN (Calgary)

Elaine Schow

Individualized Study
BScN (Victoria)
MN (Calgary)

Linh Troung

Clinical Instructor

Marlyss Valiant

Individualized Study
BN (Distinction) (Athabasca)
MN (Athabasca)
RN

Trish Whelan

Individualized Study
BScN (Alberta)
MHS (Athabasca)
RN (Saskatchewan)
ENC (C)

8.3.3 Nursing and Health Studies Graduate Programs

Gwen Rempel

Chair / Program Director

Associate Professor, Nursing MNH/MN

BScN (Alberta)

DPhil Nursing (Alberta)

MScN (British Columbia)

Caroline L. Park

Program Director, MHS/MN:GEN

Associate Professor, CNHS

BN (Manitoba)

MEd (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Debbie Fraser

Graduate Program Director

Associate Professor, CNHS

BN (Manitoba)

MN (Manitoba)

Louisa Barton

Assistant Professor

Cherryl Boisse

Academic Coordinator, CNHS

BN (Calgary)

MBT (Calgary)

CNCC (Calgary)

Donna Clare

Academic Coordinator, CNHS

Karen Cook

Professor, CNHS

William Diehl-Jones

Associate Professor, NURS/MHST

William Diehl-Jones

Associate Professor, NURS

Shawn Fraser

Assistant Professor, CNHS

BSc (Regina)

MSc (Saskatchewan)

PhD (Alberta)

Ashton Gallant

Academic Coordinator, CNHS

BScN RN (PEI)

MN (Athabasca)

Steven Johnson

Associate Professor, CNHS

BSc (Saskatchewan)

MSc (Saskatchewan)

PhD (Alberta)

Jennifer Knopp-Sihota

Assistant Professor, CNHS

BScN (Alberta)

MN (Alberta)

Kimberley Lamarche

Assistant Professor, CNHS

Manager ANP Program

Cert Emerg Nursing (Red River College)

BScN (Ottawa)

AGD:ANP (Athabasca)

MHS (Athabasca)

DNP (Case Western)

Sherri Melrose

Associate Professor, CNHS

BN (Calgary)

MEd (Calgary)

PhD (Calgary)

RN

Beth Perry Mahler

Professor, CNHS
BSc (Alberta)
BScN (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)
RN

Terra Murray

Assistant Professor, CNHS
BA (Calgary)
MSc (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Lynne Rabak

Academic Coordinator, CNHS
Dip SSW (Niagara College)
AGDDE(T) (Athabasca)
BRLS (Dist.) (Brock)
MDA (Athabasca)

Margaret Rauliuk

Academic Coordinator, NP Program
Dip. Nursing (St. Lawrence College, Kingston)
BScN (Distinction)(Victoria)
MN (Manitoba)

Virginia Vandall-Walker

Associate Professor, CNHS
UDip CTN (Manitoba)
BScN (Windsor)
MN (Calgary)
PhD (Alberta)
RN

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 27 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**The Governors
of Athabasca
University**

Faculty of

Faculty

8.4 Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Business**Faculty of
Health
Disciplines****Faculty of
Humanities
and Social
Sciences****Faculty of
Science and
Technology****Other Centres**

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Veronica Thompson

Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

BA (Calgary)

MA (Calgary)

PhD (Queensland)

Hugh Notman

Associate Dean

Associate Professor, Biological Anthropology

BA (Hons.) (Queen's)

MSc (Oxford)

PhD (Calgary)

Michael Vallee

Canada Research Chair Community/Identity/Digital Media

Associate Professor

BMus (Carleton)

MA (Carleton)

PhD (Alberta)

Linda McCloud-Bondoc

Academic Coordinator

Write Site Coordinator

BA (Hons.) (Calgary)

MA (Calgary)

Tunde Tuzes

Academic Coordinator

Assistant Write Site Coordinator

BA (Hons.) (Cluj)

MEd (British Columbia)

Michael Volek

Academic Coordinator, ESL/EWS

Write Site Writing Coach

Academic Coordinator, ESL

8.4.1 Centre for Social Sciences



Jane Arscott

*Professor, Human Services
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Queen's)
MLit (Oxford)
PhD (Queen's)*

Janelle Baker

*Assistant Professor, ANTH
BA (Hons. First Class) (Calgary)
MA (Alberta)*

Davina Bhandar

Assistant Professor, POEC

Robert Brandes

*Academic Coordinator, PSYC
UCert Microcomputer Applications
in Ed (Oakland)
BA (Windsor)
MEd (OISE/UT)
RPsych*

Andrew Chiarella

*Assistant Professor, EDPY
BA (McGill)
MA (McGill)
PhD (McGill)*

Linda Chmiliar

*Associate Professor, INCL
BEd (Alberta)
MEd (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)*

Mark Crawford

*Assistant Professor, POLI
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (British Columbia)
LLB (Toronto)
MPhil (Oxford)
DPhil (Oxford)*

Dale Dewhurst

Associate Professor, LGST
Program Director, PBLD
BA (Hons.) (Saskatchewan)
LLB (Saskatchewan)
LLM (Alberta)

Trevor H. Gilbert

Associate Professor, Biological Psychology
BA (Hons.) (Victoria)
MA (Victoria)
PhD (Calgary)

Mike Gismondi

Professor, Integrated Studies
BA (Combined Hons.) (McMaster)
MA (McMaster)
PhD (York)

Carolyn Greene

Associate Professor, CRJS
BA CRJS Public Policy (Guelph)
MA Criminology (Toronto)

Ella Haley

Assistant Professor, SOCI
BA (Guelph)
BSc (Hons.) (Guelph)
MA (Waterloo)
PhD (York)

Robert Heller

Associate Professor, PSYC
BSc (Alberta)
MSc (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Cheryl Kier

Associate Professor, PSYC
BA (Great Distinction) (McGill)
MSc (Calgary)
PhD (Reading)

Donna Koziac*Academic Coordinator, LGST***Nanci Langford***Academic Coordinator**BSc (Ottawa)**MSc (Alberta)**PhD (Alberta)***Tracey Lowey***Academic Coordinator, CRJS***Marc Nesca***Associate Professor, CRJS**BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Manitoba)**MA (Manitoba)**PhD (Manitoba)***Cheuk Fan Ng***Professor, PSYC**BA (Hons.) (Manitoba)**MA (Victoria)**PhD (Victoria)***Meaghan Peuramaki-Brown***Associate Professor, ANTH**BA (Hons.) (Calgary)**MA (Distinction) (University College London)**PhD (Calgary)***David Polson***Academic Coordinator**BA (Windsor)**MA (Victoria)**PhD (Victoria)***Faria Sana***Assistant Professor, PSYC***Meenal Shrivastava***Chair, CSS**Professor, POEC/GLST*

MA (Rajasthan)
MPhil (Jawaharlal Nehru)
PhD (Jawaharlal Nehru)

Tony Simmons

Associate Professor, SOCI/LGST
BA (Hons.) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Mike Sosteric

Associate Professor, SOCI
BA (High Hons.) (Regina)
BA (Hons.) (Regina)
MA (Regina)
PhD (Alberta)

Lorna Stefanick

Professor, GOVN
BA (British Columbia)
MA (Calgary)
PhD (Queen's)

Archie Zariski

Associate Professor, LGST
Program Director, PBLD
Grad Dip HEd (New South Wales)
BA (Alberta)
LLB (Alberta)
LLM (York)

Centre for Social Sciences Tutors

Manju Acharya

Individualized Study
PhD (Alberta)

Lorrie Adams

Individualized Study, LGST
BComm (Alberta)
LLB (Alberta)

John Anderson

Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Guelph)
LLB (Queen's)
MA (Alberta)

Carmen Arth

Individualized Study
BA (Dist.) (Concordia University College)
BA (Hons.) (Alberta)
MSc (Loma Linda)

Amanda Baldwin

Individualized Study
BA (Athabasca)
MC (Calgary)
PhD (Regina)

Allison Barnes

Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Ottawa)
MA (Ottawa)
PhD (Waterloo)

Trevor Baxter

Individualized Study
MA (Carleton)

Kate Belford

Individualized Study
BA (Western)
BEd (Toronto)
MEd (Alberta)

Bill Bewick

Individualized Study
MA (Alberta)

Craig Blatz

Individualized Study

Vandy Bowyer*Individualized Study**PhD (Alberta)***Mona Brash***Individualized Study**Dip Adult Education (British Columbia)**BEd (British Columbia)**MA (Victoria)***Jim Brophy***Individualized Study**PhD (Stirling)***Leigh Brownhill***Individualized Study**PhD (Toronto)***Paul Brunet***Individualized Study***Denise Buchner***Individualized Study**BEd (Calgary)**MA (British Columbia)**PhD (Calgary)***Ria Busink***Individualized Study**BEd (British Columbia)**MA (Saybrook Institute)**PhD (Alberta)***Patricia Case***Individualized Study***Wanda Christensen***Individualized Study**BEd (Alberta)**MEd (Lethbridge)**MSc (Minnesota)*

Terry Coleman*Individualized Study**HRMA (Regina)**MA (Regina)***Connie Covey***Individualized Study**BAdmin (Athabasca)**MC (Calgary)**CCDP (Alberta)***Cristela D'Elia***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**MSc (Loma Linda)***Tom Dalby***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (York, ON)**MA (Guelph)**PhD (Calgary)***Brenda Davis***Individualized Study**BEd (Dist.) (Alberta)**LLB (Alberta)**MEd (Alberta)***Mark Dimirsky***Individualized Study**BSc (Temple)**MSc (Utah State)**PhD (Manitoba)***Agnieszka Doll***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Marie Curie-Sklodowska, Poland)**LLM (Marie Curie-Sklodowska, Poland)**MA (Simon Fraser)**PhD (Victoria)*

Gordon Drever

Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Alberta)
MA (Brandeis)

Audny Dypvik

Individualized Study
BSc (Calgary)
MSc (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)

Brent Epperson

Individualized Study

Theresa Ferguson

Individualized Study
BA (Toronto)
MA (Alberta)

Deanna Fidelak

Individualized Study

Cass Foursha-Stevenson

Individualized Study
BSc (Hons.) (Calgary)
MA (Rutgers University)
PhD (Rutgers University)

Valerie Freeland

Individualized Study

Benjamin Gallivan

Individualized Study
BRec (Dalhousie)
MA (York)
R. Psych

Jill Gatfield

Individualized Study
BA (Windsor)
MA (Dalhousie)

Marcelene Amy Gerlock*Individualized Study**BA (Dist.) (Alberta)**MA (Alberta)***Naomi Grant***Individualized Study***Trevor Hamilton***Individualized Study**PhD (Alberta)***Lori Harper***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Alberta)**MSc (Calgary)**PhD (Calgary)***Cal Hauserman***Individualized Study**Dip Ed (Calgary)**DPE (Lethbridge)**BEd (Lethbridge)**MA (Gonzaga)**PhD (Nebraska, Lincoln)***Chris Hay***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**MA (Carleton)***Tina Hayes***Individualized Study**UCert Inclusive Education (Calgary)**BEd (Alberta)**MEd (Alberta)**CPsych***Melissa Hendry***Individualized Study**MA (Simon Fraser)*

Amanda Hooykaas*Individualized Study***Adam Howorko***Individualized Study**BSc (Alberta)**MEd (Hons.) (Alberta)**MTA (Taylor University College)***Ernie Jacobson***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Alberta)**MA (Alberta)***Wonita Janzen***Individualized Study**PhD (Alberta)***Genevieve Marie Johnson***Individualized Study**BEd (Alberta)**MEd (Alberta)**PhD (Alberta)***Kay Johnson***Individualized Study**Academic Expert/Marker**BA (History) (Hons) Ottawa)**BA (ENGL) (Ottawa)**MLIS (McGill)***Lois Johnston***Individualized Study**BA (Calgary)**BEd (Lethbridge)**MA (Calgary)**PhD (Alberta)***C. Allyson Jones***Individualized Study**UDip PT (Saskatchewan)**BA (Winnipeg)*

BSc (Saskatchewan)

MSc (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Trent E. Kane

Individualized Study

BMASc (RMC)

BA (Manitoba)

MA (Manitoba)

Peter Kennett

Individualized Study

PDAD (Alberta)

BA (Alberta)

MEd (Alberta)

Janine Keown-Gerrard

Individualized Study Tutor/Marker/Expert

BSc (Dist.) (Calgary)

MSc (Calgary)

PhD (Calgary)

Denis Kirchhoff

Individualized Study

PhD (Waterloo)

Cindy Kleinmeyer

Individualized Study

BA (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

Carol Krol

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Calgary)

MA (Calgary)

Jason Lacharite

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Victoria)

MA (Dist.) (Yonsei)

PhD (Monash University)

Francois Larose*Individualized Study**BSc (Montreal)**MSc (Montreal)**PhD (Alberta)***Sandra LaBlanc***Individualized Study***Alan LeBoeuf***Individualized Study**BSc (Hons.) (Sheffield Hallam)**MSc (Birmingham)**PhD (Trinity College, Dublin)***Karine Levasseur***Individualized Study**BA (Manitoba)**MPA (Manitoba)***Alison Lewis***Individualized Study**BEd (Alberta)**MEd (Portland)***Glynnis Lieb***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Manitoba)**MA (Manitoba)***Tracey Louis***Individualized Study***Judi Malone***Individualized Study**RPsych (College of Alberta)**BA (Alberta)**MA (Gonzaga)**PhD (Charles Sturt)***Karen Mayich***Individualized Study**BEd (Memorial, NL)*

MSc (Calgary)

Maureen McCallum

Individualized Study

BA (Concordia University, Montreal)

MSc (Guelph)

PhD (Guelph)

Colleen McClure

Individualized Study

BA (Alberta)

BEd (Dist.) (Alberta)

MA (San Diego State)

Karen McDonald-Harper

Individualized Study

Kisha McPherson

Individualized Study, CMNS

BPA (Hons.) (Athabasca)

MA (Toronto)

John Middleton-Hope

Individualized Study

MCE (Calgary)

Laurie Milne

Individualized Study

BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Calgary)

MA (Calgary)

PhD (Simon Fraser)

Ben Moffat

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Simon Fraser)

MA British Columbia

PhD (Saskatchewan)

Connie Mohn

Individualized Study

BA (Simon Fraser)

MA (Royal Roads)

Vanee Narayanan*Individualized Study**BA (Bombay)**MA (Bombay)***Sunday Olukoju***Individualized Study**PhD (Walden)***Jefferey Potkins***Individualized Study**BPAdmn (Athabasca)**MPA (Carleton)***Marc Poulin***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Manitoba)**MA (Manitoba)***Katherine Regan***Individualized Study**PhD (Simon Fraser)***Adriana Rincon Villegas***Individualized Study***Shirley Roozen***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**MA (Alberta)***Rochelle Sato***Individualized Study**BA (Lethbridge)**MEd (Lethbridge)**PhD (Alberta)***Darren Scarlett***Individualized Study**BSc (Hons.) (Calgary)**MSc (Calgary)*

Melike Schalomon

Individualized Study
BSc (Hons.) (Laurentian)
MSc (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Krista Schultz

Individualized Study
BEd (Alberta)
MSc (Cappella University)
RPsych (Alberta)

Sohrab Shiravand

Individualized Study

Shelley Sikora

Individualized Study
BA (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Peter Slezak

Individualized Study
BA (Calgary)
MA (Calgary)

Brent Snook

Individualized Study
BA (Memorial)
MSc (Dist.) (Liverpool)
PhD (Liverpool)

Dorothy Steffler

Individualized Study
BA (Concordia University College)
PhD (Alberta)

Chris Striemer

Individualized Study
PhD (Waterloo)

Louis Svenningsen

Individualized Study
BA (Manitoba)

MSc (Manitoba)

Jo-Anne Tomie

Individualized Study

BSc (Lethbridge)

MSc (Lethbridge)

Rosario Turvey

Individualized Study

BA (Centio Escolar)

MA (Philippines, Diliman)

MA (Waterloo)

PhD (Waterloo)

Alexandra Twyman

Individualized Study

Fredrick Ulmer

Individualized Study

BA (Alberta)

BEd (Alberta)

MEd (Alberta)

Thomas Varghese

Individualized Study

BSc (KU, India)

MSc (MU, India)

MEd (Alberta)

PhD (MU, India)

Kimberley Vaughan

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Queen's, Ontario)

MSc (Calgary)

PhD (Calgary)

Douglas Wardell

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Wilfred Laurier)

PhD (Alberta)

Gregory Wells*Individualized Study**BSc (Calgary)**MA (Windsor)**PhD (Windsor)***Clayton Wilbern***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**MBA (Athabasca)**PhD (Northcentral University)***Theresa Zolner***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Alberta)**MA (Saskatchewan)**MA (Binghamton University)**PhD (Saskatchewan)*

8.4.2 Centre for Humanities

Angela Abdou*Associate Professor, Creative Writing**Academic Coordinator**BA (Hons.) (Regina)**MA (Western)**PhD (Calgary)***Jolene Armstrong***Associate Professor, ENGL**BA (Alberta)**PhD (Alberta)***David Buchanan***Academic Coordinator, ENGL**PhD (Alberta)***Conny Burian***Academic Coordinator, German**PhD (Saskatchewan)*

Marc B. Cels

Associate Professor, CGSA
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Calgary)
MA (Toronto)
PhD (Toronto)

Romita Choudhury

Academic Coordinator, ENGL
DPhil (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Michael Dabrowski

Academic Coordinator, SPAN
BA (Hons.) (Calgary)

Adien Dubbelboer

Academic Coordinator, ENGL
Dip Social Cultural Work
BA (Coll Social Cultural Work, NL)
MA (Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, NL)

Ryan Eldridge

Academic Coordinator, HIST

David Evans

Academic Coordinator, HIST
BA (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Evelyne Gagnon

Assistant Professor, FREN
BA (Laval)
MA (Québec)
PhD (Québec)
Postdoctoral Fellowship (Québec)
Postdoctoral Fellowship (Alberta)

Paul Huebener

Associate Professor, ENGL
BA (Hons.) (British Columbia)
MA (McMaster)
PhD (McMaster)

Jill Hunter

Academic Coordinator, PHIL
Program Director
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Gregory Johnson

Academic Coordinator, HIST
BA (British Columbia)
MA (British Columbia)
PhD (York)

Joseph Kelly

Assistant Professor, HIST
BA (KwaZulu-Natal)
MEcon (Natal)
DPhil (Toronto)

Wendell H. Kisner

Assistant Professor, MA-IS
BA (Louisiana State)
MA (DePaul)
PhD (DePaul)

Manijeh Mannani

Associate Professor, ENGL
Associate Dean, FHSS
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Shahid Beheshti)
MA (Hons. 1st Class) (Tehran)
PhD (Alberta)

Mark McCutcheon

Professor, Literary Studies
BA (Guelph)
MA (Toronto)
PhD (Guelph)

Chris McTavish

Academic Coordinator
DPhil (Loyola College)

Lisa Micheelsen

Academic Coordinator
BA (Hons.) (Western)
MA (Western)
PhD (Alberta)

Frits Pannekoek

Professor, HIST
BA (Hons.) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Queen's)

Sharren Patterson

Academic Coordinator
BA (Calgary)
BA (Calgary)
MA (Calgary)

Nina Paulovicova

Assistant Professor, HIST

Shandip Saha

Associate Professor, RELS/PHIL
BA (Hons.) (Carleton)
MA (Harvard)
PhD (Ottawa)

Eric Strikwerda

Associate Professor, History
BA (Hons.) (Alberta)
MA (Saskatchewan)
PhD (York)

Vina Tirven-Gadum

Associate Professor, French
Chair, CHUM
BA (Hons.) (Winnipeg)
MA (Manitoba)
PhD (Manitoba)

Centre for Humanities Tutors

Francis Aleba*Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**MA (Alberta)***Marian Allen***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Calgary)**MA (Calgary)***Lara Apps***Individualized Study**BA (Calgary)**MA (Alberta)***Sonia Atwal***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**MA (Western Ontario)***Wolfgang Blaine***Individualized Study**PhD (Exeter)***Bernard Bloom***Individualized Study**BA (Concordia University, Montreal)**BFA (Dist.) (Calgary)**MFA (Oklahoma)***Michael Brisbois***Individualized Study***Melisa Brittain***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Guelph)**MA (Guelph)**PhD (Alberta)***Renee Brodie***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)*

MA (Alberta)

PhD (Queensland)

John Cappucci

Individualized Study

Jaclyn Carter

Individualized Study

Pam Chamberlain

Individualized Study

BEd (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

Melanie Cook

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Alberta)

BA (Alberta)

MA (Queen's, Ontario)

Viorica Craciunescu

Individualized Study

BA (Bucharest)

MA (University of Poitiers)

MA (Bucharest)

PhD (Bucharest)

Shawna Cunninham

Individualized Study

BA (Lethbridge)

MA (Alberta)

Stuart Edgar

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Winnipeg)

DPhil (Calgary)

MA (Toronto)

Janine Falck

Individualized Study

BA (Hons. First Class) (Calgary)

MA (Calgary)

Rose Ferronato*Individualized Study***Jo-Ann Foote***Individualized Study**BEd (Calgary)***Rebecca Fredrickson***Individualized Study***LaDawn Funk***Individualized Study**MEd (Calgary)**BA (Alberta)**BEd (Dist.) (Alberta)***Virginia Gillese***Individualized Study**BA (Alberta)**BA (Dist.) (Leuven)**MA (British Columbia)***Grant Grams***Individualized Study**BA (Saskatchewan)**MA (Albert Ludwigs)**PhD (Philipps University)***Cara Gratton***Individualized Study**BA (Saskatchewan)**BEd (Saskatchewan)**MEd (Alberta)***Dominique Hetu***Individualized Study**BA (Sherbrooke)**MA (Sherbrooke)**PhD (Montreal)***Tony Hollihan***Individualized Study**BA (Hons.) (Memorial)*

BEd (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Lynn Hughey Engelbert

Individualized Study

BA (Hons.) (Brock)

MA (Western Ontario)

PhD (Alberta)

Linda Kerr

Individualized Study

BA (Calgary)

MA (Calgary)

PhD (Alberta)

Nicole Kunzle

Individualized Study

BEd (Alberta)

MA (Paris)

PhD (Alberta)

Allison Kydd

Individualized Study

BA (Regina)

Hons. Cert. (Regina)

MA (Windsor)

Liz Lawson

Individualized Study

BA (Dist.) (Alberta)

MA (Sussex)

Erika Lefevre

Individualized Study

Teaching Cert (Alberta Education)

BEd (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

Chris Lepock

Individualized Study

PhD (Alberta)

Lily Li

Individualized Study
PhD (Alberta)

Puqun Li

Individualized Study
BA (Zhengzou)
MA (Carleton)
MA (Renmin)
PhD (Ottawa)

Dale Lindskog

Individualized Study
BA (Winnipeg)
MA (York, Ontario)
PhD (York, Ontario)

Paul Lumsden

Individualized Study
PhD (Alberta)

Catherine McLaughlin

Individualized Study
BA (Dist.) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Calgary)

Mary McNamee

Individualized Study

Joyce Miller

Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Waterloo)
MA (Alberta)
MFA (British Columbia)

Veronica Miller

Individualized Study

Eugenio Palomino

Individualized Study
BEd (Alberta)
MA (California, Santa Barbara)

Ann Reynolds

Individualized Study
BA (Special) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Shannon Robertson

Individualized Study
Ba (Hons.) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Charles Rodger

Individualized Study

Fresia Sanchez

Individualized Study, SPAN
BA (Catholic, Chile)
MA (Calgary)

Kirsten Smart

Individualized Study
BA (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

Krzysztof Swiatek

Individualized Study
MSc (Krakow Academy)
MA (Krakow Academy)
MA (York, UK)

Elzbieta Szymanska-Swiatek

Individualized Study
MA (Jagiellonian)
MSc (Jagiellonian)

William Thomson

Individualized Study
BA (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Susan Turner

Individualized Study
BA (Concordia University, Montreal)

MA (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Salima Versi

Individualized Study

BA Psychology and Religious Studies (Hons.) (Queen's)

MA Counselling Psychology (Adler)

MA Religion and Modernity (Queen's)

Certificate in Adult Education (Aga Khan)

Cara Violini

Individualized Study

Kevin Whittingham

Individualized Study

BGA (Athabasca)

MA (California State, Dominguez)

Robert Wiznura

Individualized Study

BA (Leuven)

BA (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

PhD (British Columbia)

Gosia Wojtunik-Ricketts

Individualized Study

BA (The Higher School of Commerce, Poland)

MA (Alberta)

Vivian Zenari

Individualized Study

BA (Dist.) (Alberta)

MA (Alberta)

MLIS (Alberta)

Achilles Ziakris

Individualized Study

BMus (British Columbia)

MA (Toronto)

PhD (Toronto)

8.4.3 Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies

Josie Auger

Assistant Professor, Indigenous Studies
BA (Alberta)
MSc (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Bob Barnettson

Professor, Industrial Relations
UCert Adult and Cont Ed (Calgary)
UCert HR/LR (Athabasca)
BA (Calgary)
MA (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)

Derek Briton

Chair, Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies
Associate Professor
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Alberta)
MEd (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Rhiannon Bury

Associate Professor, Women's and Gender Studies
BA (York)
MA (Sherbrooke)
PhD (Toronto)

Alexa DeGagne

Assistant Professor, WGST
B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) (Ottawa)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Jason Foster

Program Director
Associate Professor, HRLR
BA (Alberta)
MA (McMaster)

Anita Girvan

Assistant Professor, Cultural Studies

Lorelei Hanson

Associate Professor, Environmental Studies

BES (Hons.) (Waterloo)

MES (York)

PhD (Alberta)

Shabnam Inanloo Dailoo

Associate Professor and Director, HERM

Graduate Program Director

Historical Resources Intern Program

PhD (Calgary)

Reinekke Lengelle

Academic Coordinator

MA (Leiden University, NL)

PhD (Tilburg University, NL)

Michael Lithgow

Assistant Professor, CMNS

Paul Kellogg

Associate Professor, Open Specialist

BA (Distinction 1st Class)(York)

BA (Distinction 1st Class Hons.) (York)

MA York)

PhD (Queen's)

Judy Larmour

Academic Coordinator

BA (Hons.) (Dublin)

H.Dip.Ed (Dublin)

MA. (Alberta)

Richard Marsden

Associate Professor, Industrial Relations

BSc (ECON) (Hons.) (Wales)

MSc (ECON) (Wales)

PhD (Warwick)

Nisha Nath

Assistant Professor, Equity Studies

Karen Nielsen

Academic Coordinator

BSc (Hons. 1st Class) (Alberta)

BSW (St Thomas)

MEd (New Brunswick)

PhD (Alberta)

RSW (Clinical)

Ingo Schmidt

Academic Coordinator

MA (Gottingen)

PhD (Gottingen)

Angela Specht

Academic Coordinator

BA (Augustana University Coll)

MA (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Karen Wall

Assistant Professor, Communication Studies

BA (Hons.) (Simon Fraser)

MA (Simon Fraser)

PhD (Alberta)

Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies Tutors**Christy Anderson**

Individualized Study

Aimee Benoit

Individualized Study

MA (Deakin)

Jacques Benoit

Individualized Study, CMNS

BA (St Francis Xavier)

MA (Windsor)

Kathy M. Bent

*Individualized Study, WGST
BA (Distinction) (Winnipeg)
MA (Athabasca)*

Evelyn Chernyk

Individualized Study

Liam Connelly

*Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Carleton)
LLB (Dundee)
LLM (Buckingham)*

Stephanie David

*Individualized Study
MC (Athabasca)*

Edna Djokoto-Asem

*Individualized Study, SOSC
BA (Hons.) (Ghana)
MA (Queen's)
PhD (Alberta)*

Holly Dougall

*Individualized Study, CMNS
BA (Windsor)
BEd (Windsor)
MA (Spring Arbor)*

Carlo Fanelli

Individualized Study

Deborah Foster

*Individualized Study
BSc (McMaster)
MSc (Guelph)
PhD (Alberta)
RSW*

Genevieve Fox

*Individualized Study
PhD (Calgary)*

Jayne Gackenbach Snyder

*Individualized Study, CMNS
BA (New Mexico State)
MSc (Virginia Commonwealth)
PhD (Virginia Commonwealth)*

Fiona Graham

*Individualized Study, HRMT
MA (Queen's, Ontario)*

Laurel Halladay

*Individualized Study
BA (Lethbridge)
MA (Carleton)
MA (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)*

Lois Hameister

*Individualized Study, IDRL
BA (Alberta)
BEd (Alberta)
MBA (Alberta)*

Kaitlyn Hillier

*Individualized Study
Sessional Instructor
BA (Athabasca)
MC (Athabasca)*

Jennifer Kelland

*Individualized Study
BA (Alberta)
MEd (Memorial)
PhD (Alberta)*

Rosemarri Klamn

Individualized Study

Andrij Kowalsky

*Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Toronto)
LLB (Windsor)*

MA (McMaster)
LLM (Queen's)
PhD (Osgood Hall)

Brenda Kuzio

Individualized Study
BA (Special) (Alberta)
LLB (Alberta)

Ronnie Leah

Individualized Study, WGST
BA (SUNY, Buffalo)
MA (Toronto)
PhD (Toronto)

Dougal MacDonald

Individualized Study
BA (Alberta)
MA (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)

Fiona MacGregor

Individualized Study, WGST
BA (Calgary)
MWS (Memorial)

James Mackintosh

Individualized Study
AGDDE(T) (Athabasca)
BA (Hons.) (Simon Fraser)
MA (Simon Fraser)
MDE (Athabasca)

Paul McCluskey

Individualized Study, COMM
BAA (Ryerson)
MEd (Calgary)

Neal McLeod

Individualized Study
BA (High Hons.) (Saskatchewan)
MA (Saskatchewan)
PhD (Regina)

Sean McMahon*Individualized Study***Sandra Morton-Weizman***Individualized Study, HERM**BA (Manitoba)**MA (Toronto)**MMS (Toronto)***Nand Narine***Individualized Study, CRJS**BSc (Hons.) (Guyana)**MBA (City, WA)***Paul Notley***Individualized Study, HIST**BA (Alberta)**LLB (Alberta)**MA (York)**PhD (Toledo)***Collette A. Oseen***Individualized Study, HRMT**BA (Alberta)**MEd (Alberta)**PhD (Alberta)***Garry Ramsay***Individualized Study, HRMT**BA (Open Learning)**MA (Queen's)***Trevor Rockwell***Individualized Study**MA (Victoria)***Kristin Rodier***Individualized Study**BA (High Hons.) (Saskatchewan)**MA (Saskatchewan)**PhD (Alberta)*

Sean Ryan

Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Winnipeg)
MA (Alberta)

Natalie Sharpe

Individualized Study
AAMSCRIP Cert
BA (Hons. First Class) (Alberta)
MA (Alberta)

James Shawana

Individualized Study

Nicole Smith Acuna

Academic Expert
MEd (Alberta)

Natasja Treiberg

Individualized Study
BA (Hons.) (Carleton)
MA (Northern British Columbia)

Dan VanKeeken

Individualized Study, CMNS
BPA (Athabasca)

Barret Weber

Individualized Study
BA (Dist.) (Calgary/RDC)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Michael Welton

Individualized Study, EDUC
BA (Hons.) (British Columbia)
MA (British Columbia)
PhD (British Columbia)

Theresia Williams

Individualized Study, EDUC
BA (Athabasca)

BEd (Distinction) (Alberta)

MEd (Alberta)

Arlene Young

Individualized Study, WGST

Dip Ed (Alberta)

BA (Alberta)

MEd (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

R Psych

Professors Emeritus / Adjunct

Alvin Finkel

Professor Emeritus

BA (Manitoba)

MA (Manitoba)

PhD (Toronto)

Raphael Foshay

Professor Emeritus

BA (Acadia)

MA (Acadia)

PhD (Dalhousie)

Joy Fraser

Professor Emeritus

BScN (Alberta)

MN (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

RN

Lyle Grant

Professor Emeritus

BA (Summa cum laude) (Western Michigan)

MA (West Virginia)

PhD (West Virginia)

Sheila Greaves

Adjunct Professor

BA (British Columbia)

MA (Calgary)
PhD (British Columbia)

E. David Gregory

Professor Emeritus
UCert Ed (London)
BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Keele)
MA (Sussex)
PhD (Queen's)

Anwar Khan

Professor Emeritus
UDip Ed (Reading)
BA (Punjab)
LLB (Karachi)
MA (Peshawar)
MA (Keele)
Advocate (Punjab Bar and Lahore High Court)

Michael Lewis

Adjunct Professor

Leslie Main Johnson

Professor Emeritus
BA (Stanford)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Sharon Moore

Professor Emeritus
BA (Anderson Coll Univ)
MEd (Calgary)
PhD (Texas, Austin)
RN

Bruce Morito

Professor Emeritus
BA (McMaster)
BPE (McMaster)
MA (McMaster)
PhD (Guelph)

Anne Nothof

Professor Emeritus
BA (Queen's)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Joseph Pivato

Professor Emeritus
BA (Combined Hons.) (York)
MA (Alberta)
PhD (Alberta)

Mary Richardson

Professor Emeritus
BA (Wells College)
PhD (Pittsburgh)

Lynda Ross

Professor Emeritus
BA (Queen's)
MA (Guelph)
PhD (New Brunswick)

Jay Smith

Professor Emeritus
BA (Portland)
MA (McMaster)
PhD (Carleton)

Bruce Spencer

Professor Emeritus
UCert Ed (Liverpool)
BSc (Hons.) (London)
MA (Warwick)
PhD (Leeds)

Donald Wetherall

Professor Emeritus
BA (Hons.) (Saskatchewan)
MA (Saskatchewan)
PhD (Queen's)



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**The Governors
of Athabasca
University**

Faculty of

Faculty

8.5 Faculty of Science and Technology

Lisa Carter

*Dean, Faculty of Science and Technology
BSc (Hons.) (New South Wales, Australia)
PhD (New South Wales, Australia)*

Scott Ketcheson

*Assistant Professor, Science and Technology
NSERC CRC Hydrological Sustainability
BSc (McMaster)
MSc (Waterloo)
PhD (Waterloo)*

8.5.1 Centre for Science

Academics

Farook Al-Shamali

*Academic Coordinator, Astronomy
BSc (Hons.) (King Fahd Univ)
MSc (King Fahd Univ)
PhD (Alberta)*

Angela Beltaos

Academic Coordinator, Applied Math

Business	Gustavo Carrero <i>Assistant Professor, Mathematics</i> <i>Program Director, FST</i> <i>BSc (Cum Laude) (University Simon Bolivar)</i> <i>MSc (University de Los Andes)</i> <i>PhD (Alberta)</i>
Faculty of Health Disciplines	
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences	Martin Connors <i>Professor, Space Science/Physics</i> <i>BSc (Hons.) (Western Ontario)</i> <i>MSc (Alberta)</i> <i>PhD (Alberta)</i>
Faculty of Science and Technology	
Other Centres	Christopher Glover <i>Associate Professor</i> <i>CAIP Chair</i> <i>BSc (Hons.) (Canterbury)</i> <i>MS (Kentucky)</i> <i>PhD (London)</i>
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	James Greenwood-Lee <i>Assistant Professor, Applied Math</i> <i>PhD (Queen's)</i>
Glossary	
Site Map	Dietmar Kennepohl <i>Professor, CHEM</i> <i>BSc (Hons.) (McMaster)</i> <i>PhD (Alberta)</i>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Ming Kou <i>Academic Coordinator, Applied Math</i>
	Shawn Lewenza <i>Associate Professor</i>
	Tarah Lynch <i>Academic Coordinator, Biology</i>
	Adam Magico <i>Academic Coordinator, Human Biology</i> <i>BSc (Alberta)</i> <i>PhD (Alberta)</i>

Ken Munyikwa*Associate Professor, Earth Sciences**BSc (Zimbabwe)**MSc (Brussels)**PhD (Brussels)***Julie Peschke***Academic Coordinator, Mathematics**UDip Database Admin (Alberta)**BA (Hons.) (Manitoba)**MA (Manitoba)**Oracle Cert Associate (Oracle)***Frédérique Pivot***Assistant Professor, Physical Geography**Dip D'Etudes Approf en Geog (Distinction) (Universite des Sciences et Technologies de Lille)**Diplome D'Etudes U Gen en Geog (Universite Paul-Valery)**MSc (Distinction) (Universite Paul-Valery)**PhD (Distinction) (Universite des Sciences et Technologies de Lille)***Lawton Shaw***Associate Professor, Chemistry**BSc (Calgary)**PhD (Calgary)***Amrit Kumar Shrestha***Academic Coordinator, Mathematics**MSc (Oslo, NO)**MSc (Alberta)***Norman Temple***Professor, Nutrition**PhD (Wolverhampton)**MI Biol (Nottingham)***Roland Treu***Associate Professor, Biology**Dipl.-Biol. (Munich)**Dr. rer. nat. (Munich)*

John Ulici-Petrut*Academic Coordinator, Biology**DVM (Hons.) (Cluj)**PhD (Cluj)***Junye Wang***Professor**CAIP Research Chair in Computational Sustainability and Environmental Analytics**MSc (Harbin Eng University)**PhD (East China University of Science and Technology)***Shauna Zenteno***Associate Professor, Human Biology**BSc (Calgary)**PhD (Calgary)***Tutors****Henry Agbogun***Individualized Study, Geology**BTech (Hons.) (Yola, Nigeria)**MSc (Zaria, Nigeria)**MSc (Newcastle, England)**PhD (New Brunswick)***Michael Akinwumi***Individualized Study**BSc (First Class) (Nigeria)**MSc (Dist.) (Germany)**Dipl. Ing. (Dist.) (Austria)**PhD (Alberta)***Ramon Alanis***Individualized Study**PhD (Alberta)***Carmen Allen***Academic Expert/Marker**MSc (Carleton)*

Flor Argenti*Individualized Study, Mathematics**MSc (Venezuela)***Raju Aryal***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Tribhuvan, Nepal)**MSc (Tribhuvan, Nepal)**MSc (Nagoya University, Japan)**PhD (Northern British Columbia)***Les Barnhouse***Individualized Study, Mathematics**Academic Expert/Marker**UCert Comp and Bus Data Proc (Alberta)**CMA***Wendy Benson***Academic Expert/Marker**UCert Health Science Admin (Minnesota)**BSc (Alberta)**MPH (Minnesota)***Teresa Bosse***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Distinction) (Alberta)**MSc (Alberta)***Leonid Braverman***Individualized Study, Physics**BSc (Perm State University, Russia)**MSc (Distinction) (Perm State University, Russia)**PhD (Perm State University, Russia)***Christy Bredeson***Individualized Study**BSc (Hons.) (Alberta)**MSc (Calgary)***Lois Browne***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Alberta)*

MSc (Alberta)

PhD (Alberta)

Valeriy Bulitko

Individualized Study, Mathematics

BSc (Odessa Polytechnical)

PhD (Moscow Pedagogical)

DcS (Math Inst RAN, Novosibirsk)

DcS (National Ukrainian, Kiev)

Robert Changirwa

Individualized Study, Mathematics

PhD (Dalhousie)

Karen Davison

Academic Expert/Marker

CHES

BASc (Guelph)

MSc (NBC)

RD

James Doucette

Individualized Study, Mathematics

BComm (Mount Allison)

MEcon (McMaster)

Shaniff Esmail

Academic Expert/Marker

PhD (Alberta)

Sam Fefferman

Individualized Study, Mathematics

BComm (Alberta)

MA (Hons.) (Alberta)

Dan Feng

Individualized Study

PhD (Calgary)

Fedora Gonzales Lucena

Individualized Study, Geology

BEng (Venezuela)

MSc (Ottawa)

PhD (Ottawa)

Eric Goodman

Individualized Study, Mathematics

BA (Alberta)

MSc (Alberta)

Georgia Goth

Academic Expert/Marker

BSc (Alberta)

MSc (Oklahoma)

PhD (British Columbia)

Simon Habegger

Academic Expert/Marker

MA (Duke)

Kerry Heberling

Individualized Study

BSc (Hons.) (Trent)

PhD (Alberta)

Sean Irwin

Academic Expert/Marker

BSc (Guelph)

PhD (Calgary)

Zija Jacaj

Academic Expert/Marker

MD (Tirana, Albania)

PhD (Tirana, Albania)

Nyron Jaleel

Academic Expert/Marker

BSc (Alberta)

MEd (Alberta)

Jon Johansson

Individualized Study, Science

PhD (Alberta)

Bertram Kaufhold*Individualized Study, Mathematics**BSc (Hons.) (Konstanz)**MEng (Victoria)***Alice Khin***Academic Expert/Marker**MBBS (Rangoon University)**MMedSc (Rangoon University)***Jude Kong***Individualized Study, Mathematics**BEd (Hons.) (Ecole Normale Supérieure Annexe Bambili, Cameroon)**BSc (Hons.) University of Buea, Cameroon)**MSc (University of L'Aquila, Italy / University of Hamburg, Germany)**PhD (Alberta)***Dorothy Kubsch***Individualized Study, Mathematics**BComm (Distinction) (Alberta)***David Lyder***Individualized Study, Astronomy**BSc (Alberta)**MSc (Alberta)**PhD (Victoria)***Ved Madan***Individualized Study**BSc (Hons.) (Dehli)**MSc (Dehli)**MSc (Calgary)**PhD (Toronto)***Ita McGrogan***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Toronto)**PhD (McMaster)*

Helen Onderka*Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Purdue)**MSc (Purdue)***Izak Paul***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Hons.) (McGill)**PhD (Toronto)***Marise Pinheiro***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Rio de Janiero)**MSc (Alberta)***Janete Poloway***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Alberta)**MSA (Calgary)***Lorraine Radetzky***Academic Expert/Marker**BA (Lethbridge)**BSc (Lethbridge)**MSc (Calgary)**PhD (Calgary)**RN (Mount Royal / Athabasca)***Jim Robinson***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Calgary)**MSc (Calgary)***Raina Rudko***Individualized Study, Mathematics**Academic Expert/Marker**MBA (Queensland)***Fuad Sarajov***Individualized Study, Mathematics**MA (Hons.) (Moscow State)**PhD (Moscow State)*

Arzu Sardarli

Individualized Study, Mathematics
MSc (Hons.) (Azerbaijan State Univ)
PhD (Russian State Attestation Committee)

Bill Scott

Individualized Study, Astronomy
BSc (Hons.) (Manitoba)
MSc (Manitoba)
PhD (British Columbia)

Seema Sehgal

Individualized Study, Mathematics
BSc (Alberta)

Fayez Seifeddine

Individualized Study, Mathematics
BA Math (Carleton)
MSc Math (Carleton)
PhD Math (Calgary)

AnnaLiza Sta.Ana

Grouped Study

Klaus Thomson

Academic Expert/Marker
MSc (Albert-Ludwigs)
PhD (Albert-Ludwigs)

Graham Toope

Individualized Study, Mathematics
BEd (Alberta)
MBA (Alberta)

Shannon Tracey

Academic Expert/Marker
BSc (Houghton College)
PhD (Alberta)

Alexandra Venter

Academic Expert/Marker
BSc (Hons.) (Distinction) (Guelph)
MSc (Calgary)

Paul Wagner*Individualized Study, Geology**BSc (Alberta)**MSc (Alberta)***Marie Weingartshofer***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (St Francis Xavier)**MSc (Guelph)**RD***Christina Whittmire***Academic Expert/Marker**MSc (Regina)***William Wiehler***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Hons.) (Lethbridge)**MSc (Hons.) (Lethbridge)*

8.5.2 RAIC Centre for Architecture

Academics

Douglas MacLeod

RAIC Chair, Professor, Archit

Trevor Butler

Academic Coordinator, Architecture

Engineer, PEng

MEng (Leeds/Penn State)

MSt (Cambridge)

Henry Tsang

Academic Coordinator, Architecture

Architect, OAQ, MRAIC, LEED GA, WELL AP

BSc Arch (McGill)

MArch (McGill)

PhD (UTokyo)

Tutors

Lenore Hietcamp*Academic Expert/Marker***Kristen Kornienko***Academic Expert/Marker**BA (San Diego)**MLA (New Mexico)**PhD (Witwatersrand, South Africa)***Phillip Kwan***Academic Expert/Marker**BASc (Toronto)***Shane Laptiste***Academic Expert/Marker**BScArch (McGill)**MArch (McGill)***Barry Magrill***Academic Expert/Marker***Neil Prakash***Academic Expert/Marker*

8.5.3 School of Computing and Information Systems

Academics

Ali Dewan*Chair. SCIS/FST**Assistant Professor, COMP**BSc (Dist.) (Khulna University)**PhD (Dist.) (Kyung Hee University)***Mahmoud Abaza***Associate Professor, COMP**Dip Comp Eng (Tashkent Polytechnic Inst)**MSc (Yarmouk)**PhD (Wisconsin)*

Maiga Chang

Associate Professor, COMP
PhD (Chung-Yuan Christian)

Jon Dron

Professor, SCIS
BA (Hons.) (Sussex)
MSc (Distinction) (Brighton)
PhD (Brighton)

Larbi Esmahi

Grad Program Director
Associate Professor, COMP
BEng (INSEA, Morocco)
MScA (INSEA, Morocco)
PhD (Montreal)

George Stella

Assistant Professor, COMP/IS

Sabine Graf

Professor, COMP
MScIS (VUT)
PhD (VUT)

Richard Huntrods

Academic Coordinator, COMP
BSc (Calgary)
MEng (Calgary)

Vivekanandan S. Kumar

Professor, SCIS
BSc (Distinction) (Bharathiar)
MCA (Distinction) (Bharathiar)
PhD (Distinction) (Saskatchewan)

Oscar Lin

Associate Dean, FGS
Professor, COMP
BSc (South China Univ Tech)
MSc (South China Univ Tech)
PhD (Hong Kong UST)

Ching Tan*Associate Professor**BSc (Northwestern Polytechnical)**PhD (Norwegian Inst Tech)***Terrence Taylor***Academic Coordinator**UDip Ed (Alberta)**BSc (Alberta)***Harris Wang***Associate Professor, CCIS**BSc (JiLin)**MSc (JiLin)**PhD (ANU)***Grant Wen***Associate Professor, COMP**BEng (Hunan)**MSc (Tianjin)**PhD (Central South)***Xiaokun Zhang***Associate Professor, COMP**BEng (Northwestern Polytechnical)**MSc (Northwestern Polytechnical)**PhD (Northwestern Polytechnical)***Tutors****Mushtaq Ahmed***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Punjab)**MSc (Punjab)**MSc**MScIS (Athabasca)**Oracle Certified Professional DBA***Liaqat Ali***Academic Expert/Marker***Jiarong Wang**

Ebrahim Bagheri*Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Mashhad)**MSc (Mashhad)**PhD (New Brunswick)***Moushir Elbishouty***Academic Expert/Marker**PhD***Judy Grattan***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Calgary)**MEd (Calgary)***Goran Jelica***Academic Expert/Marker**BScCIS (Athabasca)**MSc IS (Athabasca)***Randolph Kaltenbach***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Eng) (Alberta)**MA (Athabasca)**P Eng***Steve Sai Hin Leung***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Hong Kong)**MSc (Glasgow)***Laura Marik***Individualized Study**Academic Expert/Marker**MSc (Calgary)***Michael Proctor***Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Calgary)**MSc (Athabasca)**Academic Expert/Marker**BSc (Fudan University, China)*

Walter Ridgewell

Academic Expert/Marker
MSc (Athabasca)

Alan Sweeney

Academic Expert/Marker
BComm (McGill)

Volodymyr Voytenko

Academic Expert/Marker
BSc (Ukraine)
MSc (Ukraine)
PhD (Ukraine)

Hartley Waldman

Academic Expert/Marker
BComm (Saskatchewan)
BEd (Toronto)
MEd (Calgary)
MSc (Cleveland State)

Professors Emeritus/Adjunct**Robert Holmberg**

Professor Emeritus
BA (Hons.) (Saskatchewan)
MSc (Saskatchewan)
PhD (Simon Fraser)

Kinshuk Kinshuk

Adjunct Professor
PhD (De Montfort)

Melanie Vile

Adjunct Professor

Kelman Wieder

Adjunct Professor



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**The Governors
of Athabasca
University**

Faculty

8.6 Other Centres

8.6.1 Centre for Distance Education

Martha Cleveland-Innes

Chair; Professor, Distance Education
BA (Calgary)
MA (Calgary)
PhD (Calgary)

Mohamed Ally

Professor, Distance Education
BSc (York)
MA (Concordia Univ Montreal)
PhD (Alberta)

Constance Blomgren

Academic Coordinator, CDE
BEd (Calgary)
MEd (Lethbridge)
PhD (Calgary)

Debra Hoven

Associate Professor, Distance Education
TESL (Royal Society of Arts)
BA (Queensland)
BEdStud (Queensland)
PhD (Queensland)

Faculty of Business	<i>Cindy Ives</i> <i>Professor, Distance Education</i> <i>BA (Hons. 1st Class) (Carleton)</i> <i>MA (Carleton)</i> <i>PhD (Concordia)</i>
Faculty of Health Disciplines	
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences	<i>Rory McGreal</i> <i>Professor, Distance Education</i> <i>Director TEKRI</i> <i>BA (Hons)(McGill)</i> <i>MA (Concordia)</i> <i>MEd (Dalhousie)</i> <i>PhD (Nova Southeastern)</i>
Faculty of Science and Technology	
Other Centres	<i>Susan Moisey</i> <i>Associate Professor, Distance Education</i> <i>BA (Alberta)</i> <i>MEd (Alberta)</i> <i>PhD (Alberta)</i>
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<i>Nathaniel Ostashewski</i> <i>Academic Coordinator</i> <i>Assistant Professor, Distance Education</i> <i>BSc (Alberta)</i> <i>BEd (Alberta)</i> <i>MEd (Alberta)</i> <i>EdD (Athabasca)</i>
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<i>Agnieszka Palalas</i> <i>Assistant Professor, CDE</i> <i>BA (Toronto)</i> <i>TESL (Toronto)</i> <i>MEd (Athabasca)</i> <i>EdD (Athabasca)</i>
	<i>Pamela Walsh</i> <i>Associate Professor</i> <i>BSc (Memorial)</i> <i>BEd (Memorial)</i> <i>MEd (Memorial)</i> <i>EdD (Calgary)</i>

Professor Emeritus/Adjunct

Dominique Abrioux*Professor Emeritus**BA (Combined Hons.) (Saskatchewan)**MA (Alberta)**PhD (Alberta)***Terry Anderson***Professor Emeritus**BA (Alberta)**BEd (Alberta)**MSc (Oregon)**PhD (Calgary)***Jonathan Baggaley***Professor Emeritus**BA (Hons.) (Sheffield)**PhD (Sheffield)***Patrick Fahy***Professor Emeritus**BSc (Minnesota)**MEd (Alberta)**PhD (Alberta)***George Siemens***Adjunct Professor**Cert Adult Education (Red River College)**CMA**MA (Royal Roads, Victoria)**PhD (Aberdeen)*

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 27 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

10. Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

The conduct of applicants and students of Athabasca University is governed by the following three policies. Each policy is linked to an index. You can return to this index by the "View Policy Index" link at the bottom of each page.

JUMP TO

[Student Academic Misconduct Policy](#)

[Non-Academic Misconduct Policy](#)

[Student Appeals Policy](#)

Correspondence from a student to Athabasca University on any subject pertaining to the above three policies, must be made in writing via Canada Post, [email](#), or fax (780.675.6174), to the Office of Registrar, Athabasca University, 1 University Drive, Athabasca, AB T9S 3A3

STUDENT ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT POLICY

1. [General Regulations](#)
2. [Intellectual Honesty](#)
3. [Academic Offences](#)

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate Calendar

[3.1 Admissions Offences](#)
[3.2 Plagiarism](#)
[3.3 Cheating](#)
[3.4 Collusion](#)
[3.5 Unauthorized Use of AU Materials](#)
[3.6 Misrepresentation of Facts and Fraud](#)
[3.7 Aiding Another in Committing an Academic Offence](#)

4. [Penalties](#)

[4.1 Investigation of Offences](#)
[4.2 Assignment of Penalty](#)

5. [Disciplinary Procedures](#)

[5.1 Initiation of Proceedings](#)
[5.2 Investigation](#)
[5.3 Course and/or Program Withdrawal During Disciplinary Proceedings](#)

6. [Appeals](#)

7. [Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy](#)

8. [Time Limits for Appeal](#)

NON-ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT POLICY INDEX

1. [General Regulations](#)

2. [Non-Academic Offences](#)

[2.1 Disruption of University Activities](#)
[2.2 Unauthorized Entry and Use](#)
[2.3 Misappropriation of, Misuse of, or Damage to University Property](#)
[2.4 Physical Abuse and Dangerous Activity](#)
[2.5 Written and/or Verbal Harassment](#)
[2.6 Sexual Harassment](#)
[2.7 Refusal to Provide Identification](#)
[2.8 Non-Adherence to the University Smoking Policy](#)

3. [Disciplinary Action](#)

4. [Disciplinary Procedures](#)

4.1 Initiation of Proceedings4.2 Proceedings4.3 Appeal Procedures

5. Student Records and Transcripts
6. Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour

6.1 Exclusion from Class by an Instructor6.2 Exclusion from an Exam by an Exam Supervisor

7. Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

STUDENT APPEALS POLICY INDEX

1. Membership
2. Consultation
3. Appealable Actions and Decisions
4. Appeals Process for Assignment of Grades
 - 4.1 Appeals on Substantive Grounds
 - 4.2 Appeals on Procedural Grounds
5. Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments
6. Appeals on Matters of Institutional Procedure or Policy
7. Appeals of Penalties Arising From the Academic Misconduct Policy
8. Student Academic Appeals Committee Written Appeal
9. Time Limits

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

9.1 Student Academic Misconduct Policy

1. [General Regulations](#)
2. [Intellectual Honesty](#)
3. [Academic Offences](#)

- 3.1 [Admission Offences](#)
- 3.2 [Plagiarism](#)
- 3.3 [Cheating](#)
- 3.4 [Collusion](#)
- 3.5 [Unauthorized Use of AU Materials](#)
- 3.6 [Misrepresentation of Facts and Fraud](#)
- 3.7 [Aiding Another in Committing an Academic Offence](#)

4. [Penalties](#)

- 4.1 [Investigation of Offences](#)
- 4.2 [Assignment of Penalty](#)

5. [Disciplinary Procedures](#)

- 5.1 [Initiation of Proceedings](#)
- 5.2 [Investigation](#)
- 5.3 [Course and/or Program Withdrawal During Disciplinary Proceedings](#)

6. [Appeals](#)
7. [Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy](#)
8. [Time Limits for Appeal](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.1 General Regulations

Athabasca University is defined by tradition as a community of people dedicated to the pursuit of advancement of knowledge and as a place where there is freedom to teach, and learn, and a concomitant obligation to respect these freedoms when they are exercised by others.

Athabasca University has the right to define the conduct that constitutes an academic offence and to apply whatever disciplinary actions it deems appropriate to deal with these offences. Possible penalties may include action ranging from a reduction in grade for a specific course to revocation of an awarded credential.

Nothing in this policy shall prevent Athabasca University from referring an individual or matter to the appropriate law enforcement agency or commencing legal action against an individual when appropriate.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.2 Intellectual Honesty

Intellectual honesty is accepted as the cornerstone of the development and acquisition of knowledge. Since knowledge is cumulative, further advances are predicated on the contributions of others.

In the normal course of scholarship these contributions are apprehended, critically evaluated, and utilized as a foundation for further inquiry. Intellectual honesty demands that the contribution of others be acknowledged. To do less is to cheat. To claim contributions and ideas of another as one's own is to deprive oneself the opportunity and challenge to learn and to participate in the scholarly process of acquisition and development of knowledge.

Therefore, the University insists on intellectual honesty in scholarship. The control of intellectual dishonesty begins with the individual's recognition of the standards of honesty expected and then his/her compliance with those expectations.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.3 Academic Offences

Academic offences include:

1. admissions offences
2. plagiarism
3. cheating
4. collusion
5. unauthorized use of Athabasca University materials
6. misrepresentation of facts and fraud
7. aiding another in committing an academic offence

9.1.3.1 Admission Offences

Any applicant who applies for admission who:

1. misrepresents, or aids another person or persons to falsify material facts for the purpose of gaining admission, enrolment, or obtaining academic advantage
2. commits, or aids another person or persons to commit an act designed to misrepresent an applicant's academic status or eligibility for admission, enrolment, or for receiving transfer credit
3. withholds records, transcripts, or other documents with the intent to gain unfair academic advantage
4. any other act of falsification or misrepresentation in the admission process that Athabasca University deems inappropriate is guilty of an admissions offence under this

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

General Regulations

Intellectual Honesty

Academic Offences

Penalties

Disciplinary Procedures

Appeals

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Time Limits for Appeals

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

Search

policy and may be subject to penalties listed under [Section 5 Penalties](#) within this policy.

9.1.3.2 Plagiarism

Plagiarism involves submitting or presenting work in a course as if that work were the student's own, when, in fact, it was not. Often plagiarism exists when:

1. the work submitted was done in whole or in part, by an individual other than the person submitting the work
2. the whole or parts of a work are taken from another source without reference to the original author, publication, journal or Internet source
3. the whole or parts of the coursework submitted lacks citations even though a list of sources is provided
4. the coursework has been copied in whole or in part from an individual, a textbook, a solution manual, the Internet or any other source
5. when paid or professional editors are used inappropriately. Students are encouraged to contact the individual to whom their coursework is being submitted to discuss their plan on the use of an editor prior to submission of their coursework.

Anyone found guilty of plagiarism under this policy may be subject to [Section 5 Penalties](#) within this policy.

9.1.3.3 Cheating

Cheating includes:

1. submitting a proposed invigilator for approval under false pretenses. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - naming one's friend, relative, fellow student or co-worker for approval
 - submitting false credentials, names, occupations, and addresses
 - the misrepresentation of other information related to a proposed invigilator

Undergraduate Calendar

2. writing an invigilated examination or any part of an invigilated examination outside of an approved invigilation centre
 3. removing, by any means, an examination or any part of an examination from an approved invigilation centre
 4. communicating substantive content of any examination to course mates or others
 5. in the course of writing an examination, obtaining or attempting to obtain information from another student or other unauthorized source, or giving or attempting to give information to another student, or knowingly possessing, using, or attempting to use any unauthorized material and/or electronic devices
 6. leaving answer papers exposed to view, or attempting to read other students' examination papers
 7. representing or attempting to represent oneself as another or having or attempting to have oneself represented by another in the taking of an examination, preparation of coursework, or other similar activity
 8. submitting in any course or program of study without prior approval, all or a substantial portion of any coursework for which credit has been received or is being submitted in another course or program at AU or elsewhere
 9. submitting in any course or program of study (including those courses in a clinical or laboratory setting) any coursework (including laboratory results) containing a false statement(s) intended to be perceived as fact(s), or a reference that has been fabricated
 10. accessing course materials or notes pertaining to the subject matter of the course or accessing internet sites during a scheduled examination when the exam prohibits access to such materials
- Anyone found guilty of cheating under this policy may be subject to Section 5 Penalties within this policy.

9.1.3.4 Collusion

Collusion involves two or more persons who, by agreement between them, prepare and submit the substantially same or identical piece of coursework, claiming that it is the work of only

the person submitting it, without the prior permission of the person to whom the coursework is being submitted.

Anyone found guilty of collusion under this policy may be subject to Section 5 Penalties within this policy.

9.1.3.5 Unauthorized Use of AU Materials

It is an offence to knowingly procure, sell, distribute, duplicate, transpose or receive any course material such as examinations, tests, quizzes, assignments, or laboratory results from any source without the proper written consent of Athabasca University except where licensing agreements permit otherwise.

Anyone found guilty of unauthorized use of Athabasca University materials under this policy may be subject to Section 5 Penalties within this policy.

9.1.3.6 Misrepresentation of Facts and Fraud

It is an offence to knowingly misrepresent material facts, the awarding of a credential, results of academic submissions, grades, or a reviewer's comments.

Forging or falsifying academic records is a serious offence that can result in expulsion and possible criminal prosecution. Specifically, it is an offence to:

Forged or Falsified Documents

Forging or falsifying academic records is a serious offence that can result in expulsion and possible criminal prosecution. Specifically, it is an offence to:

1. falsify or forge an academic record including, but not limited to, a transcript, a mid-term grade report, and/or a final grade report
2. create or present a fraudulent degree, certificate, or parchment, and/or to claim the receipt of a fraudulent credential presented as legitimate
3. assist another in falsifying or forging an academic record or credential.

Anyone found guilty of misrepresenting facts and fraud under this policy may be subject to Section 5 Penalties within this policy.

9.1.3.7 Aiding Another in Committing an Academic Offence

It is an offence to aid another in committing any academic offence.

Anyone found guilty of aiding another in committing an academic offence under this policy may be subject to Section 5 Penalties within this policy.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.4 Penalties

Where an academic offence is found to have occurred, one or more of the following penalties will be imposed by Athabasca University, in conformance with Section 10.1.5 Disciplinary Procedures within this policy.

1. rejection of an application for admission or enrolment
2. rejection of submitted coursework with or without the option to resubmit
3. reduction of a grade on submitted coursework with or without the option to resubmit
4. reduction of, or assignment of, a failing grade in a course with or without the option to resubmit
5. suspension from Athabasca University for a period of at least six months but not more than two years*
6. expulsion from Athabasca University*
7. revocation of a grade awarded for a completed course with a failing grade assigned for the course*
8. revocation of an awarded credential*

*Penalty must be approved by Vice-President, Academic.

All penalties assigned under this policy will appear on a student's transcript for a period of two years. In circumstances where the two-year period extends beyond a student's graduation date, the penalty will be removed from the student's transcript on the date the student graduates provided that there is not more than one

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

General Regulations

Intellectual Honesty

Academic Offences

Penalties

Disciplinary Procedures

Appeals

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Time Limits for Appeals

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

Search

penalty on the student record. In cases where there are more than one penalty, all penalties will remain on the student record for the two-year period.

In the case of an expulsion, the revocation of a grade for a completed course and the revocation of an awarded credential the penalty shall appear on the Student's transcript permanently.

9.1.4.1 Investigation of Offences

University Officers Responsible for Investigation of Offences:

OFFENCE	UNIVERSITY OFFICER
Falsifying admissions information	Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services
Plagiarism	Dean (or designates)
Copying	Dean (or designates)
Collusion	Dean (or designates)
Cheating	Dean (or designates)
Unauthorized use of Athabasca University materials	Dean (or designates)
Misrepresentation of Facts and Fraud	Associate Registrar of Operations
Aiding another in committing an academic offence	In accordance with the offence as identified above.

Note: Dean (or designates) refers to the Dean responsible for the course. For the Centre of Distance Education, the Director of the Centre for Distance Education would be the designated University Officer in place of a Dean.

9.1.4.2 Assignment of Penalty

Undergraduate Calendar

University Officers Responsible for Assignment of Penalties:

PENALTY	AUTHORITY TO DETERMINE OR APPROVE PENALTY
Reduction of grade on submitted coursework	Dean (or designates)
Rejection of submitted coursework	Dean (or designates)
Rejection of an application for admission or enrollment	Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services
Failure of an examination or coursework	Dean (or designates)
Failure of the course	Dean (or designates)
Suspension from Athabasca University of six months but not more than two years	Vice-President, Academic
Expulsion from Athabasca University	Vice-President, Academic

Notes:

Suspension from Athabasca University includes a suspension from a program. A student is not allowed to take any courses from Athabasca University during the period of the suspension.

Nothing shall prevent Athabasca University from referring an individual or matter to the appropriate law enforcement agency or commencing legal action against an individual should such action be considered appropriate. The appropriate University Official should consult with Athabasca University Legal Counsel prior to taking such action.

The authority to determine or approve penalties for the Centre for Distance Education is with the Director of the Centre for Distance Education.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.5 Disciplinary Procedures

Where there is an allegation of an academic offence, refer to the following procedures. Decisions are subject to the appeals process outlined in [Section 7 Appeals](#) within this policy. Any member of the University community who has reason to believe that a student is guilty of an academic offence may initiate proceedings against the student. Athabasca University has the right to amend and adjust these disciplinary procedures from time to time.

9.1.5.1 Initiation of Proceedings

Where a member of the Athabasca University community has reason to believe that a student has committed an academic offence, that individual may forward a written complaint to the appropriate University Officer for investigation.

The written complaint will include the following information:

1. a written summary of the allegation and
2. all supporting documentation that led to the belief that an academic offence has been committed including, but not limited to, copies of coursework and course materials, results from the use of plagiarism detection software, copies of Internet searches, invigilator statements, and any other documentation in support of the case.

9.1.5.2 Investigation

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

General Regulations

Intellectual Honesty

Academic Offences

Penalties

Disciplinary Procedures

Appeals

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Time Limits for Appeals

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

Search

Preliminary Investigation and Summary Dismissal of Complaint

Within fifteen (15) business days of receiving the written complaint, or such other time as may be permitted in accordance with this procedure, the University Officer may conduct a preliminary Investigation of the complaint, including, if it is in the view of University Officer desirable, discussing the complaint with the Complainant, or consulting with others (e.g. Registrar, academic staff, Athabasca University lawyers, Vice President – Academic, Associate Vice-President Academic, etc.). Where the University Officer is of the opinion the complaint is without merit, or is frivolous, trivial or vexatious, the University Officer may dismiss the complaint summarily. Where the complaint is dismissed summarily, the University Officer must notify the complainant, in writing, specifying the reason(s) for the dismissal.

Review and Determination

Within fifteen (15) business days of receiving the written complaint, or such other time as may be permitted in accordance with this procedure, and provided that the complaint has not been summarily dismissed, the University Officer must discuss the alleged offence with the student and the complainant. Other persons (e.g., Registrar, academic staff, Athabasca University lawyers, Vice-President – Academic, Associate Vice-President – Academic, etc.) may also be consulted as deemed appropriate; however, any previous record of the student alleged to have committed the offence is not to be consulted.

Determination That An Offence Has Not Occurred

Where the University Officer has determined that no offence has been committed and thus declines to proceed with the complaint, the complainant and the student must be provided with written notice of the decision within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of the complaint or such other time as may be permitted in accordance with this procedure. This notification will not form any part of the student's official student record.

Determination That An Offence Has Occurred and Imposition of Penalty

Undergraduate Calendar

Where a student is found to have committed an academic offence, the University Officer will consult with the Office of the Registrar regarding penalties imposed generally for such offences and regarding the student's previous record. The University Officer shall consider the previous record of the student in order to determine the severity of the penalty. Where the penalty of Suspension or Expulsion is under consideration, the University Officer investigating the matter will consult with the appropriate University Officer. No Suspension or Expulsion shall be imposed without the necessary approval. After the required consultation the University Officer may impose one or more of the Section 5 Penalties. The University Officer shall prepare a statement in writing in accordance with section 6.2.5 and 6.2.6.

Written Record

Where a penalty is to be imposed, the University Officer shall prepare a written statement setting out:

1. a brief summary of the conduct alleged to constitute the offence
2. a statement in writing that the alleged offence has been reviewed with the student and the complainant
3. a brief statement giving details of the determination and the reasons therefore
4. any special conditions that must be met by the student
5. for those penalties that require the approval of the Vice-President – Academic, documentation that the approval has been obtained.

Imposition of Penalty

The University Officer shall then impose:

1. the penalty
2. any special conditions deemed appropriate by the University Officer that must be met by the student based upon the findings in the present case and the results of the review the student's record of previous discipline.

Notification to the Student and the Complainant

Within fifteen (15) business days of discussing the incident with the complainant and the student, or such other time as may be permitted in accordance with this procedure, the University Officer shall provide written notification to the complainant and the student of any penalty imposed. Such notification shall include the written statement prepared under Section 6.2.5. A copy of the correspondence shall be forwarded to the Registrar and be kept in the student's official student record. The written notification of the penalty imposed must also include notification of the right of appeal and must outline the procedures for appeal.

Student Appeals Policy

In all cases, the University Officer will keep a file with all documentation associated with the case for a period of two (2) years. In the event of an appeal to the Student Academic Appeals Committee, the University Officer will forward a copy of this file to the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee upon request.

9.1.5.3 Course and/or Program Withdrawal During Disciplinary Proceedings

A student is not eligible to withdraw from a course or program during disciplinary proceedings. If, at the conclusion of the proceedings it has been decided not to proceed with a charge of Academic Misconduct and the student wishes to withdraw from a course or program, the withdrawal may be back dated to the date the proceedings were initiated.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.6 Appeals

A student has the right to appeal any penalty assigned under this policy by Athabasca University to the Student Academic Appeals Committee by following the procedures established by Athabasca University and set out in the [Student Appeals Policy](#). Any appeal must be filed within the time limits set out in the Student Appeals Procedures.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.7 Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

The use and disclosure of personal information will be only as provided for by Athabasca University's Protection of Privacy Policy and Alberta's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.1.8 Time Limits for Appeals

It is intended that allegations of Academic Misconduct be investigated and addressed quickly, and where reasonably possible the time limits in this Procedure should be met. However, there may be circumstances where more time is required to conduct a thorough investigation, including but not limited to the absence of or inability to contact a complainant, applicant, student, or a necessary witness. Accordingly, the University Officer conducting the Investigation may request an extension of the time limits from the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee, or designate. If the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee, or designate, is of the opinion that an extension of the time limit is reasonably necessary to permit thorough investigation of the allegations, and does not unfairly interfere with the ability of the student to respond to the allegations, he or she may extend the time limits set out in the Procedure. Such an extension may be granted regardless of whether the request is received before or after the expiration of a time limit.

Approved by

Academic Council (Motion 75.9) 19 September, 1989

Amended Date/Motion No.

Academic Council (Motion 217-5) April 29, 2009

Academic Council (Motion 185-15) November 3, 2004 (Revised)

Academic Council (Motion 147-22) January 27, 1999 (Revised)

Athabasca University Governing Council (Motion 125-4) December

and Right to Appeals Regulations	16, 1998 Academic Council (Motion 134-8) January 22, 1997 (Revised) July 7, 1993 (Revised) March 20, 1990 (Revised) Academic Council, November 19, 1991 (Revised)
Student Academic Misconduct Policy	Related References, Policies, and Procedures Athabasca University Student Academic Misconduct Policy/Procedures Athabasca University Protection of Privacy Policy Athabasca University Information Technology Electronic Data Security Policy Athabasca University Publication: Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Athabasca University Student Appeals Policy/Procedures
General Regulations	
Intellectual Honesty	
Academic Offences	
Penalties	Applicable Legislation/Regulation Alberta's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act Section 31 (1) (a) and (b) and Section 62 of the Post Secondary Learning Act (2003, c. P-19.5)
Disciplinary Procedures	
Appeals	
Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. <i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>
Time Limits for Appeals	
Non-Academic Misconduct Policy	
Student Appeals Policy	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

9.2 Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

1. General Regulations
2. Non-Academic Offences

- 2.1 Disruption of University Activities
- 2.2 Unauthorized Entry and Use
- 2.3 Misappropriation of, Misuse of, or Damage to University Property
- 2.4 Physical Abuse and Dangerous Activity
- 2.5 Written and/or Verbal Harassment
- 2.6 Sexual Harassment
- 2.7 Refusal to Provide Identification
- 2.8 Non-Adherence to the University Smoking Policy

3. Disciplinary Action
4. Disciplinary Procedures

- 4.1 Initiation of Proceedings
- 4.2 Proceedings
- 4.3 Appeal Procedures

5. Student Records and Transcripts
6. Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour

- 6.1 Exclusion from Class by an Instructor
- 6.2 Exclusion from an Exam by an Exam Supervisor

7. Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.2.1 General Regulations

Non-academic offences, attempted or committed by students on University premises or during University-sponsored activities, shall be grounds for disciplinary action by the University. The University reserves the right, notwithstanding anything contained herein, to refer any non-academic offence to the appropriate civil or criminal authority, as the University deems appropriate.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.2.2 Non-Academic Offences

Non-academic offences include

1. disruption of University activities
2. unauthorized entry or use of University facilities
3. misappropriation of, misuse of, or damage to University property
4. physical abuse or dangerous activity resulting, or likely to result in physical abuse of person or property
5. written and/or verbal abuse
6. sexual harassment
7. refusal to provide identification
8. smoking in prohibited areas

9.2.2.1 Disruption of University Activities

Disruption of University activities includes but is not limited to exam-writing, tutoring, teaching, studying, research, administration, and meetings.

9.2.2.2 Unauthorized Entry and Use

Unauthorized entry and/or use refers to any University building, facility, room, or office. Facilities include but are not limited to the central office, learning centers, University House, and parking lots.

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

General Regulations

Non-Academic Offences

Disciplinary Action and Procedures

Student Records and Transcripts

Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

9.2.2.3 Misappropriation of, Misuse of, or Damage to University Property

Misappropriation of, misuse of, or damage to University property includes

1. misappropriation of or possession of misappropriated University property
2. intentional or negligent damage of University property
3. removal of books or other library and audio-visual material without proper authorization
4. mutilation or defacing of books or other library materials
5. intentionally misplacing resources or in any other way intentionally depriving other members of the University of the property or of having access to the resources.

9.2.2.4 Physical Abuse and Dangerous Activity

Physical abuse and dangerous activity include

1. actual physical abuse or threat of physical abuse to another person
2. damage to another person's property
3. knowingly, and without just cause, cause another person to fear physical abuse or fear damage to his/her property
4. creating a condition that unnecessarily endangers or threatens the health, safety, or well-being of other persons, or could cause damage to property

9.2.2.5 Written and/or Verbal Harassment

Written and/or verbal harassment includes the use of threatening, obscene, profane, or racist language, or language that is otherwise abusive in the circumstances, by a student, directed to another student, an instructor, officer, or other employee of the University, or any other person.

9.2.2.6 Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment includes

1. written and/or verbal abuse or threats
2. unwelcome remarks, jokes, innuendoes, or taunting
3. displaying pornographic or other offensive or derogatory pictures
4. practical jokes that cause awkwardness or embarrassment
5. unwelcome invitations or requests, whether direct, explicit, or intimidating
6. leering or other gestures
7. unnecessary physical contact such as touching, patting, pinching, punching
8. physical assault

9.2.2.7 Refusal to Provide Identification

It is an offence to refuse to provide identification upon request by an officer, employee, or agent of the University acting on behalf of the University in the course of his/her duties where the said person has reason to believe an individual is committing, has committed, or is about to commit an offence.

9.2.2.8 Non-Adherence to Smoking Policy

Smoking is prohibited at Athabasca University and its Learning Centres. Smoking is permitted outside these facilities.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.2.3 Disciplinary Action

Disciplinary action may include one or more of the following penalties:

- reprimand
- suspension
- expulsion
- exclusion from class
- exclusion from exam

9.2.4 Disciplinary Procedures

The following procedures do not apply to disruptive behaviour in class or disruptive behaviour in the exam room (see [Section 7 Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour](#) within this policy).

9.2.4.1 Initiation of Proceedings

Initiation

Any person who has reason to believe that a student is guilty of a non-academic offence may initiate proceedings against the student by way of a statement signed by the complainant and delivered to the Registrar.

Action

Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

General Regulations

Non- Academic Offences

Disciplinary Action and Procedures

Student Records and Transcripts

Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

Search

The Registrar will determine the appropriate avenue for investigation and will designate the appropriate individual to conduct the investigation (herewith called the "Investigator").

9.2.4.2 Proceedings

Review and Investigation

The Investigator will review the complaint and conduct an investigation. This may include interviewing the relevant individuals and obtaining other information relevant to the complaint.

Complaint Declined

The Investigator may decline to proceed with a complaint under the following circumstances:

1. where the Investigator believes that no University rule has been violated
2. where the Investigator believes the complaint to be scandalous, frivolous, or vexatious
3. where the Investigator believes that an unreasonable amount of time has elapsed since the incident
4. where the Investigator believes that the offence should be referred to police or appropriate public authorities.

Complaint Declined Procedure

Where the Investigator has declined to proceed with a complaint, this decision will be delivered to the Registrar who will advise the complainant in writing within (10) calendar days of receipt of the complaint.

Action Procedure

1. The Investigator shall ensure that all documentation is provided to the Registrar.
2. If the Registrar desires more information, the Registrar shall conduct such further investigation as the Registrar deems appropriate, including reviewing the matter with the student, providing it is practical to do so.
3. The Registrar, following such investigation, may dismiss the complaint or impose one or more of the penalties.
4. In determining an appropriate penalty, the Registrar may take

Undergraduate Calendar

- into account the disciplinary record, if any, of the student.
5. The Registrar shall provide written notice to the student of the decision, any penalty imposed, and of the right to appeal within twenty (20) calendar days of receipt of the original complaint.
NOTE: In the event that the Investigator fails to act within the time limits stated herein, the student shall, upon the expiry of such time limits, be entitled to proceed to the next step: direct appeal to the Associate Vice-President, Academic. In the event that the Investigator or the Associate Vice-President, Academic is not available, a designate will carry out the following procedures.

9.2.4.3 Appeal Procedures

1. A student or complainant may appeal the decision of the Investigator not to proceed, or the decision by the Registrar, by submitting such notice of appeal in writing to the Associate Vice-President, Academic no later than ten (10) calendar days after deemed receipt of notification of the Registrar's decision. The Associate Vice-President, Academic may at his/her sole discretion accept an appeal notwithstanding that more than ten (10) calendar days have elapsed since receipt of the Registrar's decision.
2. The notice of appeal shall be in writing, signed personally or through an agent representing the appellant, and state the grounds of appeal. The appeal shall deal with the Registrar's decision, the finding of guilt and/or the penalty imposed. At this time the student may view the file upon request. Any additions to the file during the appeal process will be made available to the student who has requested access to the file.
3. If legal counsel is retained by the appellant, the Associate Vice-President, Academic must be notified of it immediately.
4. The Associate Vice-President, Academic shall consider the appeal and review the matter in a manner in which he/she, in his/her sole discretion deems appropriate, and may either sustain, quash, or vary the decision being appealed.
5. Where the Associate Vice-President, Academic sustains the finding of guilt, he/she may confirm, vary, or suspend the penalty imposed.

6. The Associate Vice-President, Academic shall communicate his/her decision to the appellant, or his/her agent/representative/lawyer, in writing, within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the appeal or within such longer period as the Associate Vice-President, Academic deems necessary in his/her sole discretion. The penalty becomes effective immediately upon such notification. Any penalty imposed or confirmed shall take effect on the date indicated in the written notification.
7. Decisions of the Associate Vice-President, Academic shall be final and binding, and no right of appeal lies therefrom.

NOTE: Notification mailed by single-registered post to the last known address of the student, is deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been received by the student ten (10) calendar days after posting to an Alberta address and twenty (20) calendar days to an address outside of Alberta.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.2.5 Student Records and Transcripts

Suspension imposed for disciplinary reasons shall appear on the student's records and transcripts for the full period of the suspension until the suspension is lifted. In the case of expulsion, an entry shall appear on the student's records and transcripts for the full period of the expulsion.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.2.6 Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour

10.2.6.1 Exclusion from Class by an Instructor

1. When a student disturbs, disrupts, or otherwise interferes with classroom activities, the instructor may immediately exclude the student from the course for a particular class and may also exclude the student from the next subsequent class in that course. In each case, the instructor is required to notify the course professor and the Program Director by the next business day.
2. If the behaviour persists when the student is re-admitted to class, the instructor may again immediately exclude the student from the class and the instructor must initiate proceedings against the student according to the procedures described above. The student's exclusion from class will be in effect until a decision is reached by the Program Director. If a student is reinstated by a decision of the Program Director, such decision shall not invalidate the prior action of the instructor. The University shall not be held legally responsible for any lost class time. The Program Director shall communicate his/her decision in writing to the student within five (5) calendar days from the date of the most recent exclusion.
3. The student may appeal the Program Director's decision as set out below. The student shall not be permitted in the class without the Program Director's written approval until such

Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

General Regulations

Non- Academic Offences

Disciplinary Action and Procedures

Student Records and Transcripts

Exclusion from Class or Exam for Disruptive Behaviour

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

Student Appeals Policy

Glossary

Site Map

Search

time as the appeal is heard and decided.

4. Within five (5) calendar days of receipt of the appeal, the Program Director shall provide written notice to the student of the decision, any penalty imposed and the deadline to appeal to the Vice-President, Academic of ten (10) calendar days.
5. The student (hereinafter cited as the appellant) must lodge a written appeal with the Vice-President, Academic within ten (10) calendar days after the decision was delivered or deemed to have been delivered to the appellant.
6. The Vice-President, Academic shall consider the appeal and review the matter in a manner which he/she, in his/her sole discretion, deems appropriate, and may either sustain, quash, or vary the decision being appealed. Where a decision against the appellant is sustained, the Vice-President Academic may also confirm, vary, extend, or suspend the exclusion from class initially imposed.
7. The Vice-President, Academic shall communicate his/her decision to the appellant, or his/her agent/ representative/lawyer, in writing within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the appeal or within such longer period as the Vice-President, Academic deems necessary in his/her sole discretion.
8. Decisions of the Vice-President, Academic shall be final and binding, and no right of appeal lies therefrom.

9.2.6.2 Exclusion from an Exam by an Exam Supervisor

1. When a student disturbs, or otherwise interferes with exam activities, the exam supervisor may immediately exclude the student from the exam room and request that the student return immediately his/her exam test and booklet. The exam supervisor shall advise the student that he/she can request to write another version of the exam at a later date.
2. The exam supervisor is required to notify the Registrar, the course professor, and the Program Director by the next business day.
3. The student who feels that he/she has been unfairly treated can lodge a complaint with the Program Director. The decision of the Program Director and of the Vice-President, Academic, in the case of an appeal, shall not invalidate the

Undergraduate Calendar

- prior action of the exam supervisor.
4. The Program Director shall communicate his/her decision in writing to the student within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the complaint.
 5. The University shall not be held legally responsible for any contract period or credit lost.
 6. The student may appeal the Program Director's decision by following the same procedures outlined under Appeal Procedures within this policy.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.2.7 Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy

The use and disclosure of personal information will be only as provided for by Athabasca University's Protection of Privacy Policy and Alberta's Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act.

Regulation: N/A
Procedure: N/A

Approved By:

Academic Council, (Motion 185-14) Revised 03 November, 2004
Academic Council (Motion 148-7) Revised 03 March, 1999
Academic Council (Motion 134-8) Revised 22 January, 1997
Revised 1993
Academic Council (Motion 79-3) Revised 10 March, 1990
Academic Council (Motion 71-6) Original 17 January, 1989

Amended Date/Motion No. N/A

Related References, Policies and Procedures

Athabasca University Protection of Privacy

Applicable Legislation/Regulation

Alberta Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

Responsible Position/Department

Registrar



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

9.3 Student Appeals Policy

1. [Membership](#)
2. [Consultation](#)
3. [Appealable Actions and Decisions](#)
4. [Appeals Process for Assignment of Grades](#)
 - 4.1 [Appeals on Substantive Grounds](#)
 - 4.2 [Appeals on Procedural Grounds](#)
5. [Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments](#)
6. [Appeals on Matters of Institutional Procedure or Policy](#)
7. [Appeals of Penalties Arising From the Academic Misconduct Policy](#)
8. [Student Academic Appeals Committee Written Appeal](#)
9. [Time Limits](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.1 Membership

9.3.1.1

The Student Academic Appeals Committee (Committee) comprises the following members:

1. members elected by Athabasca University Academic Council (AUAC)
 - Registrar (Chair)
 - three academic staff members elected by AUAC from undergraduate programs
 - two academic staff members elected by AUAC from graduate programs
 - one undergraduate student representative
 - one graduate student representative.
2. The Registrar or designate shall be an ex officio member of the Committee, and shall serve as its Chair.

9.3.1.2

Committee members elected by Academic Council shall hold office for a term of two years (except for Registrar, which is ex officio). Members elected by Academic Council shall have their terms staggered at one-year intervals.

Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.3.1.3

The quorum for committee deliberations shall be five (5) members, one of whom shall be the Chair. If the committee is obliged to consider an appeal at a time when a quorum from the regular committee membership is not possible, the Chair shall obtain alternative representatives from the various bodies sufficient to ensure a quorum. The alternative representatives selected in the above manner shall serve only until a quorum of elected members can be obtained.

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.1.4

Membership Consultation

The undergraduate student representative will be nominated by Athabasca University Student's Association.

Appealable Actions and Decisions

9.3.1.5

The graduate student representative will be nominated by the Graduate Students' Association Advisory Committee.

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic Misconduct



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.2 Consultation

The University shall consult with staff, faculty or any other person considered appropriate in the process of reviewing an academic appeal application.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.3 Appealable Actions and Decisions

A student/applicant may appeal

1. the assignment of grades on substantive grounds
2. the assignment of grades on procedural grounds
3. decisions on the evaluation and assessment of transfer credits
4. the application of institutional policies and procedures which do not directly impact the assignment of a grade. This appeal process does not apply to policies and procedures in which a decision of an University Officer is expressed as being the final decision, or where no express provision is made in the policy or procedure in question for appeal of the decision
5. the assignment of penalties resulting from decisions made under the Student Academic Misconduct Policy.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.4 Appeals Process for Assignment of Grades

A student (appellant) may appeal any grade assigned to essays, examinations and assignments, or exercises that contribute to the final grade. Appeals of both failing and passing grades may be considered.

The appellant must follow the procedures outlined in the appropriate section of this document. If the appeal is misdirected, the University Officer in receipt of the appeal shall redirect the appeal to the appropriate University Officer. Where there is disagreement as to which procedures should be followed or which University Officer should review the appeal, the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee shall make the final decision.

The appeal of a grade and subsequent remarking, if appropriate, shall result in one of three possible outcomes:

1. the grade remains the same
2. the grade is raised
3. the grade is lowered.

NOTE: Reference to a Program Director means the director of the program of study in which the student is enrolled. In the case of an unclassified student, the director of the program in which the course in question resides will be assigned by the Vice-President,

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Academic to administer the appeal. If any question arises as to the appropriate Program Director, the Vice-President, Academic will decide.

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

9.3.4.1 Appeals on Substantive Grounds

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.3.4.1.1 An appeal for the assignment of grades on substantive grounds can be made when:

1. an appellant believes a grade to coursework was assigned on some basis other than academic achievement
2. the published evaluation standards in the course syllabus differ from the evaluation standards applied to the assigned grade
3. the evaluation standards applied to the assignment of the grade are unreasonable or differ from the evaluation standards described in the student manual for the course.

Student Appeals Policy

Membership

Consultation

Appealable Actions and Decisions

9.3.4.2 Step One – Request for an Informal Review by Marker

The appellant must request an informal review of the assigned grade with the marker. This request must be made within thirty (30) days of receiving the grade.

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

The marker can:

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

1. remark the coursework in question and assign an outcome as described above;
2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

The marker must discuss the matter with the appellant and provide a decision, in writing, to the appellant within ten (10) business days of receiving the informal review request.

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

9.3.4.3 Step Two – Appeal to Course Coordinator

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic

An Appellant who is not satisfied with the Step One decision may appeal in writing to the Course Coordinator within thirty (30) days of receiving the Step One decision. The appeal must be in writing, specify the reasons for making a further appeal and include all additional information or documentation the Appellant wishes to

Misconduct Policy

Student Academic Appeals Committee Written Appeal

Time Limits

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

be considered. When the Course Coordinator is the individual who has assigned the grade and/or is the individual who completed the Step One review, then the Centre Chair responsible for the course shall assign an alternate Course Coordinator or competent marker to review the Step Two appeal.

The Course Coordinator shall review the case, consulting with staff, faculty, the Appellant concerned, or any other person considered appropriate, providing it is practical to do so.

The Course Coordinator can:

1. remark the coursework in question and assign an outcome
2. arrange to have the coursework remarked by an alternate competent marker
3. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

The Course Coordinator must discuss the matter with the appellant and provide a decision, in writing, to the appellant within ten (10) business days of receiving the Step Two appeal request.

9.3.4.4 Step Three – Appeal to the Dean (or designates)

An Appellant who is not satisfied with the Step Two decision may appeal in writing to the Dean (or designates) responsible for the course within thirty (30) days of receiving the Step Two decision. The appeal must be in writing, specify the reasons for making a further appeal and include all additional information or documentation the Appellant wishes to have considered.

The Dean (or designates) shall review the case, consulting with staff, faculty, the Appellant concerned, or any other person considered appropriate, providing it is practical to do so.

The Dean (or designates) can:

1. arrange for remarking of the coursework in question by an individual who has not been involved in the step one or two decision and assign an outcome
2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

The Dean (or designates) must discuss the matter with the appellant and provide a decision, in writing, to the appellant within ten (10) business days of receiving the Step Two appeal request.

The decision of the Dean (or designates) is final.

9.3.5.5 Appeals on Procedural Grounds

9.3.5.5.1

An appeal for the assignment of a grade on procedural grounds can be made when an appellant believes a university policy or procedure has not been followed in the assignment of a grade. When it is determined, in accordance with this procedure that university procedure and policy have been followed an appeal using procedural grounds as its basis will be dismissed.

The Appellant must submit their appeal in writing to the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee setting out the grounds for their appeal, including details as to the university policy or procedure they believe was not followed, and how that impacted on the grade assignment within thirty (30) days of receiving the grade.

9.3.5.5.2

The Chair shall review the case, consulting with staff, faculty, the Appellant concerned, or any other person considered appropriate providing it is practical to do so.

The Chair may:

1. present the appeal to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review, or
2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

9.3.5.5.3

In cases where the appeal has been presented to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review, the committee may consult with the appellant if desired or delegate the Chair to consult with the appellant in the event the appellant is not available at the time of the committee's review of the appeal. The Chair shall inform the appellant of the committee's decision, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receiving the appeal. The decision of the Student Academic Appeals Committee is final.

9.3.5.5.4

In cases where the appeal has been declined based on insufficient grounds the Chair shall inform the appellant, in writing, within ten (10) business days of receiving the appeal and include specific reasons for the decision to decline. The decision of the Chair is final.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.5 Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

A student (appellant) may appeal any decision concerning the awarding of transfer credit for previous education. Appeals to change the designation of certain credits, to obtain more credit or to reduce the credit granted may be allowed. Appellants should review and are expected to be familiar with Admissions and Academic Regulations in the current Athabasca University Calendar prior to appealing any decision regarding the award of transfer credits.

The appeal of a decision on transfer credit shall result in one of two possible outcomes:

1. the transfer credit award remains the same, or
2. an award of additional transfer credit.

9.3.5.1 Step One – Appeal to Coordinator of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services

9.3.5.1.1

An appellant submitting an appeal to any decision concerning the evaluation and assessment of transfer credit must contact the Coordinator of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services to discuss

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

the award and to set out the reasons for their appeal. Such contact must be made within thirty (30) days of receiving the letter containing the transfer credit decision.

The Coordinator of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services can:

1. change the transfer credit award, or
2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

9.3.5.1.2

Student Appeals Policy

The Coordinator of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services must respond to the appellant within five (five) business days and provide a decision, in writing, to the appellant within thirty (30) business days of receiving the request.

Membership

Consultation

9.3.5.2 Step Two – Appeal to the Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services

Appealable Actions and Decisions

9.3.5.2.1

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

An appellant who is not satisfied with the Step One decision may appeal in writing to the Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services within thirty (30) days of receiving the Step One decision. The written appeal must identify precisely the decision(s) the appellant wishes to have reconsidered. All supporting documentation or evidence that the appellant wishes to have considered must be submitted at this stage of the appeal.

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

9.3.5.2.2

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

The Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services shall review the file and any supporting documentation that has been submitted, and may consult with faculty members, committee members, staff members, program directors, the Appellant concerned, or other persons considered appropriate.

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic

The Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services can:

1. change the transfer credit award, or

**Misconduct
Policy**

2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

**Student
Academic
Appeals
Committee
Written
Appeal**

The Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services shall inform the appellant in writing of the decision, within thirty (30) days of receiving the appeal.

The decision of the Associate Registrar of Admissions and Transfer Credit Services is final.

Time Limits

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.6 Appeals on Matters of Institutional Procedure or Policy

An student (appellant) may appeal any decision based upon institutional procedure or policy provided that the policy allows for an appeal. The appellant may ask that the decision be rescinded, or that it be varied.

The appeal on the application of University policy or procedure shall result in one of three possible outcomes:

1. the decision remains the same,
2. the decision will be rescinded, or
3. the decision will be varied.

9.3.6.1 Step One – Appeal to Unit Supervisor/Coordinator

An appellant who is dissatisfied with any decision based upon institutional procedure or policy, provided that the policy allows for an appeal, must contact the unit supervisor/coordinator where the initial decision was made to discuss the decision before an appeal is made. Such contact must be made within thirty (30) days of the notification of the decision.

9.3.6.2 Step Two – Appeal to Department Head

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

An appellant who is not satisfied with a Step One decision may appeal the decision in writing to the head of the department, or designate, of the unit where the original decision is was made, within thirty (30) days of notification of the decision. The written appeal must identify precisely the decision(s) the appellant wishes to have reconsidered. All supporting documentation or evidence that the appellant wishes to have considered must be submitted at this stage of the appeal.

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

The department head (or designate) shall review the case and any supporting documentation that has been submitted, and may consult with faculty members, committee members, staff members, program directors, the appellant concerned, or other persons as considered appropriate. After a thorough investigation of the circumstances and particulars of the case, the department head (or designate) shall inform the appellant in writing of the decision, within thirty (30) days of receiving the appeal.

Student Appeals Policy

Membership

Consultation

Appealable Actions and Decisions

9.3.6.3 Step Three – Appeal to Student Academic Appeals Committee

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

An appellant who is not satisfied with a Step Two decision may appeal a decision based on institutional procedure or policy, provided that the policy allows for an appeal, by submitting a letter of appeal to the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee within thirty (30) days of receiving written notification from the department head (or designate). The letter of appeal must specify in detail the reasons for making a further appeal.

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

The Chair shall review the case, consulting with staff, faculty, the appellant concerned, or any other person considered appropriate, providing it is practical to do so.

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

The Chair may:

1. present the appeal to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review, or
2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic

**Misconduct
Policy**

**Student
Academic
Appeals
Committee
Written
Appeal**

In cases where the appeal has been presented to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review, the committee may consult with the Appellant if desired or delegate the Chair to consult with the Appellant in the event the Appellant is not available at the time of the committee's review of the appeal. The Chair shall inform the Appellant, in writing, of the Committee's decision within thirty (30) days of receiving the appeal. The decision of the Committee is final.

Time Limits

Glossary

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Site Map

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct
and Right to**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.7 Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic Misconduct Policy

The [Student Academic Misconduct Policy](#) provides rights and procedures for appeal to the Student Academic Appeals Committee.

An appeal from the assignment of a penalty for academic misconduct can be based on the following:

1. denial that the offence occurred, or
2. the appellant believes the assigned penalty is too severe.

The appeal on the assignment of penalties from the [Student Academic Misconduct Policy](#) shall result in one of three possible outcomes:

1. the penalty remains the same,
2. the penalty is altered to one that is either less or more severe in nature, or
3. the penalty is rescinded.

9.3.7.1 Step One – Consult Policy

Appellants who wishes to avail themselves of these rights are expected to be familiar with the policy in question and must follow the procedures for appeal as outlined below.

Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

Membership

Consultation

Appealable Actions and Decisions

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic Misconduct

Academic Misconduct Policy and Disciplinary Procedures

9.3.7.2 Step Two – Appeal to Student Academic Appeals Committee

An Appellant may appeal a penalty by submitting a letter of appeal to the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee within thirty (30) days of receiving notification of the decision. This letter must specify in detail the reasons for making a further appeal and the remedy the Appellant is seeking.

The Chair shall review the case, consulting with staff, faculty, the Appellant concerned, or any other person considered appropriate, providing it is practical to do so. The Chair shall then present the appeal to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review.

The Chair may:

1. present the appeal to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review, or
2. decline to proceed if sufficient grounds have not been established.

In cases where the appeal has been presented to the Student Academic Appeals Committee for consideration and review, the committee may consult with the Appellant if desired or delegate the Chair to consult with the Appellant in the event the Appellant is not available at the time of the committee's review of the appeal. The Chair shall inform the Appellant, in writing, of the Committee's decision within thirty (30) days of receiving the appeal. The decision of the Committee is final.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.8 Student Academic Appeals Committee Written Appeal

A written appeal can be sent via a formal letter to the Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee by fax, by post or by email.

9.3.8.1 Appeals to the Student Academic Appeals Committee can be addressed as follows:

Chair, Student Academic Appeals Committee
c/o Office of the Registrar
1 University Drive
Athabasca, AB T9S 3A3

Fax: (780) 675-6174

E-mail: registrar@athabascau.ca

9.3.8.2 All appeals to the Student Academic Appeals Committee should be addressed to the Chair of the committee and contain the following information:

1. The student's (appellant's) name
2. The appellant's student ID number
3. The appellant's return mailing address
4. What is being appealed. If the appeal is in relation to a grade, then the course name and number must be included. If the

and Right to Appeals Regulations

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Student Appeals Policy

Membership

Consultation

Appealable Actions and Decisions

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic

appeal is in relation to a policy, then the policy must be identified.

5. Full details regarding the grounds for appeal and copies of all supporting documents.
6. The signature of the appellant. If the appeal is being sent by email, it must be sent as a PDF attachment and contain the appellant's signature.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

**Student
Code of
Conduct**

Student Appeals Policy

9.3.9 Time Limits

Time limits for submitting appeals under the Student Appeals Procedures are mandatory and must be adhered to. Failure by an Appellant to submit an appeal within the time limits set out therein shall result in the Appellant forfeiting the right to appeal. The Chair of the Student Academic Appeals Committee, the Dean (or designates), or the Department Head (or designates) may, in their sole discretion, extend the time limit for the processing of an appeal of an Appellant where they consider an extension appropriate under the circumstances.

9.3.9.1

In all cases the time limit for submission of any appeal shall commence when the Appellant first becomes aware of the decision which they wish to appeal. Where notification of the decision has been sent to the Appellant by the University by mail, the time limit commences when the Appellant receives, or has been deemed to have received, the notification, whichever occurs first. Notification of a decision sent by mail to the last known address of the appellant is deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been received by the Appellant ten (10) business days after mailing if sent to an Alberta address and twenty (20) business days if sent to an address outside Alberta. Registered mail signed for by or on behalf of an Appellant is deemed to have been received on the day it was signed for.

Where notification has been sent to the Appellant by the

and Right to Appeals Regulations

University through electronic means (e-letter, email, etc.), the time limit commences on five (5) business days from the date the electronic communication was generated.

Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Procedure:
Student Appeals Procedure

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy

Approved By:
Original: Academic Council (Motions 71.4 and 71.5) 17 January, 1989

Student Appeals Policy

Amended Date/Motion No.
April 29, 2009 (Academic Council motion 217-7)
November 3, 2004 (Academic Council motion 185-16)
February 1991 (Revised)
January 22, 1997 (Motion 134-7)

Membership

Consultation

Appealable Actions and Decisions

Related References, Policies, and Procedures:
Student Academic Misconduct Policy

Appeals Process of Assignment of Grades

Applicable Legislation/Regulation:
The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
Alberta Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act

Appeals Process for Transfer Credit Evaluations and Assessments

Responsible Position/Department:
Registrar

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Appeals of Matters of Institutional Procedures or Policy

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Appeals of Penalties Arising from the Academic



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate
Programs

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to

11. Glossary

[A](#), [B](#), [C](#), [D](#), [E](#), [F](#), [G](#), [H](#), [I](#), [J](#), [K](#), [L](#), [M](#), [N](#), [O](#), [P](#), [Q](#), [R](#), [S](#), [T](#), [U](#), [V](#), [W](#), [X](#), [Y](#), [Z](#)

Academic misconduct. Intellectual dishonesty includes such offences as plagiarism, cheating, and falsification of records. Refer to Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations.

Academic Expert. An academic expert (like a tutor) is an academic who guides students through a course and marks assignments and exams. This staff member is like a professor in a traditional university setting. Not all AU courses have an academic expert assigned. Some have tutors.

Academic Probation. A specified period of time during which a student will have limits on the number of courses for which they can register.

Academic Suspension. A period during which a student will not be allowed to register in credit courses, receive letters of permission or transfer credits, or apply to or graduate from a program of study at AU.

Academic year. The academic year at AU runs from September 1 to August 31.

Active student. A student who is able to register in courses and who is in Good Academic Standing.

Admission. As an open university, AU admits students 16 years of age or older. All students must first be admitted to the University before they can enrol in a program or register in courses. Students are admitted after completing a General Application

Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Form and paying the applicable, one-time, non-refundable General Application Fee. See the [Admissions](#) section for more information.

Advisors. Academic advisors can assist you in areas ranging from clarifying your undergraduate program requirements to helping choose the next course for your program of studies. They also provide information about university regulations and procedures, and assist with the interpretation of your transfer credit evaluation. Contact an [advisor](#).

Appeal. Requesting a review of a decision made by an official of AU. Students may appeal decisions on transfer credit, marks, tests, assignments, final grades, questions of process, disciplinary action, etc. All appeals must be made to the person responsible for overseeing the initial decision. Review the [Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations](#).

Applied Studies (area of study). There are two groups in the Applied Studies area of study: [Business and Administrative Studies](#) and [Applied Studies](#).

Applied Studies includes courses in [Architectural Design Studio \(ADST\)](#), [Applied Studies \(APST\)](#), [Architecture \(ARCH\)](#), [Communication Studies \(CMNS\)](#), [Criminal Justice \(CRJS\)](#), [Education \(EDUC\)](#), [Educational Psychology \(EDPY\)](#), [Health Studies \(HLST\)](#), [Indigenous Studies \(INST\)](#), and [Nursing \(NURS\)](#).

Applied Studies (Business and Administrative) includes courses in the disciplines of [Accounting \(ACCT\)](#), [Administration \(ADMN\)](#), [Communications \(COMM\)](#), [Computers and Management Information Systems \(CMIS\)](#), [e-Commerce \(ECOM\)](#), [Economics \(ECON\)](#), [Entrepreneurship \(ENTP\)](#), [Finance \(FNCE\)](#), [Governance \(GOVN\)](#), [Health Administration \(HADM\)](#), [Human Resources Management \(HRMT\)](#), [Industrial Relations \(IDRL\)](#), [Legal Studies \(LGST\)](#), [Management Science \(MGSC\)](#), [Marketing \(MKTG\)](#), [Organizational Behaviour \(ORGB\)](#), and [Taxation \(TAXX\)](#).

Area of study. AU's division of courses into groups of related subjects. The four areas are:

Humanities

Social Science
Science
Applied Studies

The requirement for Arts in some degree regulations refers to Humanities and Social Science area of study. The requirement for Sciences includes all science courses. The requirement for Applied Studies includes courses in administrative studies, nursing courses and a wide range of professionally-oriented courses. The area designation for each course is shown in each course syllabus. Search for a course by its Area of Study.

Arts (area of study). Courses in the Arts area of study can be found in the Humanities and Social Science areas of study.

Assessment/Evaluation. The assessment and evaluation of previous post-secondary education for possible transfer credit toward an AU program.

Asynchronous Communication. Communication that does not occur simultaneously. Email, for example, is asynchronous. See Communication.

Athabasca University Exam Centre. The University provides exam services at the Athabasca, Calgary, and Edmonton locations.

Audio component. Some courses are supplemented by audio components (CDs and/or online audio), some of which are required listening, others are optional. If supplemented, the course syllabus will note this in the delivery mode section. Overseas students are asked to contact the AU Library before registering in a course that has an audio component.

Audit course. A student may register in a course without intending to obtain credit. This course will appear on the student's transcript but will not have a grade associated with it. Audit students are not allowed to write midterms or finals, but the student can choose whether they would like to submit assignments for grading. They receive the same tutorial support as a Credit course.

AU approved invigilator. An individual or institution authorized by Examination Services Unit in the Office of the Registrar to supervise an AU course examination. For a list of approved invigilators, see the [Exam Invigilation Network](#) on the Office of the Registrar site.

Awards/scholarships. Whether you receive top grades; balance academic with family, career, and community roles; or have financial shortcomings, Athabasca University has a Student Awards Program that can potentially benefit you. Refer to Student Awards on the Office of the Registrar [website](#).

B

Bachelor degree. An [undergraduate academic degree](#) awarded to someone who successfully completed a undergraduate program of study that generally lasted three or four years. Also called baccalaureate.

Block transfer. Students who are granted admission to a post-diploma program, for example, may be granted a block of transfer credit based on a completed credential. In these cases, the student's transcript is reviewed and transfer credit is awarded as a block of credit rather than on a course-by-course basis. See [Block Transfer Credit](#).

Business and Administrative (area of study). A group of courses within the [Applied Studies](#) area: [Accounting \(ACCT\)](#), [Administration \(ADMN\)](#), [Communications \(COMM\)](#), [Computers and Management Information Systems \(CMIS\)](#), [e-Commerce \(ECOM\)](#), [Economics \(ECON\)](#), [Entrepreneurship \(ENTP\)](#), [Finance \(FNCE\)](#), [Governance \(GOVN\)](#), [Health Administration \(HADM\)](#), [Human Resources Management \(HRMT\)](#), [Industrial Relations \(IDRL\)](#), [Legal Studies \(LGST\)](#), [Management Science \(MGSC\)](#), [Marketing \(MKTG\)](#), [Organizational Behavior \(ORGB\)](#), and [Taxation \(TAXX\)](#).

C

Calendar. This is the document containing the University's regulations. The online Calendar is the official Calendar. In the event of any discrepancies between the program websites and

the online Calendar, the online Calendar will be binding.

US = catalogue

UK = prospectus

Challenge for credit process. A university process whereby students have the opportunity to demonstrate that they have acquired a command of the general subject matter, knowledge, intellectual and/or skills that would normally be found in a university level course. Refer to [Challenge for Credit](#).

Changing programs. You may [change from one undergraduate program to another](#) by logging in to [myAU](#).

Communication. Communication between students and AU staff is done by a variety of methods. Asynchronous communication describes communication that does not occur simultaneously. Email, for example, is asynchronous. Synchronous communication is live. It describes communication that occurs simultaneously; for example, chatrooms, teleconference, and videoconference.

Computer requirements. AU's standard computing platform is a computer running Microsoft Windows with MS Office. The minimum requirements for students using a Mac or PC are access to a web browser, email, and the software capability to submit assignments as Word documents. See the [AU IT website](#) for current requirements. Some courses support other hardware and software platforms and may have more specific requirements noted in the online syllabus. AU courses that use eTextbooks may have specific technical requirements. See the [eText Initiative](#) website for updated information.

Concentration. A designated study focus within a three-year program, such as the Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology Concentration.

Convocation. The ceremony held in Athabasca, Alberta, on the second Friday and Saturday in June every year where graduates participate in the conferral of degrees. Visit the [Convocation](#) website.

Corequisite. A course that must be taken concurrently with another course.

Counsellors. Counsellors can help students clarify their educational and career goals, decide on a program of study, develop sound study and personal management skills, identify and overcome barriers to learning. Visit the [Counselling website](#).

Courier Services – Examination Request. Because postal and courier times vary, students must request their examination well in advance of the requested write date. If not enough time is allowed, AU cannot guarantee that the student's examination will arrive before the requested write date.

[Examination Request Timelines](#)

[Courier Recovery Fees](#)

Courier Services – Transcripts. Students can request their transcript be sent to themselves or another institution by courier. See the [current fees](#).

Course composite grade. The final grade for a course expressed as an Alpha grade. The course composite grade reflects a student's understanding of the course materials. The course composite grade is often a weighted average of the student's marks for quizzes, assignments, tests, and examinations. See [Undergraduate Grading Policy](#).

Course contract period. The time that students are actively registered in a course. The course begins on the course contract start date and runs until the course contract end date.

Course contract start date. *The date students officially start a course. For individualized study students this is usually the first day of the month of the course contract period. For grouped and paced online study, this is the date of the first scheduled class.*

Course contract end date. *The last day for students to complete an individualized study course is always the last day of the month (or the day the student finishes the course, if earlier). The last day for students to complete a grouped study course is always the date of the last scheduled course meeting.*

Course Coordinator. The University faculty member (professor) responsible for the course.

Course extension. The purchase of additional time and access to AU resources in order to complete a course. See [relevant section](#) of Calendar.

Course load. The number of courses a student is actively registered in at one time. The maximum course load is six courses at a time. See the [relevant section](#) of the Calendar for more detail.

Course overload. Course(s) that have been approved to be taken above the Maximum Undergraduate Course Load regardless of delivery mode (e.g. individualized study, grouped study). See the [relevant section](#) of the Calendar for more detail.

Course syllabus. It is the description of the course that students, institutions, and others can consult to determine course prerequisites, course content, learning outcomes, required activities, and evaluation strategies. It contains information needed in order for a student to be able to register for the course (course overview, outline, number of credits, prerequisites and precluded, delivery mode, area of study, faculty, availability and if it is available for challenge for credit) and includes information needed for students currently registered in the course (evaluation: assignments and exams, course materials needed, challenge for credit information (if applicable) and challenge evaluation). Check the online [course syllabi](#).

Course work. All required activities (assignments, clinical or practicum placements, quizzes, papers, examinations, etc.) that are submitted for marking towards the final grade.

Courses with more than one area of study. Courses listed under one discipline may be listed under two areas of study. For example, a course listed as PSYC under the Social Science area of study may have a notation that it can also be used to fulfill the Science area of study for AU credential students only. This situation is not considered cross-listing.

Credential. Degrees, diplomas, or certificates awarded on successful completion of a program.

Credits. The value assigned to a course. Normally, AU courses are either three-credits or six-credits which corresponds to conventional universities of one semester or two semesters respectively. Some courses in the Bachelor of Nursing degree carry a practicum component with a weight of four or nine credits. The course syllabus for each course will indicate how many credits it is.

Credit course. A course taken with the intention of obtaining credit. See also Audit course.

Cross-listed course. Cross-listed courses appear under two (or more) disciplines and in effect may be listed under two (or more) areas of study. For example, HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309. The online syllabus will indicate whether a course is cross-listed. You can only receive credit for one discipline.

D

Delivery mode. The method by which a course is taught. Different delivery modes at AU are individualized study, grouped study, practicum, and paced online. The delivery mode for each course is noted in the course syllabus.

Individualized study

Grouped study

Practicum

Paced online

DegreeWorks. DegreeWorks is a web-based, academic advising and degree audit solution that retrieves the student's academic record from and organizes it into an educational plan on the web, easily identifying program requirements, which courses have been completed, and which courses students still need in order to complete their credential.

Designated bilingual programs. Programs through which students demonstrate proficiency in more than one language by completing at least 30 credits in each recognized language. Currently AU only has this available for French/English languages.

Digital Reading Room. The Digital Reading Room (DRR) is an electronic version of a library reserve system, or a virtual reading room. The material accessed is either required course readings or it supplements the course, and is of use for further study and a deeper understanding of the subject matter. Refer to the library's [Digital Reference Centre](#). Tips on searching the journal databases and help with researching, writing, and citing (referencing) can be found in the [Library Help Centre](#).

Directed study. A 400-level course that does not have a prescribed curriculum. In consultation with the course professor, you will choose a specific topic and then undertake an in-depth study. Professor approval is required for all directed study courses before registration can occur.

Discipline. The specific subject area for a course. For example: Psychology ([PSYC](#)), English ([ENGL](#)), and Women's and Gender Studies ([WGST](#)); are all disciplines at AU.

E

Early access to courses (individualized study). Some courses offered in the Moodle learning management system allow early access by the student the day after their course registration is processed. Access is not allowed for quizzes, tutor or faculty support, and students are not allowed to submit assignments until the course contract start date.

Electives. A list of courses or disciplines that students choose from in order to fulfill degree requirements.

e-letters. The method by which AU primarily corresponds with students. [e-Letters](#) are available through the myAU portal and are stored for six months.

English Language Proficiency. The minimum level of English written and oral communication skills needed to undertake courses offered by Athabasca University.

Enrol. AU students may enrol in a credential (degree, diploma, or university certificate) program or as a non-program student. The program regulations in effect at the time of enrolment, or re-

enrolment, are the regulations that govern that student's program.

eTextbook (electronic textbook). The digital version of a textbook, which may include other learning resources such as workbooks, problem sets, tutorials, videos, simulations, and interactive software.

Evaluation. A review of a student's post-secondary studies to determine if any credit can be transferred towards the AU program the student has enrolled in.

Exam Invigilation Network. A network of approved exam invigilation centres in Canada. The Exam Invigilation Network list is approved and maintained by the Office of the Registrar and made available to students.

Exam write date. The date a student has scheduled to write an Athabasca University exam with the exam centre or an invigilator.

Examination rebooking fee. A fee is levied when a student rebooks a scheduled examination at AU Edmonton, AU Calgary, or AU Athabasca.

Exemption. There are two kinds of exemptions at AU:

1. AU may award a block transfer of credit to holders of an approved diploma or degree. Within the previous diploma or degree, you may have course equivalents to AU courses required within your current program. These courses would be awarded an exemption. In order to fulfill the program requirements, you will be required to replace these courses with courses of the same (or higher) level in the same area of study or discipline.
2. In program regulations where students are required to have ENGL 255, students can be exempted* from taking this course if they meet the following criteria:
 - have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level; or
 - received credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

** The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.*

Extension. Lengthening the time allowed to complete an individualized study course by two months is called an extension. A maximum of three extensions are allowed and a fee is charged for each extension.

Extra to degree. Successfully completed course that is not included in a student's AU program requirements and is not included in the calculation of the program GPA.

F

Faculty member. The person responsible for the normal delivery of the course in question (professor, course coordinator).

Final grade. See Grade.

Financial aid agencies. Financial assistance is available to students from the students' local agencies. Students may be eligible for loans, grants, bursaries, or scholarships.

Full course load. A full course equates to 18 credits over 6 months for non-SFA students or 15 credits over 4 months for SFA funded students (100 per cent). All courses for full course load purposes must have the same start date.

Full-time SFA student. A student who is in receipt of a student loan and/or grant from one of the provincial or territorial government financial assistance agencies in Canada. Additionally, the student must be registered in a minimum of 60 per cent of a full course load, or 9 credits over four months for one semester, or 18 credits over eight months for two semesters.

Full-time student (non-SFA). Full-time students are enrolled in a minimum of 60 per cent of a full course load. At the undergraduate level, a full course load is defined as 3.75 credits per month at AU. The minimum requirement for full-time status is 2 credits per month.

For more information on SFA and non-SFA students, visit the [AU Student Financial Aid](#) section of the Office of the Registrar site.

G

General Application Form. The form completed in order to become an AU student.

Good Academic Standing. The status of a student who has met or exceeded the minimum requirements specified in AU's Undergraduate Academic Standing Policy and who does not have active sanctions for misconduct per the Academic or Non-Academic Misconduct policies.

Grade. The final grade that is achieved in your completed course. Marks are applied to your assignments, essays, and examinations. See Undergraduate Grading Policy.

Grade point. A grade point is a number between 0 and 4.00 that is assigned to a grade (alpha or percentage) and then used to calculate a grade point average (GPA). The grade point value is reflected on the Official Student Record. See also Undergraduate Grading Policy.

Grade point average. The grade point average is a weighted average calculated as follows: $\text{Sum of (grade point} \times \text{credit hours)} / (\text{sum of credit hours})$. Courses graded on a pass/fail basis and those courses accepted on transfer credit are not included in the GPA calculations. See Undergraduate Grading Policy.

Graduate studies. Advanced studies beyond the undergraduate level leading to an award of post-baccalaureate certificate, diploma, master's, or doctoral degree. Generally requires an undergraduate degree for admission. AU provides innovative, Internet-based graduate programs that reach students around the world. View the Graduate Program Calendar.

Graduation. Completion of all requirements of a program of study verified by the Office of the Registrar and approved by General Faculties Council.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. Graduation with Distinction is presented to students with a final program GPA of 3.60 to 3.84. Graduation with Great Distinction is presented to students with a final program GPA of 3.85 or higher. More [information](#).

Grouped lab. Supervised science labs that are taken at specific locations and times. Supervised labs involve a substantial amount of work. [Science lab information](#).

Grouped study. A delivery mode in which the course takes place in a physical classroom setting. Contact with the instructor is face to face.

[Other delivery modes](#)

[Collaborating Institutions](#)

Grouped study exam. An exam for a course in which all the students at each site write at the same time on the same day.

Grouped study tutor. An individual approved by the Academic Coordinator to teach an Athabasca University grouped study course and invigilate the exams for that course.

H

Helpdesk. AU's Helpdesk attendants will help students solve most problems relating to their computing resources. Students may contact AU's Helpdesk by submitting the [online form](#), or by phone: 1.800.788.9041, extension 6405 (toll free from anywhere in Canada or the United States) or direct at 1.780.675.6405.

Home labs. Home labs are compulsory components of some of AU's science courses. Home labs are learning activities, such as demonstrations, observations, simulations, and experiments, which students do in or near their own homes rather than in a university laboratory.

These labs usually require a lab kit that students order online from the relevant course syllabus. Some home lab activities require some materials that most students have in their homes or materials can be purchased locally without great cost. The kits

may contain materials that are hazardous in some way (especially for young children and pets) and as such, they must be handled and stored appropriately.

Students who are in correctional institutions may have some difficulty taking certain courses with home labs (e.g., some kits contain sharp objects that may not be allowed). Also, be aware that certain home lab kits cannot cross international borders (e.g., some contain seeds that may not be allowed in, others contain electronic equipment that required duty payments). Therefore, before registering, it is recommended that students contact the lab coordinator regarding the availability of home lab kits in each particular situation. Check the [course syllabus](#) for details.

Humanities (area of study). An area of university studies that includes courses in Art History, Classics, Communication Studies, English, French, Global Studies, Heritage Resources Management, History, Humanities, Indigenous Studies, Information Systems, Legal Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Spanish, and Women's and Gender Studies.

I

ID Number. See [student ID number](#).

Inactive student. A student who has let their [active status](#) lapse.

Independent labs. AU has developed a framework that allows students to access the laboratory component of certain science courses without taking the remaining instructional component, provided they meet strict prerequisite requirements and have professor approval before registering in the course. Each lab is worth one credit. Should a student decide to take the remaining instructional portion of the course, the additional credit earned for laboratory modules is recognized.

Independent labs are supervised by AU lab instructors and professors and are only offered at specific locations at specific times. Most labs run between two to eight days. Students have up to two months to complete a lab from the date of registration. No extensions are allowed in independent labs unless specifically authorized by the course professor. Independent labs are not available for challenge. If a student is enrolled at another

institution, the student should receive approval in writing by their home institution to ensure that it will grant credit for the lab. If the student is using this course to update laboratory skills (e.g., you are a teacher or instructor), the student must provide evidence of having previously taken an equivalent science course or have the equivalent theoretical requirements. When the student attends the lab, they are responsible for making their own arrangements and payments for transportation, accommodation, and food.

Science lab information.

Individualized study. AU's main method of course instruction. Students set their own schedule within the time allowed to take the course (course contract period). Contact with the tutor, academic expert or course coordinator is done online or by email and students may interact with classmates in online forums within the course. For information on course start dates and registration deadlines, refer to the registration section. Also, see other delivery modes.

Intellectual honesty. The acknowledgment of scholarly contributions of others by citing references, attributing quotations, etc. Failure to do so is academic misconduct.

International undergraduate student. This is a student who is pursuing their AU undergraduate studies from outside of Canada and the United States, with the exception of Canadians in Canadian embassies or consulates, employees of Canadian governments (federal or provincial) working outside Canada, and Canadian Armed Forces located abroad. All information about international undergraduate students taking courses can be found in the Registration section.

Invigilator (or proctor). This is someone who is approved to supervise students at an examination. See also AU approved invigilator.

J

Junior courses. These courses are usually introductory (200 level) and are equivalent to first-year courses at most universities.

KL

Lab component only. See [independent labs](#).

Laboratory science courses. Courses that contain a substantial amount of work including exercises, techniques, and sample-handling relevant to the course discipline. The lab portion of these courses is usually site-specific and supervised. For current lab information, contact the [Centre for Science](#).

Late Examination Request. A request for an exam that has been received after the exam request deadline but before the student's contract end date. In such cases the late examination request fee is applied. See the [late exam request](#) section of the Calendar.

Learning Resources Fee \$180. This fee covers the cost of mandatory course resources such as texts, eTexts or other learning resources, as well as Athabasca University library services, learning management system support, and learning design and development. [Learning resources fee](#).

Learning Resources Fee \$130. This fee covers the cost of mandatory, Athabasca University-produced learning resources, library services, learning management system support, and learning design and development. [Learning resources fee](#).

Letter of Certification. An official confirmation of information extracted from a student's record that is not available on a transcript. [More information](#).

Letter of Permission. A document permitting an AU credential student to take one or more courses at another post-secondary institution for credit toward the student's AU program. [More information](#).

Levels. Describes preparatory (100), junior (200), or senior (300 or 400) level courses.

Lost exam. A written exam is considered lost when the exam, or part of the exam, through no fault of the student, has not been received by the University within the timelines as noted in the [Lost Exam Procedures](#).

Lost Examination Reimbursement. When a written exam is believed lost by AU, and the student is re-tested, the student may be issued a refund to compensate for additional costs they may incur. The reimbursement amount of the refund will not exceed the Lost Exam Reimbursement amount. See the Lost Exam Policy for more information.

MN

Major. A designated focus of study within a four-year program discipline such as the Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology Major; or the Bachelor of Science, Human Science Major.

Marks. Marks are applied to assignments, essays, and examinations. See also Grade.

Maximum course load. The maximum number of courses a student may be actively registered in at one time. For more information, see Registration section.

Moodle. AU's learning management software; a tool for learning online. Moodle allows students to interact with their tutor and other students, participate in forums for online discussions between instructors and students, and access the library, digital reading rooms, and other research resources.

Multiple Examination Request. This is an exam request for a previously unwritten examination, which has been returned to the University by the AU approved invigilator. See also to Unwritten/Multiple Examinations.

myAU. myAU is AU's student web portal which allows students access to their courses, their student records, and their e-letters. Students may also take care of administrative matters, such as booking examinations, submitting assignments, and applying for extensions.

No area of study indicates that a course cannot be used to fulfill an area of study requirement in a program. The course may, however, fulfill part of the overall degree requirements if it is appropriate to the program.

Non-Academic Misconduct Policy. Non-academic offences attempted or committed by students on University premises or during University-sponsored activities shall be grounds for disciplinary action by the University under the Non-Academic Misconduct Policy.

Non-Business and Administrative (area of study). These courses are any courses outside of the Business and Administrative area of study listing.

Non-program student. A student who has applied to the University, but is not enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program. Non-program students can register in courses. See also Program student.

Not-to-take. Awarded when equivalent knowledge of a particular course has been identified within a student's transfer credit assessment. Courses awarded a not-to-take do not carry credit and will serve as a prerequisite if required.

Nursing practicum course. Nursing practicum courses include both theory and clinical components and are offered within a designated four-month time frame. Theory components are online, while clinical components are at varied locations and times.

O

Official Student Record. A file containing documents and data, regardless of their physical medium (paper, electronic), their format, type or characteristics, created to gather, to store, and to preserve information regarding a student's entire history of learning at a post-secondary institution. The file contains courses, grades, credits, and degrees pertaining to the file's subject.

Online Labs: Online labs (virtual labs) are compulsory components of some of AU's science courses. They are series of interactive, inquiry-based science simulations and exercises. These labs are delivered via the Internet and are required to be completed by students on their own computers. Registered students will be allowed the access to these labs through the course webpage (Moodle course site), or through external links (individually provided for each specific course). Some online lab

activities are interactive simulations of experiments that are typically conducted in a laboratory setting and other online lab activities are realistic simulations of systems in nature (virtual labs).

Open admission: Admission to the University and registration in courses (except where a prerequisite is needed) is not based on prior academic achievement. The only admission requirement is that a student must be 16 years of age or older unless specifically exempt from the age requirement. See [Admissions](#) for more information.

Open Educational Resources (OERs): Any type of educational materials that are in the public domain or introduced with an open license. The nature of these open materials means that anyone can legally and freely copy, use, adapt and re-share them. OERs range from textbooks to curricula, syllabi, lecture notes, assignments, tests, projects, audio, video, and animation.

Options. One or more courses chosen from any discipline to complete degree requirements. Students should be cognizant of the level and area of study requirements if either have not already been met.

P

Paced online. A course that is offered online, but students follow along a schedule of assignments, discussion, and examination as set out by the instructor. See other [delivery modes](#).

Parchment. Document issued by AU that communicates the nature of the credential and date of its conferral. This document is signed and sealed by AU officials.

Part-time student (non-SFA). Those who are registered in less than 60 per cent of a full course load with AU. Part-time status means less than two credits per month. See also [Full-time student](#).

Part-time student financial assistance funded (SFA) student. AU's term for a student who is in receipt of a part-time student loan and/or a part-time grant from one of the Provincial or Territorial Government's Financial Assistance Agencies in Canada.

Part-time status then means less than 60 per cent of a full course load, or less than nine credits over a four-month term or less than 12 credits over a six month term.

Pilot course. A course that is being offered to test, measure and assess new educational technologies, methodologies, resources, and/or course delivery methods. A pilot course is a trial that is offered for a limited period of time and has a finite number of students registered.

Plagiarism. Plagiarism is the use of another individual's words, ideas, images, or results without giving that individual appropriate credit.

PLAR. See [Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition](#) below.

Post diploma. Students who have received a diploma from a recognized college, may be able to transfer credit to a post-diploma program at AU. Recognized diplomas may also be considered for some programs on a course-by-course basis. For a list of approved diplomas, review the [Transfer Credit Database](#).

Practicum. A course that includes both theory and field placement components offered within a designated time frame. Theory components are online, while field placement components are at varied locations and times. See other [delivery modes](#).

Pre-enrolment. For those programs that have an admission requirement, students are placed in a pre-enrolment admission category until they have provided documentation providing the requirements. Refer to the specific [program regulations](#).

Precluded course. An AU course whose curriculum overlaps another course to the extent that students would be duplicating course work if they complete both courses. Precluded courses are usually the result of course revision, course renumbering, or cross-listing.

Students cannot receive credit for both courses.

Preparatory level courses. Courses numbered at the 100 level that prepare students for university level studies.

Pre-registered courses. Courses in which the student has registered for up to five months in advance.

Pre-registration. Registering in a course up to five months in advance. Preregistration is considered a registration and guarantees a particular start date.

Prerequisite. A requirement that must be met before a student takes a course. The requirement is usually another course that would prove the student has the required background to successfully complete the course in question. Prerequisites, if any, are listed in the course syllabus.

Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition (PLAR). PLAR provides opportunities for students to gain credit for non-formal, informal and experiential learning. A mentored process will assist you in preparing a portfolio for assessment. Refer to the Centre for Learning Accreditation.

Professor approval. Approval given by the course coordinator to the student to register in the course.

Program GPA. The grade point average calculated from the grades of the courses completed towards a specific program. The program GPA is used for program graduation requirements, awards, honours list, and Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction.

Program student. A student who is enrolled in a degree, diploma, or certificate program at the University. See also Non-program student.

Programs, time to complete. The maximum amount of time to complete a program as indicated in the program regulations.

Q, R

Reading course. A course offered at the senior level that involves a specialized field of study and professor approval.

Registration. The process of selecting and registering in courses at AU.

Re-registration. A subsequent registration in the same course, regardless of delivery mode.

Residency. The minimum number of AU credits that must be completed to fulfill a program's requirements. For more information, see [Residency Requirement](#) section of the Calendar.

Required courses. A list of courses in a program's regulations that a student must take in order to complete the degree requirements.

S

Science (area of study). This area of study normally comprises courses based on a knowledge of facts, phenomena, laws, and proximate cause. It includes courses in Astronomy and Astrophysics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Geography, Geology, Health Studies, Mathematics, Nutrition, Physics, Psychology, and Science.

Science labs. Some science labs can be conducted from your own home. Others are supervised and taken in a group at a specific time and location. [Science lab information.](#)

Second undergraduate degree. Students who hold a recognized undergraduate degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, will be admitted to the second undergraduate degree regulations. See [Second Undergraduate Degree Policy](#) for more information.

Senior courses. Designated by a course number in the 300s or 400s, these courses assume a background of university learning.

Social Science (area of study). An area of university study that includes courses in Anthropology, Communication Studies, Criminal Justice, Cultural Studies, Economics, Education, Environmental Studies, Geography, Global Studies, Governance, Health Administration, Human Resources Management, Human Services, Industrial Relations, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Legal Studies, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Social Science, Sociology, Sociology/Anthropology, and Women's and Gender Studies.

Stale dated courses: A course or program will not be accepted for credit if older than the stale date noted for the program.

Student. A person enrolled at Athabasca University.

Student awards/scholarships. Refer to [website](#).

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations. Student offences and penalties are identified within the [Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeal Regulations](#).

Student, full-time. See [Full-time student](#).

Student ID number. The seven-digit number assigned to each student. Always use your [student ID number](#) when you contact AU.

Student, part-time. See [Part-time student](#).

Supervised labs. Compulsory learning activities in some of AU's science courses that take place in person at specified times and locations. These lab sessions concentrate a great deal of work in a short period of time—usually from two to eight days. The sessions are conducted in teaching laboratories in buildings owned or leased by AU. [Science lab information](#).

Supplemental examination. A secondary midterm or final examination written by a student in an attempt to improve the final course grade.

Syllabus. See [Course syllabus](#).

Synchronous communication. Synchronous communication is live. It describes communication that occurs simultaneously; for example, chatrooms, teleconference, and videoconference. See [Communication](#).

T

Transcript. An official document issued by AU that conveys information related to the [Official Student Record](#).

Transfer credit. Credit granted for the successful completion of post-secondary level courses or programs completed at another recognized organization or institution.

Tutor. A tutor is an academic staff member who guides students through a course and marks assignments and exams. This staff member is like a professor at a traditional university setting. Not all AU courses have a tutor assigned. Some have academic experts.

U,V,W,X,Y,Z

Unclassified (non-program/visiting) students. Students who are not enrolled in an AU degree, diploma, or certificate program. See Admission Classifications.

Undergraduate studies. Post-secondary studies leading to an award of a bachelor degree, diploma, or certificate.

Unwritten Examination. An exam which a student has requested, but did not write. Refer to Unwritten/Multiple Examinations.

Virtual Helpdesk. The Virtual Helpdesk (VHD) provides computer science students technical assistance with their courses. The VHD is staffed by senior students and should not be confused with AU's Computing Services Helpdesk.

Visiting students. Students taking courses at AU for transfer credit to another post-secondary institutions. Unclassified (Non-Program/Visiting) Students.

Wait-listed courses. A course is wait listed if Learning Resources are not currently available for that course. Students are given the option of placing themselves on a waitlist until Learning Resources become available.

Withdrawal. The process of withdrawing from an AU course. Withdrawal timeframes are important to monitor since the timing of a withdrawal may have bearing on what is recorded on the academic transcript.

Zero-credit course. Students in zero-credit courses receive the same academic support, have access to all services provided to AU students, but the courses won't fulfill any requirement towards a credential. Zero-credit courses are assessed the same fee structure as three-credit courses minus the Students' Union Fees and Alumni Fees. Other academic-related fees and regulations also apply to zero-credit courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.